

# Voyager Documentation Global Index

## Legend:

**AC**= Acquisitions  
**CA**= Cataloging  
**CS**= Callslip  
**CI**= Circulation  
**SA**= System Administration  
**RP**= Reporter  
**WV**= WebVoyage  
**TC**= Technical

---

## Symbols

, **CI 3-10, CI 3-48**  
- variable, **WV 3-129**  
# column  
    hyperlinked text in  
    size, **WV 3-88**  
# of Copies field, **AC 6-52**  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Line Item Copies/Funds tab, **AC 17-10**  
# symbol  
    ignore text in files, using to, **WV 3-5**  
# variable, **WV 3-86, WV 3-103, WV 3-156**  
% field  
    Extended Fund Allocation section  
        Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-55**  
% to Increase Commitments field, **AC 16-12**

---

## Numerics

006 field, **CA 2-6–CA 2-9**  
007 field  
    bibliographic, **CA 2-9–CA 2-12**  
    holdings, **CA 2-39**  
008 field

authority, **CA 2-31–CA 2-32**  
bibliographic, **CA 2-12–CA 2-14**  
holdings, **CA 2-42–CA 2-44**  
[008] stanza, **TC 11-17**  
010 field, **CA 2-18**  
022a to 773x Hook To Holdings profile  
    adding to System Administration, **SA 7-42**  
035 field  
    stripping a non-standard 035 field, **TC 11-10**  
066 Error message, **TC 4-7**  
1 variable, **WV 3-25**  
1005 code, **WV 3-231**  
2 variable, **WV 3-25**  
24HR variable, **WV 3-73**  
3 variable, **WV 3-25**  
3500 code  
    displayN.cfg file, **WV B-3, WV B-16**  
4 variable, **WV 3-25**  
505 field, **CA 2-24**  
852 MARC field, **SA 4-56**  
856 field, **CA 4-3**  
    DOI, **CA 2-22**  
    URN, **CA 2-22**  
    verifying, **CA 2-22, CA 10-7**  
856 link failure report, **RP 2-16, RP A-32**  
856 link failure report suffix segment  
    cataloging report, **TC 24-8**  
856 links, **WV 5-99**  
880 field  
    linking, **WV 1-14**

---

## A

about Call Slip Daemon, **CS 2-4**  
about the documentation, **SA 1-2**  
About this document, **AC liii, CA xxvii, CI li, CS xiii, CS 1-1, RP xxi, SA xliii, TC xxxi, WV xxxvii**  
audience, **AC liii, CA xxvii, CI li, CS xiii, RP xxi, SA xliv, TC xxxi, WV xxxvii**  
comments, **AC lxii, CA xxxii, CI lix, CS xvii, RP xxvi, SA xlix, TC xxxvii, WV xl**  
contact Customer Support, **TC xxxviii**  
contacting Customer Support, **CI lx, RP xxvi**  
contacting Endeavor Information Systems, Inc.,  
    **CI lviii, RP xxv**  
conventions used, **AC lix, CA xxix, CI lvii, CS xiv, RP xxiii, SA xlvi, TC xxxiv, WV xl**

how to use, **AC lvii**, **CA xxviii**, **CI iv**, **CS xiv**, **RP xxii**, **SA xlvi**, **TC xxxii**, **WV xxxix**  
prerequisite skills and knowledge, **CS 1-1**  
purpose, **AC liii**, **CA xxvii**, **CI li**, **CS xiii**, **RP xxi**,  
**SA xlvi**, **TC xxxi**, **WV xxvii**  
reason for reissue, **CI li**, **RP xxii**, **TC xxxi**, **WV xxvii**  
Accept button, **AC 9-8**  
Accept Payments check box, **CI 4-83**, **CI 7-12**, **SA 8-73**  
Accept these records button, **TC 17-12**  
Access  
    adapting queries after new release, **RP 1-59**  
    configuring the database links, **RP 1-55**  
    setting the path to Access, **RP 1-8**  
    setting the path to Access Databases, **RP 1-9**  
access  
    WebVoyage, to  
        allowing, **WV 1-9**  
Access Control  
    editing, **SA 7-32**  
access control group, **SA 9-3**  
Access Control Groups dialog box, **SA 9-3**  
Access database file  
    acquisitions notice  
        acqnotes.mdb, **RP 5-2**, **RP 5-7**, **RP 5-10**  
    acquisitions report  
        acqrpts.mdb, **RP 5-2**, **RP 5-10**  
    cataloging report  
        catrpts.mdb, **RP 5-2**, **RP 5-3**, **RP 5-10**  
    circulation notice  
        crcnotes.mdb, **RP 5-2**, **RP 5-7**, **RP 5-10**  
    circulation report  
        crcrpts.mdb, **RP 5-2**, **RP 5-4**, **RP 5-10**  
    media scheduling notice  
        mednotes.mdb, **RP 5-2**, **RP 5-8**, **RP 5-10**  
    media scheduling report  
        medrpts.mdb, **RP 5-2**, **RP 5-6**, **RP 5-10**  
Access Group  
    adding, **SA 9-6**  
    deleting, **SA 9-14**  
Access reports and notices, **RP 5-2**  
accessing  
    Call Slips tab, **CI 4-102**  
    Charged Items Index dialog box, **CI 4-66**  
    charged to information, **CI 5-11**  
    Hold Recalls tab, **CI 4-95**  
    Invoices work space, **AC 12-2**  
    item record from line item, **AC 6-64**  
    item statistical categories dialog box, **CI 5-14**  
item status dialog box, **CI 5-19**  
MARC bibliographic record in acquisitions, **AC 13-4**  
MARC holdings, **AC 13-12**  
Notes dialog box, **CI 4-115**  
notes dialog box, **CI 5-12**  
Patron Fines/Fees dialog box, **CI 4-76**  
Search dialog box, **AC 2-9**  
security work spaces, **SA 8-3**  
Serials Check-In work space, **AC 9-3**  
Serials History work space, **AC 9-29**  
Session Defaults, **AC 17-2**  
Session Preferences, **AC 18-2**  
Short Loans tab, **CI 4-109**  
Subscription Maintenance work space, **AC 8-3**  
Workflows, **AC 19-2**  
accessing searches, **AC 2-37**, **CA 3-54**, **CI 3-42**  
accessing the MARC Blob, **RP 7-26**  
Account field, **AC 6-6**, **AC 12-6**  
    Change Vendor dialog box, **AC 6-102**, **AC 6-103**  
    New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-12**  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Invoice tab, **AC 17-14**  
        Purchase Order tab, **AC 17-5**  
    Account Info tab, **AC 4-29**  
    Account Name field, **AC 4-12**, **AC 4-29**  
    Account Number field, **AC 4-12**, **AC 4-29**  
    Account Status field, **AC 4-13**, **AC 4-29**  
    Accounts tab, **AC 4-11**, **AC 4-31**, **AC 4-32**  
    accrued demerits, **CI D-2**  
    accrued fines, **CI D-2**  
    accrued fines and demerits, **TC 9-5**  
        running circulation batch job, **TC 9-6**  
    Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range, **RP 7-5**  
    Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range (no serials), **RP 7-5**  
    Acq in the Cat, **CA 2-28**, **CA 3-68**  
        setup, **CA 3-69**  
    Acq/Serials Group Name field, **SA 2-43**  
    Acq/Serials Policy Groups check box, **SA 8-26**  
    acqbib.cfg file, **AC 6-19**  
        customizing, **AC 6-19**  
    acqjob 1, **RP 2-5**, **RP 2-6**  
        order claim/cancel processing, **AC 11-4**, **AC 11-6**  
    acqjob 2, **RP 2-5**, **RP 2-7**  
    acqjob 3, **RP 2-5**, **RP 2-7**  
    acqjob 4, **RP 2-5**, **RP 2-7**  
    acqjob 5, **RP 2-5**, **TC 16-1**  
        fix exchange rates, **AC 3-13**

acqjob.log file, **AC 11-5, AC 11-7, AC 11-9, AC 11-10, RP 2-6, RP 2-7, RP 2-9**  
 acqnotes.mdb file, **RP 5-2, RP 5-7, RP 5-10**  
 acqnotes.xxxx.inp file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP 2-6, RP 2-15**  
 acqrpts.mdb file, **RP 5-2, RP 5-10**  
 acqrpts.xxxx.inp file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-6, RP 2-8, RP 2-15**  
 acquisition/serials profile  
     creating, **SA 8-36, SA 8-48**  
     deleting, **SA 8-36, SA 8-53**  
     editing, **SA 8-36, SA 8-52**  
 Acquisitions  
     batch job  
         fiscal period close, **AC 16-34**  
         fix exchange rates, **AC 3-13**  
         order claim/cancel processing, **AC 11-4, AC 11-6**  
         logging in, **AC 1-2**  
         menu items, **AC 1-11**  
         toolbar, **AC 1-7**  
     acquisitions  
         activity  
             approving an invoice and printing, **RP 2-4**  
             canceling a purchase order, **RP 2-4**  
             generating a claim for a monographic item, **RP 2-4**  
             generating a claim for a serial item, **RP 2-4**  
             generating a return, **RP 2-4**  
             printing a purchase order, **RP 2-4**  
     batch job  
         fix exchange rates, **RP 2-5, TC 16-1**  
         fund snapshot report-global, **RP 2-5, RP 2-7**  
         open orders report, **RP 2-5, RP 2-7**  
         order claim/cancel processing, **RP 2-5, RP 2-6**  
         rollover status report-global, **RP 2-5, RP 2-7**  
     batch job number  
         acqjob 1, **RP 2-5**  
         acqjob 2, **RP 2-5**  
         acqjob 3, **RP 2-5**  
         acqjob 4, **RP 2-5**  
         acqjob 5, **RP 2-5**  
     creating input files  
         batch job, **RP 2-5**  
         module activity, **RP 2-4**  
     happening location, **SA 9-39**  
     job option codes  
         -d database, **RP 2-8, RP 2-25, RP 2-43, RP 2-54**  
         -e ledger, **RP 2-8**  
     -f fiscal period, **RP 2-8, RP 2-25**  
     -h display usage/help statement, **RP 2-9, TC 16-3**  
     -j job #, **RP 2-8, RP 2-25, RP 2-43, RP 2-54**  
     -l list job options, **RP 2-8, TC 16-3**  
     -n run number, **RP 2-8**  
     -o location, **RP 2-8**  
     -r roll date, **RP 2-8**  
     -u user/password, **RP 2-8, RP 2-25, RP 2-43, RP 2-54**  
     -v display version information, **RP 2-9, TC 16-3**  
     logging in, **SA 8-13**  
     notice  
         canceled serial claim, **RP A-4**  
         cancellation, **RP 2-4**  
         input file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP 2-6, RP 2-15**  
         order claim, **RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP A-5**  
         purchase order cancellation, **RP A-2**  
         return, **RP 2-4, RP A-3**  
         serial claim, **RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP A-6**  
         standard information file format (SIF), **RP 2-6**  
         voucher/check request, **RP 2-4, RP A-7**  
     report  
         copy rollover status, **RP 2-5, RP 2-7, RP A-19**  
         fund rollover status, **RP 2-5, RP 2-7, RP A-20**  
         fund snapshot report after rollover, **RP 2-8, RP A-27**  
         fund snapshot report before rollover, **RP 2-8, RP A-26**  
         fund snapshot-global, **RP 2-5, RP A-25**  
         global open orders, **RP 2-5, RP A-21**  
         input file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-6, RP 2-15**  
         open orders, **RP 2-5, RP 2-7, RP A-22**  
         open orders report after rollover, **RP 2-8, RP A-24**  
         open orders report before rollover, **RP 2-8, RP A-23**  
         purchase order, **RP 2-4, RP A-17**  
         purchase order - landscape, **RP A-18**  
         standard information file format (SIF), **RP 2-6**  
     report input file, **RP 2-8**  
     running batch job 5, **TC 16-3**  
     running batch jobs, **RP 2-8**  
     searching, **AC 2-1**  
     security  
         adjust reasons, **SA 2-3**  
         claim types, **SA 2-9**  
         fiscal periods, **SA 2-14**

Endeavor Information Systems, Inc.  
 See notice on first page

fund types, **SA 2-20**  
mark reasons, **SA 2-27**  
policy definitions, **SA 2-42**  
purchase order types, **SA 2-36**  
vendor reports, **SA 2-57**  
vendor types, **SA 2-63**

Acquisitions - Adjust Reason work space, **SA 2-6**  
Acquisitions - Adjust Reasons work space, **SA 2-3**  
Acquisitions - Claim Types work space, **SA 2-9, SA 2-11**  
Acquisitions - Fiscal Periods work space, **SA 2-14, SA 2-17**  
Acquisitions - Fund Types work space, **SA 2-24**  
Acquisitions - Mark Reasons work space, **SA 2-27, SA 2-30**  
Acquisitions - PO Types work space, **SA 2-33, SA 2-36, SA 2-38**  
Acquisitions - Policy Definitions work space, **SA 2-33, SA 2-41, SA 2-52**  
Acquisitions - Vendor Reports work space, **SA 2-58, SA 2-60**  
Acquisitions - Vendor Types work space, **SA 2-63, SA 2-66**  
acquisitions batch job  
order claim/cancel processing, **AC 11-6**  
Acquisitions Forms preferences, **RP 3-1**  
Acquisitions in Cataloging, **CA 2-28**  
acquisitions listbar, **SA 2-2**  
acquisitions notice  
Access database file  
    acqnotes.mdb, **RP 5-2, RP 5-7, RP 5-10**  
base segment, **TC 22-4**  
cancel serial claim notice suffix segment, **TC 22-8**  
cancellation notice suffix segment, **TC 22-6**  
order claim notice suffix segment, **TC 22-7**  
return notice suffix segment, **TC 22-6**  
serial claim notice suffix segment, **TC 22-7**  
standard interface file (SIF), **TC 22-1**  
suffix segment, **TC 22-5**  
voucher/check request suffix segment, **TC 22-8**  
Acquisitions policy definitions, **AC 5-4**  
acquisitions report  
Access database file  
    acqrpts.mdb, **RP 5-2, RP 5-10**  
base segment, **TC 23-4**  
fund snapshot after rollover report suffix segment, **TC 23-12**  
fund snapshot before rollover report suffix segment, **TC 23-12**  
fund snapshot report suffix segment, **TC 23-10**

global open orders report suffix segment, **TC 23-9**  
open orders after rollover report suffix segment, **TC 23-12**  
open orders before rollover report suffix segment, **TC 23-12**  
open orders report suffix segment, **TC 23-8**  
purchase order report suffix segment, **TC 23-5**  
standard interface file (SIF), **TC 23-1**  
suffix segment, **TC 23-4**

Acquisitions Reports and Notices page, **RP 2-13**  
Acquisitions Reports and Processes utility, **RP 2-13**  
[Acquisitions] stanza, **TC 5-18**  
acquisitions utilities  
    WebAdmin, **TC 17-8**

Acquisitions work space, **AC 1-5**  
action codes, **CA 4-19, CI B-5, CI B-6, CS 4-20**  
    initiating and ending, **CI B-6**

Activate variable, **WV 3-9**  
Active Barcode field, **CI 11-4**  
Active check box, **CI 11-13, CI 11-17, CI 11-24**  
Active? field, **CI 11-3**  
ActiveFontColor variable, **WV 3-27, WV 3-82, WV 3-89, WV 3-98, WV 3-153**  
ActiveTabColor variable, **WV 3-26, WV 3-81, WV 3-89, WV 3-98, WV 3-153**

add  
    barcode to requested item, **CS 3-14**

Add - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings dialog box, **SA 5-70, SA 5-80, SA 5-86, SA 5-90**  
Add After button, **AC 8-20, AC 9-19**  
Add Before button, **AC 8-20, AC 9-19**  
Add Bib/Item dialog box, **AC 6-18, CI 5-30, CI 5-31, CI 6-24, CI 8-31**  
    Bib tab, **CI 5-41**  
    Holdings tab, **CI 5-43**  
    Item tab, **CI 5-44**  
Add button, **AC 6-90, CI 4-75**  
Add Demerits dialog box, **CI D-37**  
Add E-Item and Holding To Existing Bib Record dialog box, **CI 8-43**  
Add E-Item To Existing Bib/Holding Record dialog box, **CI 8-45**  
Add E-Item to Reserve List dialog box, **CI 8-46**  
Add Fine/Fee dialog box, **CI 4-78, CI 4-80**  
Add Fund button, **AC 6-58**  
Add Issue button, **AC 8-17, AC 8-19, AC 9-8, AC 9-19**  
Add Item dialog box, **CI 5-48, CI 5-52**  
Add Ledgers button, **AC 16-17**

Add Line (Bib Import) button, **AC 6-25**  
 Add Line (Bib Search) button, **AC 6-16**  
 Add Line (Template) button, **AC 6-18**  
 Add Line Bib Search button, **SA 2-48**  
 Add Line from Order button, **AC 12-17**  
 Add Location button, **AC 8-24**  
 Add New Issue Before/After dialog box, **AC 8-19**  
 Add New Issue dialog box, **AC 8-17, AC 9-19**  
 Add New Item Barcode dialog box, **CI 5-22**  
 Add New Patron dialog box, **CI 4-16, CI 6-23**  
 Add New Patron Record dialog box, **CI 4-15, CI 4-19, CI 4-22, SA 8-79**  
 Add Patron button, **AC 8-25**  
 Add Vendor Account dialog box, **AC 4-12, AC 4-28, SA 2-36**  
 Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, **AC 6-46, AC 6-48, AC 6-90, AC 12-26, AC 12-29, SA 2-3**  
 Add/Edit Fund Allocation dialog box, **AC 6-56, AC 6-57, AC 6-116, AC 6-117**  
 Add/Update Fines/Fees check box, **SA 8-73**  
 Add/Update Invoices check box, **SA 8-45**  
 Add/Update Item check box, **SA 8-40**  
 Add/Update Item Records check box, **CI 5-47, CI 7-15, CI 12-2, SA 8-73**  
 Add/Update Ledgers and Funds check box, **SA 8-44**  
 Add/Update Patron Records check box, **SA 8-74**  
 Add/Update Proxy Patron check box, **CI 4-131, SA 8-74**  
 Add/Update Purchase Orders check box, **SA 8-39**  
 Add/Update Recall/Hold Requests check box, **CI 5-68, CI 6-3, SA 8-73**  
 Add/Update Serial Patterns check box, **SA 8-44**  
 Add/Update Vendor check box, **SA 8-41**  
 AddBibForm variable, **WV 3-79**  
 adding  
   additional copies of items on a reserve list, **CI 8-29**  
   attributes, **SA 7-28**  
   bib/items, **CI 8-30**  
   bibliography information to item, **CI 6-24**  
   clients after installation, **TC 5-10**  
   copies and funds to a line item, **AC 6-53**  
   course information, **CI 8-57**  
   currency, **AC 3-8**  
   databases to Select, **WV 3-178**  
   demerits manually, **CI D-37**  
   e-items to a reserve list, **CI 8-38**  
   existing e-items to a reserve list, **CI 8-46**  
   extended fund allocation, **AC 6-58**  
   extra issue, **AC 8-19**  
   fine/fee, **CI 4-75, CI 4-79**  
   fine/fee from Charge/Renew window, **CI 4-82**  
   fines/fees, **CI 4-77**  
   fund  
     extended fund allocation, **AC 6-115**  
   issue, **AC 8-17**  
     to volume, **AC 14-34**  
   item information, **CI 5-12**  
   item record, **CI 5-47**  
   items to reserve list, **CI 8-21**  
   items to reserve list by barcode, **CI 8-22**  
   line item  
     by bibliographic ID, **AC 6-26**  
     by bibliographic searching, **AC 6-16**  
     by creating a brief bibliographic record, **AC 6-18**  
     by importing a bibliographic record, **AC 6-22**  
     by searching a remote database, **AC 6-18**  
     to invoice, **AC 12-17**  
   line item information, **AC 6-27**  
   location to ledger, **SA 9-61**  
   location to policy group, **SA 9-60**  
   location to security profile, **SA 9-60**  
   money to a fund, **AC 5-51**  
   money to fund, **AC 5-40**  
   multiple addresses to patron record, **CI 4-44**  
   multiple barcodes to patron record, **CI 4-44**  
   multiple phone numbers to patron record, **CI 4-44**  
   new e-item to bib/holding record, **CI 8-44**  
   new e-item/holding to bib record, **CI 8-42**  
   new patron record, **CI 4-23**  
   new template stanza, **CI 5-38**  
   Oracle service name, **RP 1-19**  
   patron note, **CI 4-116**  
   patron record, **CI 6-23**  
   physical item by Headings/Keyword searching, **CI 8-26**  
   price adjustment to invoice, **AC 12-25**  
   price adjustment to purchase order, **AC 6-89**  
   proxy patron, **CI 4-133**  
   punctuation, **WV 3-220**  
   records  
     bibliographic, **CI 5-30**  
     holdings, **CI 5-30**  
     item, **CI 5-30**  
   records on-the-fly, **CI 5-30**  
   routing list  
     location, **AC 8-24**  
     notes, **AC 8-27, AC 8-33**  
     patron, **AC 8-25**

self check location to circ policy definition, **CI C-4**  
 serial issue, **AC 9-19**  
 vendor account, **AC 4-28**  
 vendor address, **AC 4-23**  
 vendor phone number, **AC 4-25**  
 adding a new login/password  
     WebAdmin, **TC 17-4**  
 Adding an 856 field, **CA 4-3**  
 additional notes for line item, **AC 6-28**  
 address  
     default, **SA 9-17**  
     location, **SA 9-51**  
 Address # radio button, **AC 4-6, AC 4-24**  
 Address button, **SA 9-50**  
 Address display field, **CI 4-11**  
 Address field, **CI 5-10, SA 9-19, SA 9-54**  
     Addresses/Phones tab, **AC 4-8, AC 4-24**  
     Bank Information tab, **AC 4-16, AC 4-35**  
 Address Format preferences, **RP 3-15**  
     setting up, **RP 3-16**  
 Address format preferences, **RP 3-1**  
 Address Format tab, **RP 3-15**  
 address note, **CI 4-114, CI 4-115**  
 Address tab  
     Edit Patron Record dialog box, **CI 4-39**  
 address type  
     E-mail, **CI 4-11, CI 4-44**  
     permanent, **CI 4-11, CI 4-20, CI 4-44**  
     rules, **CI 4-44**  
     temporary, **CI 4-11, CI 4-44**  
 Address Type field, **CI 4-11**  
 Address/Phone tab, **CI 4-4, CI 4-10**  
 Addresses button, **AC 4-23**  
 Addresses/Phones tab, **AC 4-23**  
     Vendor dialog box, **AC 4-6**  
 Adjust button, **AC 6-90, AC 12-26**  
 adjust reason, **SA 2-2**  
     creating, **SA 2-5**  
     deleting, **SA 2-7**  
     discount, **SA 2-3**  
     editing, **SA 2-6, SA 2-7**  
     processing charge, **SA 2-3**  
     sales tax, **SA 2-3**  
     shipping charge, **SA 2-3**  
 Adjust Reason Text field, **SA 2-4**  
 Adjusted Price field, **AC 6-87, AC 6-91, AC 12-27**  
     Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-47**  
 adjusting  
     fund begin/end dates after running fpc, **AC 16-32**  
     new volumes, **AC 14-27**  
     Adjustment Details section  
         Price tab, **AC 6-49**  
     Adjustment field, **AC 6-87, AC 6-91, AC 12-27**  
         Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-47**  
     Adjustments Subtotal field, **AC 6-90**  
     Agent subscription identifier, **AC 6-66**  
     AIX server, **TC 3-2**  
         backing up, **TC 3-10**  
         rebooting, **TC 3-2**  
         shutting down, **TC 3-2**  
         starting  
             Apache, **TC 3-3**  
             Oracle services, **TC 3-5**  
             Voyager, **TC 3-4**  
         stopping  
             Apache, **TC 3-3**  
             Oracle services, **TC 3-5**  
             Voyager, **TC 3-4**  
     ALINK variable, **WV 2-6, WV 2-17, WV 7-14, WV 7-35**  
     all daily jobs, **RP 2-32, RP 2-36**  
     All Locations check box, **SA 8-10**  
     All Received? check box, **CI 11-22**  
     All variable, **WV 3-111**  
     allocated fund, **AC 5-30**  
     allocation  
         fund, **AC 5-35**  
     Allocation Change radio button, **AC 5-52**  
     Allow Bibliographic Ownership Change check box,  
         **SA 8-64**  
     Allow UB Pick-Ups From Holding Library check box,  
         **SA 5-34**  
     AllowLineBreaks variable, **WV 3-48**  
     Alt Text, **WV 3-153**  
     ALT\_Note variable, **WV 3-87, WV 3-103**  
     ALT\_See\_Also variable, **WV 3-87, WV 3-103**  
     alternate button text, **WV 5-111, WV 5-125, WV 7-38**  
     alternate graphic representation, **WV 1-12**  
     alternative chronology, **AC 8-61**  
     alternative enumeration, **AC 8-61**  
     AltRelevanceValue variable, **WV 3-61**  
     AM  
         see Time:formatting  
     AM variable, **WV 3-72**  
     Amount field, **AC 12-12, CI 4-79, CI 5-28**  
         Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, **AC 6-87, AC 6-91, AC 12-27**  
         Extended Fund Allocation section  
             Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-55**  
             Fund Transactions dialog box, **AC 5-52**

incoming message, **AC 15-18**  
Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-47**  
outgoing message, **AC 15-25**  
Posting Against Fine/Fee dialog box, **CI 4-85, CI 7-14**  
Any variable, **WV 3-99**  
AnyCopy variable, **WV 3-143**  
AnyCopyAt variable, **WV 3-143**  
Append button, **AC 12-20**  
Append/Receive button, **AC 12-20**  
Application Forms Preferences  
  Acquisitions, **RP 3-18**  
  Cataloging, **RP 3-18**  
  changing the form on which a report or notice prints, **RP 3-19**  
  Circulation, **RP 3-18**  
  Media, **RP 3-18**  
Application Method field, **AC 6-87, AC 6-91, AC 12-27**  
  Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-47**  
Applied Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans check box, **SA 5-54**  
Apply Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans check box, **SA 5-16**  
Apply rule during next run of Fiscal Period Close check box, **AC 16-10, AC 16-22**  
applying  
  item statistical category, **AC 10-26, CI 5-14**  
  item status, **AC 10-24**  
  item status to the item record, **CI 5-19**  
  patron statistical category, **CI 4-128**  
  real demerits, **CI D-33**  
approval line item type, **AC 6-67**  
approval purchase order type, **AC 16-12, AC 17-5**  
Approve button, **AC 6-96, AC 12-32**  
Approve Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-32, AC 19-9**  
Approve Invoices check box, **SA 8-45**  
Approve Order dialog box, **AC 6-97, AC 19-9**  
approve processing  
  session workflows, **AC 19-8**  
Approve Processing tab  
  Workflows dialog box, **AC 19-8**  
Approve Purchase Orders check box, **SA 8-40**  
approved  
  order status, **WV 3-53**  
Approved variable, **WV 3-53**  
Approved+ variable, **WV 3-53**  
approving  
  invoice, **AC 12-30**  
  purchase order, **AC 6-95**  
approving an invoice and printing, **RP 2-4**  
[AppVar] stanza  
  , **WV 3-5-WV 3-6**  
archive and expire call slip requests, **TC 9-2**  
  running circulation batch job, **TC 9-3**  
Archive Selection dialog box, **RP 4-14**  
archive short loans, **CI 10-8, TC 9-4**  
  running circulation batch job, **TC 9-4**  
ARTEmail loan and photocopy form screen, **WV 2-160-WV 2-163**  
  banner and footer image, **WV 2-160**  
  button list, **WV 2-163**  
  components, **WV 2-160-WV 2-163**  
  editing, **WV 2-160**  
  toolbars, **WV 2-160**  
  See also ARTEmail requests; Screens  
ARTEmail requests  
  See also ARTEmail loan and photocopy form screens; Requests  
  placing, **WV 6-17-WV 6-21**  
assigning  
  new barcode to existing item record, **CI 5-22**  
  rollover rule to ledger, **AC 16-13**  
assistance messages  
  \*.htm files for, **WV 3-199**  
  in \*.htm files, **WV 3-199**  
At bindery item status, **CI 5-17**  
at bindery status, **WV 3-23**  
at bindery, requests pending status, **WV 3-23**  
AtBindery variable, **WV 3-23, WV 3-168**  
AtBinderyReq variable, **WV 3-23**  
Attach Holding to any Bibliographic Record check box, **SA 8-44**  
Attach Holdings to Any Bibliographic Record check box, **CI 5-31**  
Attach Holdings to any Bibliographic Record check box, **SA 8-65, SA 8-74**  
Attached Publications tab, **AC 8-61**  
Attention field, **AC 4-7, AC 4-24**  
attribute, **SA B-1**  
  adding, **SA 7-28**  
  completeness attribute, **SA B-10**  
  for connecting to Z39.50 databases, **SA B-2**  
  position attribute, **SA B-8**  
  relation attribute, **SA B-6**  
  structure attribute, **SA B-8**  
  truncation attribute, **SA B-11**  
  use attribute, **SA B-3**  
attributes  
  supported by Voyager Z39.50 server, **SA B-12**

Z39.50, **SA 7-28**  
 Attributes tab, **SA 7-28**  
 audit file  
     bursar transfer program, **TC 8-9**  
     marcexport program, **TC 10-10**  
     patron extract program, **TC 6-5**  
     patron update program, **TC 7-7**  
 AuthBlob, **RP 7-5, RP 7-26**  
 Authblob\_vw, **TC 29-2**  
 Authheading\_vw, **TC 29-3**  
 Authhistory\_vw, **TC 29-3**  
 Author field, **AC 6-43, CI 5-5, CI 5-42, CI 8-6**  
 Author link, hypertext, **WV 3-218**  
 author search, **WV 5-8**  
 Author variable, **WV 3-157**  
 Authority button, **AC 2-25, CA 3-42, CI 3-30**  
 Authority control, **CA 9-1–CA 9-2**  
 authority data  
     loading, **TC 2-2**  
 authority duplicate detection  
     description, **SA 4-13**  
     duplicate detection processing  
         files affected, **SA 4-16**  
     duplicate handling options, **SA 4-15**  
 Duplicate Replace, **SA 4-13**  
 Duplicate Warn, **SA 4-13**  
 Field Definitions, **SA 4-14**  
 file  
     deleted.auth.marc, **SA 4-17**  
     deleted.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **SA 4-16**  
     deleted.bib.marc, **SA 4-17**  
     deleted.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **SA 4-17**  
     discard.auth.marc, **SA 4-18**  
     discard.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **SA 4-17**  
     discard.bib.marc, **SA 4-18**  
     discard.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **SA 4-18**  
     err.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **SA 4-19**  
     log.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **SA 4-19**  
     reject.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **SA 4-19**  
     reject.bib.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **SA 4-19**  
     replace.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **SA 4-18**  
     replace.bib.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **SA 4-18**  
 online entry  
     processing options, **SA 4-15**  
 Quality Hierarchy, **SA 4-14**  
 authority duplicate detection profile, **SA 4-2**  
 Field Definitions tab, **SA 4-8**  
     Field Override, **SA 4-9**  
     Field Weight, **SA 4-9**  
     Sub Field Override, **SA 4-9**  
 Merge Fields tab, **SA 4-12**  
     Field, **SA 4-12**  
     Ind1, **SA 4-12**  
     Ind2, **SA 4-12**  
     NUC(‡5), **SA 4-12**  
 Profile tab, **SA 4-5**  
     Cancellation, **SA 4-7**  
     Duplicate Handling, **SA 4-6**  
     Duplicate Replace, **SA 4-7**  
     Duplicate Warn, **SA 4-7**  
     Profile Code, **SA 4-5**  
     Profile Name, **SA 4-5**  
 Quality Hierarchy tab, **SA 4-10**  
     Encoding Level 000/17, **SA 4-11**  
     Last Modifying Agency 040‡d, **SA 4-11**  
     Original Agency 040‡a, **SA 4-11**  
     Record Type 000/06, **SA 4-11**  
 Authority record has a status of D, S, or X written to  
 reject.imp file message, **TC 12-15**  
 Authority Record section  
     Add check box, **SA 8-62**  
     Delete check box, **SA 8-62**  
     OK to Export check box, **SA 8-63**  
     Update check box, **SA 8-63**  
     View check box, **SA 8-63**  
 Authority records, **TC B-14**  
     008 field, **CA 2-31–CA 2-32**  
     colors of, **CA 10-16**  
     description, **CA 2-28**  
     History tab, **CA 2-35**  
     leader, **CA 2-29–CA 2-30**  
     MARC tab, **CA 2-28**  
     retrieving, **CA 3-77**  
     System tab, **CA 2-34**  
     variable fields, **CA 2-33–CA 2-34**  
 authority records  
     BulkImport, **SA 4-14**  
     online entry, **SA 4-14**  
 Authority1xx4xx\_vw, **TC 29-4**  
 Authority5xx1xx\_vw, **TC 29-4**  
 Authoritydupe\_vw, **TC 29-5**  
 AuthorityRecEmailSubject variable, **WV 3-112**  
 AuthorSearchRedirect variable, **WV 3-174**  
 AuthorSearchText variable, **WV 3-174**  
 Auto Reorder check box, **CI 11-14, CI 11-17, CI 11-24**  
 Auto Truncation  
     circulation session preferences, **CI 13-3**  
 AutoComplete  
     web browser setting

disabling, **WV 7-45**  
Automated Storage check box, **SA 5-48**  
automatic orders for item distribution, **RP 2-33, RP 2-43**  
automatic printing bindery pullslips, **AC 19-17**  
Automatic Record Details Display  
    toggling on/off, **WV 3-54**  
Automatic Renewal check box, **AC 6-68**  
Automatic truncation for non keyword searches check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Searching tab, **AC 19-5**  
    Automatically create at receive check box  
        Workflows dialog box  
            Item Creation tab, **AC 19-11**  
    Automatically print Bindery Pullslips  
        Workflows dialog box  
            Serials Check-In tab, **AC 19-15**  
    automatically print new call slip requests, **CS 4-3**  
    Automatically route serials check box  
        Workflows dialog box  
            Serials Check-In tab, **AC 19-14**  
    automating backup  
        Windows 2000 server, **TC 3-20**  
    Auto-select All Copies during Receive check box  
        Workflows dialog box  
            Line Items tab, **AC 19-7**  
            Serials Check-In tab, **AC 19-15**  
Available Indexes list box, **SA 7-42**  
Available Locations field, **SA 2-45**  
Available Locations list box, **AC 5-14**  
Available Locations section  
    Voyager Connection Options dialog box, **AC 2-44, CA 3-61**  
Available Operators list box, **SA 8-8**  
Available variable, **WV 3-144**

---

**B**

Backdate button, **CI 7-3, CI 7-8**  
Backdate Discharge Time To dialog box, **CI 7-8, CI 7-10**  
Backdate Due Date/Time at Discharge check box, **CI 7-7, SA 8-75**  
backdating  
    due dates, **CI 7-7**  
    individual item, **CI 7-9**

many items to same date, **CI 7-8**  
background  
    page  
        displaying as an image, **WV 2-6, WV 2-16**  
    background color, **WV 2-77, WV 3-38, WV 5-6**  
    background image, **WV 2-77, WV 3-38, WV 5-6**  
    Background variable, **WV 2-6, WV 2-16, WV 5-123, WV 7-14, WV 7-34**  
    Background\_Color variable, **WV 3-75**  
    BackToRecord variable, **WV 3-131, WV 3-146**  
backup  
    AIX server, **TC 3-10**  
    cold, **TC 3-6**  
    cron, **TC 3-6**  
    daily (non-verified), **TC 3-6**  
    determining device driver, **TC 3-7**  
    hot, **TC 3-6**  
    identifying data filesystem/volume, **TC 3-9**  
    restoring, **TC 3-22**  
    Sun server, **TC 3-10**  
    Sun server using snapshot method (fssnap), **TC 3-12**  
    weekly (verified), **TC 3-6**  
    Windows 2000 server, **TC 3-19**  
        automating the backup, **TC 3-20**  
        customizing backup, **TC 3-19**  
backup command  
    AIX server, **TC 3-11**  
    Sun server, **TC 3-11**  
Backup tab, **TC 3-20**  
Balance field, **CI 4-74, CI D-13**  
Balance variable, **WV 3-126**  
Bank Account field, **AC 4-15, AC 4-35**  
Bank Information tab, **AC 4-15**  
Bank Name field, **AC 4-16, AC 4-35**  
banner  
    image, **WV 2-76**  
banner and footer image, **WV 2-96, WV 2-111, WV 2-114, WV 2-118**  
    ARTEmail loan and photocopy form, **WV 2-160**  
Barcode, **WV 3-46**  
barcode, **WV 7-16**  
    add to requested item, **CS 3-14**  
    deleting inactive barcode, **CI 5-23**  
    searching by, **CI 3-5, CI 3-9**  
barcode 3 of 9 font, **CI B-7**  
Barcode field, **CI 3-3, CI 4-38, CI 4-74, CI 4-93, CI 4-94, CI 4-101, CI 4-108, CI 5-3, CI 5-11, CI 5-28, CI 5-51, CI 5-58, CI 5-70, CI 5-76, CI 6-4, CI 6-5, CI 8-6, CI 10-17, CI 12-6, CI D-13**

Item Record dialog box, **AC** 10-21  
Patron Id tab, **CI** 4-10  
Proxy Patron Maintenance dialog box, **CI** 4-134  
barcode file for pick and scan, **CI** 12-6  
barcode note, **CI** 4-114, **CI** 4-115  
barcode rules  
    bulk import program, **TC** 12-12  
barcode status error message, **CI** 4-38  
Barcode tab, **CI** 4-19, **CI** 4-20  
    Edit Patron Record dialog box, **CI** 4-37  
Barcodes dialog box, **AC** 10-21  
Base Currency, **AC** 3-7  
base currency, **SA** 9-14  
    creating, **SA** 9-16  
    deleting, **SA** 9-17  
    editing, **SA** 9-16  
Base Currency button, **AC** 6-13, **AC** 12-13  
Base Decimals field, **SA** 9-16  
base segment  
    acquisitions notice, **TC** 22-4  
    acquisitions report, **TC** 23-4  
    cataloging report, **TC** 24-4  
    circulation notice, **TC** 25-4  
    circulation report, **TC** 26-4  
    media scheduling notice, **TC** 27-3  
    media scheduling report, **TC** 28-3  
basic subscription component type, **AC** 8-6  
Basic title lists, **WV** 5-91  
batch file processing (Pick and Scan), **CA** 7-1, **CA** 7-9  
batch job  
    acquisitions  
        fix exchange rates, **TC** 16-1  
        fund snapshot report-global, **RP** 2-7  
        open orders report, **RP** 2-7  
        order claim processing, **RP** 2-6  
        rollover status report-global, **RP** 2-7  
    cataloging  
        duplicate authorized headings report, **RP** 2-20  
        http verification all new links, **RP** 2-24  
        http verification within date range, **RP** 2-23  
        process GHC queue-step 1, **TC** 13-4  
        process GHC queue-step 2, **TC** 13-5  
        process GHC queue-step 3, **TC** 13-6  
        see also reference without authority record, **RP** 2-22  
        see references authorized other authority record, **RP** 2-22  
        see references with linked bib records, **RP** 2-21  
    media scheduling  
        booking statistics, **RP** 2-52  
        charge statistics, **RP** 2-53  
        inventory report, **RP** 2-52  
        overdue notice and lost processing, **RP** 2-52  
        running batch jobs, **RP** 2-54  
    running acquisitions batch job 5, **TC** 16-3  
    running acquisitions batch jobs, **RP** 2-8  
    running cataloging batch jobs, **RP** 2-24  
    running circulation batch jobs, **RP** 2-43  
    running media scheduling batch jobs, **RP** 2-53  
unauthorized name headings report, **RP** 2-18  
unauthorized name/title headings report, **RP** 2-20  
unauthorized subject headings report, **RP** 2-18  
unauthorized title headings report, **RP** 2-19  
circulation  
    accrued fines and demerits, **CI** D-3, **CI** D-25, **TC** 9-5  
    all daily jobs, **RP** 2-36  
    archive and expire call slip requests, **TC** 9-2  
    archive short loans, **TC** 9-4  
    automatic orders for item distribution, **RP** 2-43  
    courtesy (due) notice, **RP** 2-36  
    export OPAC requests, **TC** 9-3  
    fine/fee notice, **RP** 2-35  
    fine/fee statement, **RP** 2-37  
    forgive demerits, **CI** D-3, **TC** 9-14  
    global transaction statistics report, **RP** 2-42  
    hold recall available notice, **RP** 2-35  
    hold recall canceled notice, **RP** 2-36  
    missing in transit report, **RP** 2-38  
    overdue notice, **RP** 2-34  
    patron suspension, **CI** D-3, **CI** D-26, **TC** 9-6  
    place items on active course reserve list, **TC** 9-9  
    place recalls and holds for items on active course reserve list, **TC** 9-10  
    purge UB patron stub record, **TC** 9-4, **TC** 9-7  
    recall notice, **RP** 2-35  
    reserved items active report, **RP** 2-38  
    reserved items expired report, **RP** 2-38  
    takes items on inactive course reserve lists off reserve, **TC** 9-13  
    transaction exceptions, **RP** 2-40  
    transaction statistics report, **RP** 2-39  
    update remote circulation cluster cache, **TC** 9-8  
    update shelving status, **TC** 9-2  
media scheduling  
    booking statistics, **RP** 2-52  
    charge statistics, **RP** 2-53  
    inventory report, **RP** 2-52  
    overdue notice and lost processing, **RP** 2-52  
    running batch jobs, **RP** 2-54  
running acquisitions batch job 5, **TC** 16-3  
running acquisitions batch jobs, **RP** 2-8  
running cataloging batch jobs, **RP** 2-24  
running circulation batch jobs, **RP** 2-43  
running media scheduling batch jobs, **RP** 2-53

beep on charge, **CI** 6-23  
begin date, **AC** 5-31  
Begin Date field  
  Ledger window (fund), **AC** 5-35, **AC** 5-48  
Begin Record field, **TC** 17-11  
Begins field, **CI** 8-53  
BGCOLOR variable, **WV** 2-6, **WV** 2-16, **WV** 5-124, **WV** 7-14, **WV** 7-35  
Bib Brief tab, **CI** 5-4  
Bib De-Duping, **CA** 4-8  
Bib field  
  Session Defaults and Preferences, Cataloging module, **CA** 5-22  
Bib heading validation, **CA** 4-11  
Bib Linking profiles  
  see bibliographic  
  record linking profile  
Bib Linking, System Administration, **SA** 7-15  
Bib Record ID field, **AC** 6-44  
Bib Record tab, **AC** 6-43  
  Author field, **AC** 6-43  
  Bib Record ID, **AC** 6-44  
  Date, **AC** 6-43  
  Edition, **AC** 6-43  
  GPO Item Number field, **AC** 6-44  
  ISBN field, **AC** 6-44  
  ISSN field, **AC** 6-44  
  LCCN, **AC** 6-44  
  Line Item dialog box, **AC** 6-42  
    standard numbers, **AC** 6-44  
  Place, **AC** 6-43  
  Publication Number field, **AC** 6-44  
  Publisher, **AC** 6-43  
  Series, **AC** 6-43  
  Standard Technical Report Number, **AC** 6-44  
  System No., **AC** 6-44  
  Title field, **AC** 6-43  
Bib Records Created by Operator, **RP** 7-6  
Bib tab, **CI** 5-32  
  Add Bib/Item dialog box, **CI** 5-41  
  customizing fields, **CI** 5-32  
  default variables, **CI** 5-37  
  field variables, **CI** 5-38  
Bib Text field  
  Bib Linking, System Administration, **SA** 7-15  
Bib Usage Log Export  
  see OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program  
Bib\_usage\_log table, **TC** 15-3  
Bib\_vw, **TC** 29-5  
BibBlob, **RP** 7-6, **RP** 7-26

Bibblob\_vw, **TC** 29-6  
Bibhistory\_vw, **TC** 29-7  
BibHold variable, **WV** 3-59  
BibInfo variable, **WV** 3-138  
bibliographic  
  record linking profile  
  creating  
  decision table, **SA** 7-8  
  Field Definitions tab, **SA** 7-12–**SA** 7-15  
  Profile tab, **SA** 7-11  
  Search Results tab, **SA** 7-15  
  request form, **SA** 6-39  
bibliographic control (title changes), **AC** 8-55  
bibliographic data  
  loading, **TC** 2-2  
bibliographic default search, **AC** 19-5  
bibliographic duplicate detection, **SA** 4-19  
  duplicate handling options, **SA** 4-33  
  Duplicate Replace, **SA** 4-31  
  Duplicate Warn, **SA** 4-31  
  Field Weight, **SA** 4-31  
  online entry  
    processing options, **SA** 4-33  
  processing, **SA** 4-31  
  Quality Hierarchy, **SA** 4-32  
bibliographic duplicate detection profile  
  Field Definitions tab, **SA** 4-25  
    Field Override, **SA** 4-27  
    Field Weight, **SA** 4-27  
    Sub Field Override, **SA** 4-27  
  Merge Fields tab, **SA** 4-30  
  Profile tab, **SA** 4-22  
    Cancellation, **SA** 4-24  
    Duplicate Handling, **SA** 4-23  
    Duplicate Replace, **SA** 4-24  
    Duplicate Warn, **SA** 4-24  
    Profile Code, **SA** 4-22  
    Profile Name, **SA** 4-22  
    Quality Hierarchy tab, **SA** 4-28  
  bibliographic field code, **CI** B-9  
  bibliographic ID redirect to WebVoyage, **WV** 5-148  
  Bibliographic level request screen, **WV** 2-146–**WV** 2-150  
    button list, **WV** 2-150  
    components, **WV** 2-147  
    editing, **WV** 2-146  
  Bibliographic level requests  
    screen, **WV** 2-146–**WV** 2-150  
  bibliographic record  
    adding, **CI** 5-30

displaying in WebVoyage, **WV B-12–WV B-15**  
relationship, **WV B-2**  
defining, **WV B-2**  
displaying in WebVoyage, **WV B-2**  
maintaining, **WV B-3**  
variety, **WV B-2**  
suppressed  
displaying in Cataloging, **WV B-4**  
displaying in WebVoyage, **WV B-4, WV B-12**  
viewing, **CI 5-61**

Bibliographic Record Linking  
configuring, **WV B-12**  
Voyager, **WV B-3**  
WebVoyage record display, **WV B-15–WV B-19**  
example record display in WebVoyage, **WV B-18**  
profile, **CA 5-2, WV B-1, WV B-3**

bibliographic record search  
builder search, **AC 2-34, CA 3-51, CI 3-39**

bibliographic record searches, **AC 2-9**

Bibliographic Record section  
Add check box, **SA 8-57**  
Delete check box, **SA 8-57**  
OK to Export check box, **SA 8-57**  
Update check box, **SA 8-58**  
View check box, **SA 8-59**

Bibliographic records  
006 field, **CA 2-6–CA 2-9**  
007 field, **CA 2-9–CA 2-12**  
008 field, **CA 2-12–CA 2-14**  
505 field, **CA 2-24**  
colors of, **CA 10-16**  
creating  
from Image Server, **CA 3-25**  
description, **CA 2-3, CA 2-25**  
editing, **CA 4-2**  
History tab, **CA 2-26**  
leader, **CA 2-4–CA 2-6**  
linking to other records, **CA 3-80, CA 3-81, CA 3-83**  
MARC tab, **CA 2-3**  
suppress from OPAC, **CA 2-26, CA 2-53**  
System tab, **CA 2-24**  
unlinking from holdings, **CA 3-82**  
variable fields, **CA 2-14–CA 2-24**  
Verify 856 links, **CA 2-22**

bibliographic records, **TC B-12, TC B-14**  
BulkImport, **SA 4-32**  
de-duplication, **AC 6-23**  
online entry, **SA 4-32**

bibliographic searching  
Workflows dialog box  
Searching tab, **AC 19-5**  
Bibliographic tab, **WV 5-99**  
Bibliographic Text display  
editing, **SA 7-87**  
bibliographic usage logging  
configuring, **TC 15-6**  
Bloc\_vw, **TC 29-7**  
[BibRedirect] stanza, **WV 5-148**  
Bibs by Pub Decade and Country, **RP 7-6**  
BibU form, **SA 6-37**  
Bill To Address check box, **SA 9-53**  
Bill To field  
New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-12**  
Session Defaults dialog box  
Invoice tab, **AC 17-13**  
Bind button, **AC 14-12, AC 14-34**  
Binder's title number field, **AC 14-18**  
bindery copy, **AC 14-3**  
Bindery Copy Data, **AC 14-3**  
Binding frequency, **AC 14-18**  
Call number format, **AC 14-18**  
Cloth color field, **AC 14-18**  
Print color field, **AC 14-18**  
Spine label format, **AC 14-18**  
Bindery Copy Data dialog box, **AC 14-17, AC 14-43, AC 14-45**  
Bindery instructions field, **AC 14-18**  
bindery maintenance, **AC 14-1**  
activities, **AC 14-2**  
adjusting new volumes, **AC 14-27**  
Create New Volumes button, **AC 14-24, AC 14-29**  
creating item record, **AC 14-52**  
creating new volumes, **AC 14-23**  
definitions, **AC 14-2**  
bindery copy, **AC 14-3**  
bindery copy data, **AC 14-3**  
issue, **AC 14-2**  
pullslip, **AC 14-3**  
volume, **AC 14-2**  
editing volumes, **AC 14-30**  
security, **AC 14-21**  
volume management, **AC 14-21**  
workflow, **AC 14-53**

Bindery Maintenance button, **AC 14-4**  
Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-9, AC 14-30**  
fields and buttons, **AC 14-9**

- bindery notes
  - printing, **AC 14-45**
- Bindery Notes button, **AC 14-10, AC 14-17, AC 14-20, AC 14-43, AC 14-45**
- Bindery Print check box, **SA 8-47**
- Bindery Pullslip dialog box, **AC 14-18, AC 14-46**
- Bindery Pullslips
  - Workflows dialog box
  - Serials Check-In tab, **AC 19-15**
- bindery pullslips
  - automatic printing, **AC 19-17**
  - prompt to print, **AC 19-16**
- Bindery-Edit Issue sequence for volumes check box, **SA 8-46**
- Bindery-Edit Volume Level Data check box, **SA 8-46**
- Bindery-View Volume And Issue check box, **SA 8-46**
- Binding frequency field, **AC 14-18**
- Bind-on Date field, **AC 14-10, AC 14-31**
- Bind-on date interval field, **AC 14-16, AC 14-25**
- Bi-Weekly variable, **TC 15-13, WV 5-115**
- blanket order line item type, **AC 6-67**
- blanket standing order line item type, **AC 8-7**
- Blank-type request
  - button list, **WV 2-145**
  - screen
    - components, **WV 2-143**
    - editing, **WV 2-142**
- block
  - item, **CI 9-1, SA 8-83**
    - End-of-Term Date Not found for TERM loan, **SA 8-83**
    - Item has a loan period of 0, **SA 8-83**
    - Item has been withdrawn, **SA 8-83**
    - Item has call slip request for another patron, **SA 8-83**
    - Item is at Renewal limit, **SA 8-83**
    - Item is damaged, **SA 8-83**
    - Item is not allowed to circulate from this location, **SA 8-83**
    - Item is not authorized for discharge at this location, **SA 8-83**
    - Item is not authorized for renewal, **SA 8-83**
    - Item on hold for another patron, **SA 8-83**
    - Item scheduled for a short loan request, **SA 8-83**
    - Item scheduled, cannot be charged or renewed, **SA 8-83**
    - Items with hold requests may not be renewed, **SA 8-83**
    - Items with recall requests may not be renewed, **SA 8-83**
- SA 8-83**
- multiple, **SA 8-85**
- Overdue items may not be renewed, **SA 8-83**
- Renewal due date in the past, **SA 8-83**
- Renewal due date precedes current due date, **SA 8-83**
- TERM renewal precedes permitted renewal period, **SA 8-83**
- patron, **CI 9-1, CI 9-3**
  - Call Slip limit, **SA 8-86**
  - Charged Item limit, **SA 8-86**
  - Claims returned items limit, **SA 8-86**
  - Lost items limit, **SA 8-86**
  - Maximum demerits limit, **SA 8-87**
  - Maximum fines limit, **SA 8-87**
  - Outstanding recalls limit, **SA 8-87**
  - Overdue items limit, **SA 8-87**
  - Overdue recalled items, **SA 8-87**
  - Patron address expired, **SA 8-87**
  - Patron is ineligible for UB, **SA 8-87**
  - Patron is suspended, **SA 8-87**
  - Patron registration expired, **SA 8-87**
  - Permanent address flagged Hold Mail, **SA 8-87**
  - Self-shelved items limit, **SA 8-87**
  - Short Loan limit, **SA 8-87**
  - UB charged items limit, **SA 8-87**
  - UB claims returned items limit, **SA 8-87**
  - UB lost items limit, **SA 8-87**
  - UB maximum demerits limit, **SA 8-87**
  - UB maximum fines limit, **SA 8-87**
  - UB maximum overdue limit, **SA 8-87**
  - UB overdue recall items limit, **SA 8-87**
  - UB self-shelved items limit, **SA 8-87**
- block messages
  - in \*.htm files, **WV 3-199**
- blocked requests, **CI 5-73**
- blocks
  - approving invoice, **AC 12-31**
  - purchase order
    - canceling, **AC 6-105**
    - completing, **AC 6-105**
    - deleting, **AC 6-118**
  - [Book] stanza, **AC 6-20, CI 5-34, CI 5-41**
- Bookbag, **WV 5-120**
  - button, **WV 5-125, WV 5-127, WV 5-129, WV 5-135**
    - Patron Information page, on, **WV 5-124**
    - clearing contents
    - confirmation message, **WV 5-124**

clearing contents of, **WV 5-136**  
configuration, **WV 5-120**  
deleting records from, **WV 5-136**  
downloading contents of, **WV 5-138**  
emailing contents of, **WV 5-137**  
messages  
    customizing, **WV 5-132**  
page, **WV 5-121**, **WV 5-135**  
saving records to, **WV 5-134**  
using Bookbag, **WV 5-133**

Bookbag button  
    Patron Information page, on, **WV 5-124**

Bookbag variable, **WV 5-133**

[Bookbag\_Messages] stanza, **WV 5-132**, **WV 5-133**

booking charge statistics report suffix segment  
    media scheduling report, **TC 28-6**

booking exceptions report suffix segment  
    media scheduling report, **TC 28-5**

booking statistics, **RP 2-51**, **RP 2-52**

booking statistics report suffix segment  
    media scheduling report, **TC 28-5**

Boolean button, **AC 2-33**, **CA 3-50**, **CI 3-38**

boolean operator, **AC 2-4**

Boolean operators, **AC 2-32**, **CA 3-49**, **CI 3-37**

Boolean radio button, **AC 2-14**, **CA 3-31**, **CI 3-18**

Boolean search  
    displaying/hiding relevance bars in title list, **WV 3-54**  
    screen  
        See Builder (Boolean) search, screen

[Boolean\_Search\_, **WV 3-80**]

BooleanRelevance variable, **WV 3-54**

border width, **WV 2-77**

Bottom variable, **WV 3-73**

bound with, **CA 2-54**, **CA 3-10**, **CA 3-80**, **CA 3-82**,  
**CA 10-18**

bracket, left (opening) angle  
    element in derivation field, **CA 5-9**

bracket, right (opening) angle  
    element in derivation field, **CA 5-10**

browse  
    course reserve, **WV 5-27**

Browse radio button, **AC 2-21**, **CA 3-37**, **CI 3-26**

browse search, **AC 2-23**, **CA 3-39**, **CI 3-27**  
    and headings list screen, **WV 2-68**–**WV 2-70**

[Browse\_Page] stanza, **WV 3-85**

Browse\_Simul variable, **WV 3-148**

Btnxx\* variable, **WV 3-71**

BtnxxFunction variable, **WV 2-9**, **WV 3-69**, **WV 3-71**,  
**WV 5-127**, **WV 5-129**, **WV 7-40**, **WV 7-42**

BtnxxGraphicDisabled variable, **WV 3-71**

BtnxxGraphicDown variable, **WV 2-9**, **WV 3-69**, **WV 3-71**, **WV 5-127**, **WV 5-129**, **WV 7-40**, **WV 7-42**

BtnxxGraphicUp variable, **WV 2-9**, **WV 3-69**, **WV 3-71**, **WV 5-127**, **WV 5-129**, **WV 7-40**, **WV 7-42**

BtnxxGraphic variable, **WV 2-9**, **WV 3-69**, **WV 5-127**, **WV 5-129**, **WV 7-40**, **WV 7-42**

BtnxxLink variable, **WV 3-71**

BtnxxText variable, **WV 2-9**, **WV 3-69**, **WV 3-71**, **WV 5-127**, **WV 5-129**, **WV 7-40**, **WV 7-42**

BtnxxToggleGraphicUp variable, **WV 3-71**

BtnxxToggleText variable, **WV 3-71**

Build database links to Voyager dialog box, **RP 1-56**

Builder (Boolean) search, **WV 3-61**, **WV 5-12**–**WV 5-16**  
    and search.ini files, **WV 3-233**  
    combining, **WV 5-16**  
    configuring, **WV 5-14**  
    performing, **WV 5-13**  
    screen  
        search field set, number of  
            setting, **WV 3-84**

builder search  
    deleting search terms, **AC 2-33**, **CA 3-50**, **CI 3-38**  
    editing search terms, **AC 2-33**, **CA 3-50**, **CI 3-38**

builder searching, **AC 2-32**, **AC 2-34**, **CA 3-49**, **CA 3-51**, **CI 3-37**, **CI 3-39**

Builder tab, **AC 2-32**, **CA 3-49**, **CI 3-37**, **WV 5-13**

Builder variable, **WV 3-61**, **WV 3-76**

building  
    reports/notices  
        errors, **RP 4-7**

building reports and notices, **RP 4-3**

building the 035, **TC 12-11**

bulk export of MARC records (marcexport) program,  
**TC 10-1**

bulk import, **TC B-13**  
    character set mapping, **TC 12-4**  
    converting records to Unicode, **TC 12-4**  
    leader byte 9 value, **TC 12-4**  
    suppressing records, **SA 2-49**

UseMARCON, **TC B-12**  
    batch jobs, **TC B-13**  
    error reporting with, **TC B-13**  
    log file, **TC B-13**  
    logs, **TC B-13**  
    sample script with UseMARCON switch, **TC B-12**

bulk import program, **TC 12-1**  
    barcode rules, **TC 12-12**

building the 035, **TC 12-11**  
 call number hierarchy, **TC 12-11**  
 creating holdings and item records, **TC 12-11**  
 delete file, **TC 12-14**  
 disabling generation of keyword index files, **TC 12-6**  
 discard file, **TC 12-14**  
 error and log file messages, **TC 12-15**  
 error file, **TC 12-14**  
 input file, **TC 12-10**  
 item type, **TC 12-12**  
 log file, **TC 12-13**  
 mapping, **TC 12-12**  
 message  
   No item option in use - No item records created, **TC 12-16**  
   No Matches found for Input Cancel Record. Import Record Discarded!, **TC 12-16**  
   Non-Bibliographic Record detected! Holdings record written to error file, **TC 12-16**  
 messages  
   Authority record has a status of D, S, or X written to reject.imp file, **TC 12-15**  
   DB Bib Record cancelled/deleted by Import Record!, **TC 12-15**  
   Delete Failed - Items Attached, **TC 12-15**  
   Delete Failed - MFHDs Attached, **TC 12-15**  
   Delete Failure, **TC 12-15**  
   Duplicate detected. Discarding dupe import record!, **TC 12-15**  
   Duplicate detection failure!, **TC 12-15**  
   Duplicates above replace threshold. Adding anyway, **TC 12-16**  
   Duplicates above thresholds. Cannot resolve!, **TC 12-16**  
   Existing database record replaced by imported, **TC 12-16**  
   Failed to load converter, **TC 12-16**  
   Record does not match format for " change your import rule, **TC 12-16**  
   Record Parse Failure, **TC 12-17**  
   Record Retrieval Failure, **TC 12-17**  
   Unparseable record written to error file, **TC 12-17**  
 parameters  
   -a MFHD location code, **TC 12-8**  
   -b begin record, **TC 12-8**  
   -d delete MFHDs, **TC 12-9**  
   -e end record, **TC 12-8**  
   -f filename, **TC 12-7**

-h help, **TC 12-10**  
 -i import code, **TC 12-7**  
 -k OK to export, **TC 12-10**  
 -l location, **TC 12-8**  
 -m load MFHDs, **TC 12-8**  
 -o operator name, **TC 12-8**  
 -x delete bibliographic records, **TC 12-9**  
 -X NOKEY, **TC 12-7, TC 12-10, TC 17-9**  
 reject file, **TC 12-14**  
 replace file, **TC 12-14**  
 running, **TC 12-10**  
 WebAdmin, **TC 17-8**  
 Bulk Import Rules  
   Barcode tab, **SA 4-51**  
   Item Type tab, **SA 4-47**  
   Mapping tab, **SA 4-49**  
 Order Settings  
   Copy, **SA 4-46**  
   Currency, **SA 4-44**  
   Fund, **SA 4-45**  
   Instruction, **SA 4-46**  
   Line Item Type, **SA 4-44**  
   Notes, **SA 4-46**  
   Order Location, **SA 4-44**  
   Order Type, **SA 4-44**  
   Piece ID, **SA 4-46**  
   Price, **SA 4-46**  
   Title No, **SA 4-46**  
   Vendor Code, **SA 4-44**  
 Orders Settings  
   Vendor Acct, **SA 4-44**  
 Rules tab  
   Auth Dup Profile, **SA 4-41**  
   Batch OPAC Suppress, **SA 4-40**  
   Bib Dup Profile, **SA 4-41**  
   Bibs, MFHDs, **SA 4-41**  
   Bibs, MFHDs, Items, **SA 4-42**  
   Bibs, MFHDs, Items, POs, **SA 4-42**  
   Bibs, MFHDs, POs, **SA 4-42**  
   Cataloging Review, **SA 4-40**  
   Copy 852-855, 863-878 Fields From Bib to MFHD, **SA 4-42**  
   Copy 856 Field From Bib to MFHD, **SA 4-43**  
   Create MFHD for existing Bibs, **SA 4-42**  
   Expected Character Set Mapping of Imported Records, **SA 4-41**  
   Load Bib/Auth Only, **SA 4-41**  
   Loc. Field, **SA 4-41**  
   Loc. Indicator 1, **SA 4-41**  
   Loc. Indicator 2, **SA 4-41**

Loc. Subfield, **SA** 4-41  
Owning Library, **SA** 4-41  
bulk importing  
    interleaved file generated by prebulk, **TC** 11-4  
bulkimport command, **TC** B-12  
bursar transfer program, **TC** 8-1  
    audit file, **TC** 8-9  
    bursar (SIF), **TC** 8-8  
    configuration file, **TC** 8-5  
    error file, **TC** 8-10  
    output file, **TC** 8-8  
parameters  
    -c configuration file, **TC** 8-6  
    -d database name, **TC** 8-6  
    -h help, **TC** 8-7  
    -i interval for transfer, **TC** 8-7  
    -m minimum fine/fee amount, **TC** 8-6  
    -o operator ID, **TC** 8-7  
    -p patron mode, **TC** 8-6  
    -q quiet mode, **TC** 8-7  
    -t test mode, **TC** 8-7  
    -u username and password, **TC** 8-6  
    -v version, **TC** 8-7  
refunding, **TC** 8-10  
running, **TC** 8-7  
stub patron records, **TC** 8-2  
transferring itemized patron fines/fees, **TC** 8-4  
transferring total patron balances, **TC** 8-4  
viewing information, **TC** 8-10  
WebAdmin, **TC** 17-20  
bursar transfer system, **CI** 4-89  
    refund, **CI** 4-90  
button  
    Accept, **AC** 9-8  
    Accept these records, **TC** 17-12  
    Add, **AC** 6-90, **CI** 4-75  
    Add After, **AC** 8-20, **AC** 9-19  
    Add Before, **AC** 8-20, **AC** 9-19  
    Add Fund, **AC** 6-58  
    Add Issue, **AC** 8-17, **AC** 8-19, **AC** 9-8, **AC** 9-19  
    Add Ledgers, **AC** 16-17  
    Add Line (Bib Import), **AC** 6-25  
    Add Line (Bib Search), **AC** 6-16  
    Add Line (Template), **AC** 6-18  
    Add Line Bib Search, **SA** 2-48  
    Add Line from Order, **AC** 12-17  
    Add Location, **AC** 8-24  
    Add Patron, **AC** 8-25  
    Address, **SA** 9-50  
    Addresses, **AC** 4-23  
    Adjust, **AC** 6-90, **AC** 12-26  
    alternate text of, **WV** 5-111, **WV** 5-125, **WV** 7-38  
    Append, **AC** 12-20  
    Append/Receive, **AC** 12-20  
    Approve, **AC** 6-96, **AC** 12-32  
    Backdate, **CI** 7-3, **CI** 7-8  
    Base Currency, **AC** 6-13, **AC** 12-13  
    Bind, **AC** 14-12, **AC** 14-34  
    Bindery Maintenance, **AC** 14-4  
    Bindery Notes, **AC** 14-10, **AC** 14-17, **AC** 14-20, **AC** 14-43, **AC** 14-45  
    Bookbag, **WV** 5-125, **WV** 5-127, **WV** 5-129, **WV** 5-135  
    Boolean, **AC** 2-33, **CA** 3-50, **CI** 3-38  
    Callslips, **CI** 6-5  
    Cancel Approve, **AC** 6-99  
    Cancel Claim, **AC** 11-38  
        Claimed Issues tab, **AC** 11-27  
    Cancel H/R, **CI** 5-77  
    Cancel New, **AC** 5-11  
    Change Date, **AC** 8-19, **AC** 9-17  
    Change Issue, **AC** 8-20, **AC** 9-8, **AC** 9-20  
    Change Vendor, **AC** 6-100  
    Charge, **CI** 3-8, **CI** 10-24  
    Charged Items, **CI** 4-3, **CI** 4-5, **CI** 4-66, **CI** 6-5  
    Charged to, **CI** 5-3  
    Clear, **CI** 11-3, **SA** 9-55  
    Clear Rules, **AC** 16-13, **AC** 16-18  
    Clear Selected, **WV** 5-91  
    Clear Workspace, **AC** 1-9  
    Close, **CI** 11-4  
    Close Pattern, **AC** 8-21, **AC** 8-41  
    Collapse, **AC** 9-37, **AC** 9-41, **AC** 14-11, **AC** 14-49  
    Combine/Omit, **AC** 8-14  
    Connect, **AC** 2-45, **CA** 3-62  
    Continue, **AC** 9-17  
    Continue Approve, **AC** 6-99  
    Corridor/Route Search, **WV** 5-65  
    Counters, **CI** 4-4, **CI** 4-8, **CI** 4-124  
    Create, **AC** 8-23  
    Create New Volumes, **AC** 14-10, **AC** 14-16, **AC** 14-23, **AC** 14-24, **AC** 14-25, **AC** 14-29  
    Currency, **AC** 3-9, **AC** 3-11  
    customizing text, **WV** 3-153–**WV** 3-154  
    Database, **WV** 5-1, **WV** 5-3  
    Default Source, **CI** 11-24  
    Defaults, **AC** 17-2  
    Delete, **CI** 11-4  
    Delete Recipient, **AC** 8-33

- Delete Volume, **AC 14-10, AC 14-40**  
 Details, **AC 6-28, AC 6-32, AC 7-10, AC 7-18, AC 10-6, AC 12-23**  
**CI 4-65**  
 Display in OPAC, **AC 9-43**  
 Display Line Items, **AC 12-18**  
 Display Orders, **AC 12-21**  
 Display Selected Intended Locations, **AC 17-11**  
 Distribute, **CI 11-4**  
 Distribution, **CI 11-4, CI 11-8, CI 11-15**  
 Edit, **CI 8-50**  
 Edit Issue, **AC 9-35**  
 E-mail control, **CI 1-9, CI 4-3, CI 4-4, CI 4-138, CI 6-4**  
 Extended Fund Allocation, **AC 6-54, AC 6-115**  
 Find Line Items with Fund Warnings, **AC 5-59**  
 Fines/Fees, **CI 4-3, CI 4-6, CI 6-5**  
 folder  
   Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, **AC 6-88**  
   Fund Transactions dialog box, **AC 5-44**  
 Format for Print/Save, **WV 5-138**  
 Generate Cancel  
   Marked Issues tab, **AC 11-27**  
   Marked Line Item tab, **AC 11-27**  
 Generate Claim  
   Marked Issues tab, **AC 11-26**  
   Marked Line Item tab, **AC 11-26**  
 Generate Return  
   Marked Issues tab, **AC 11-27**  
   Marked Line Item tab, **AC 11-27**  
 Headings, **WV 5-81, WV 5-85**  
 Help, **AC 1-9**  
 help, **WV 5-1**  
 History, **AC 9-25, AC 9-30, WV 5-70, WV 5-71**  
 Hold/Recall Information, **CI 4-93**  
 Holdings, **AC 13-14**  
 Inventory, **CI 11-4, CI 11-16**  
 Invoice, **AC 11-46**  
   Marked Issues tab, **AC 11-28**  
   Marked Line Item tab, **AC 11-28**  
   Related Invoices tab, **AC 6-104**  
 Item, **AC 9-13, CI 3-12**  
   Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-11, AC 14-20, AC 14-52**  
   Copy Status tab, **AC 6-64, AC 10-7**  
   Receipt History tab, **AC 9-49**  
   Receive/Mark dialog box, **AC 7-8, AC 10-5**  
 Item History, **AC 10-27**  
 Item Info..., **CI 4-65, CI 4-75, CI D-14**  
 Item Note, **AC 10-26**  
 Item Statistical Category, **AC 10-25**  
 Item Status, **AC 10-23**  
 library information, **WV 5-1**  
 Limit, **AC 2-14, AC 2-22, AC 2-33, AC 2-39, CA 3-32, CA 3-38, CA 3-50, CA 3-56, CI 3-19, CI 3-26, CI 3-38, CI 3-44**  
 Limits, **WV 5-74**  
 Link, **AC 6-61, CI 8-50**  
 LinkFinder, **WV 5-38, WV 5-42**  
 Load, **AC 15-13**  
 local catalog, **WV 5-1**  
 Maintenance, **AC 9-17, AC 9-27**  
 Maps, **WV 5-54**  
 MARC, **AC 8-61, AC 12-20**  
   Bib Record tab, **AC 13-5**  
   Find Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 13-6**  
   Link To Holdings dialog box, **AC 13-12**  
   Link To Holdings list box, **AC 6-61**  
   purchase order, **AC 13-4**  
   Select Bib Records for Import dialog box, **AC 13-11**  
   Titles Index dialog box, **AC 13-7**  
 Mark, **AC 7-17, AC 7-20**  
   Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, **AC 9-18**  
 Minus, **CI 8-50**  
 New EDI Connection Profile, **AC 4-48**  
 New Fund, **AC 5-10, AC 5-46**  
 New Item, **AC 1-7, AC 6-11, AC 12-11**  
 New Ledger, **AC 5-22**  
 New Operator, **CI C-2**  
 New Publication Pattern, **AC 8-57**  
 New Purchase Order, **AC 6-11**  
 New Rollover Rule, **AC 16-8**  
 New Transaction, **AC 5-51**  
 New Vendor, **AC 4-21**  
 next, **WV 5-82**  
 Note, **WV 5-82, WV 5-86**  
   Serials Check-In work space, **AC 9-26**  
 Notes, **CI 4-3, CI 4-7, CI 5-3, CI 5-12, CI 6-5**  
 Order, **AC 11-44, CI 11-15, CI 11-19**  
   Marked Issues tab, **AC 11-27**  
   Marked Line Item tab, **AC 11-27**  
 Override, **SA 8-83, SA 8-87**  
 Override and Approve, **AC 5-59**  
 Patron Fines, **CI 5-28**  
 Patron Information, **WV 5-1**  
 patron maintenance, **CI 3-4**  
 Patron Request Information, **CI 4-7**  
 Phones, **AC 4-23, AC 4-25**  
 Place Request, **CI 5-3, CI 5-69, CI 5-74**

Plus, **CI** 8-50  
Point and Radius search, **WV** 5-61  
Polygon search, **WV** 5-59  
Post, **TC** 8-11  
Post Against option, **CI** 7-14  
Post Limits, **WV** 2-77, **WV** 5-90  
Post..., **CI** 4-75  
Preferences, **WV** 7-42  
Preferences, MyOPAC, **WV** 7-40, **WV** 7-42  
Preview, **TC** 13-5  
previous, **WV** 5-82  
Print, **CI** 11-4  
    Bindery Copy Data dialog box, **AC** 14-45  
    Bindery Pullslip dialog box, **AC** 14-46  
    Duplicate Order Information on PO dialog box, **AC** 6-99  
    Marked Issues tab, **AC** 11-28  
    Marked Line Item tab, **AC** 11-28  
Print Label, **AC** 10-27  
Print Pullslip, **AC** 14-12, **AC** 14-18, **AC** 14-46  
Problems, **AC** 2-57  
Process EDI Messages, **AC** 15-2  
Process File, **CI** 12-6, **CI** 12-12  
Proxy Patron, **CI** 6-5, **CI** 6-16  
Quick Check-In, **AC** 9-8  
Quick Line Item, **AC** 6-30  
Range search, **WV** 5-68  
Receive, **AC** 9-12, **CI** 11-15  
    Receive/Mark tab, **AC** 10-9  
Receive a file, **AC** 15-4, **AC** 15-6  
Rectangle search, **WV** 5-55  
Refresh, **CI** 10-21  
Relink, **AC** 15-16  
Remote, **AC** 2-11, **AC** 2-14, **AC** 2-21, **AC** 2-33, **AC** 2-44, **CA** 3-29, **CA** 3-32, **CA** 3-38, **CA** 3-50, **CA** 3-61, **CI** 3-19  
remote libraries, **WV** 5-1  
Remove  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, **AC** 6-93  
    Invoice Fees dialog box, **AC** 12-30  
Remove Fund, **AC** 6-118  
Remove Issue, **AC** 8-20  
Remove Issue(s), **AC** 9-8, **AC** 9-21  
Remove Ledger(s), **AC** 16-18  
Renew, **CI** 4-65, **CI** 6-14  
renew all, **WV** 7-64  
Request, **WV** 6-1  
Request Information, **CI** 4-3, **CI** 6-5  
Request Maintenance, **CI** 5-3, **CI** 5-76, **CI** 5-78  
Reserve, **CI** 8-14  
Retain Selected, **WV** 5-90  
Save and New Rule, **AC** 16-13, **AC** 16-18  
Save to Bookbag, **WV** 3-112, **WV** 5-131, **WV** 5-134  
Save Volume, **AC** 14-10, **AC** 14-26, **AC** 14-29, **AC** 14-33  
Search, **AC** 1-8  
search, **WV** 5-17  
See Also, **WV** 5-82, **WV** 5-86  
Select All for, **AC** 15-26  
Select New Intended Locations, **AC** 17-12  
Send Record To, **AC** 13-16, **AC** 13-17, **CI** 5-64, **CI** 5-65, **TC** 5-30  
Serials Check-In, **AC** 9-3  
Serials History, **AC** 9-29  
Set Defaults, **AC** 1-8  
Set Preferences, **AC** 1-9, **AC** 18-2  
Set Workflows, **AC** 1-9, **AC** 19-2  
Short Loan, **CI** 10-22  
Short Loan Request information, **CI** 6-5  
Show Detail, **AC** 15-14  
Show Me New Volumes, **AC** 14-16, **AC** 14-25, **AC** 14-27  
Show Record, **AC** 15-15  
Show Results, **AC** 2-48, **CA** 3-65  
Source, **CI** 11-19  
Start Prediction, **AC** 8-12  
Statistics, **CI** 4-4, **CI** 4-9, **CI** 4-126, **CI** 5-4  
Status, **AC** 2-49, **CA** 3-66, **CI** 5-3  
Stop, **AC** 2-15, **AC** 2-24, **CA** 3-33, **CA** 3-41, **CI** 3-20, **CI** 3-29  
Stop Search, **AC** 2-48, **CA** 3-64  
submit, **WV** 3-40  
Submit Batch Import, **TC** 17-12  
Submit Bulk Export, **TC** 17-18  
Submit Bursar Transfer, **TC** 17-22  
Submit OPAC Job, **TC** 17-24  
Subscription Maintenance, **AC** 8-3, **AC** 8-37, **AC** 8-43  
Subscription Pattern, **AC** 6-68, **AC** 6-70  
Supervisor, **CI** 9-11, **CI** 9-16, **SA** 8-84, **SA** 8-88  
text, **WV** 3-153  
Titles, **WV** 5-89  
Unbind, **AC** 14-12, **AC** 14-36  
Unlink, **AC** 6-61  
Unmark  
    Marked Issues tab, **AC** 11-26  
    Marked Line Item tab, **AC** 11-26  
Unreceive, **AC** 6-64, **AC** 7-12

- Update Claim, **AC** 11-36  
    ClaimedIssues tab, **AC** 11-27
- View Fund, **AC** 6-62
- View Ledgers, **AC** 16-14
- View Order  
    Serials Check-In work space, **AC** 9-24  
    Subscription Maintenance search work space,  
        **AC** 2-54
- button Authority, **AC** 2-25, **CA** 3-42, **CI** 3-30
- button list  
    bibliographic level request screen, **WV** 2-150  
    blank-type request, **WV** 2-145  
    call slip request, **WV** 2-130  
    database selection, **WV** 2-58  
    Headings List, **WV** 2-71  
    hold, **WV** 2-135  
    Index New Zealand request screen, **WV** 2-159  
    item level request, **WV** 2-154  
    National Library of New Zealand BibU request  
        screen, **WV** 2-159  
    Patron Information, **WV** 2-127  
    Patron login, **WV** 2-116  
    recall request, **WV** 2-135  
    record display, **WV** 2-108  
    references, **WV** 2-75  
    request page, **WV** 2-113  
    scope notes, **WV** 2-75  
    Search History page, **WV** 2-167  
    search limits, **WV** 2-54  
    Short Loan request, **WV** 2-141  
    title list, **WV** 2-94
- bypassing prediction, **AC** 8-16
- 
- C**
- calculating loan periods for hourly and minutely loans,  
    **SA** 5-16  
    exceptions, **SA** 5-17
- calendar  
    Cataloging, **WV** 7-44  
    fiscal period, **SA** 2-14
- Calendar Name field, **SA** 5-13
- Calendar tab, **SA** 5-56
- Call # field  
    Item Record dialog box, **AC** 10-21
- Call No. field, **CI** 5-7
- Call No. Type field, **CI** 5-7, **CI** 5-44, **CI** 5-49, **CI** 5-58
- call number, **WV** 5-49  
index  
    simultaneous search (Z39.50), not available  
        with, **WV** 3-65
- Call Number (bottom half of record)  
    Title page, **WV** 2-83
- Call Number field, **CI** 5-6, **CI** 5-44, **CI** 5-49, **CI** 5-58,  
    **CI** 8-6, **CI** 10-21, **CI** 11-4  
    Subscription Maintenance work space, **AC** 8-5
- Call number format field, **AC** 14-18
- Call Number Hierarchy, **SA** 4-52  
    Call Number tab, **SA** 4-55  
    Hierarchy tab, **SA** 4-54  
call number hierarchy  
    bulk import program, **TC** 12-11
- call number searching, **AC** 2-23, **CA** 3-40, **CI** 3-28
- Call Number Type field, **CI** 5-6
- Call Slip, **WV** 3-206  
    messages, **SA** 6-2  
    suspension message, **WV** 3-206
- call slip  
    canceling, **CI** 4-104  
    charging, **CI** 4-105  
    No-Fill Reasons, **SA** 3-2  
    printing, **CI** 4-106  
    Queues, **SA** 3-12  
        Archive Period, **SA** 3-17  
        Autocharge to requesting patron, **SA** 3-16  
        Default Item Type, **SA** 3-17  
        Expire period, **SA** 3-17  
        "In Transit for Hold" to destination location, **SA**  
            3-16  
        Include patron info in call slip display, **SA** 3-16  
        Location, **SA** 3-17  
        Place "On Hold" shelf, **SA** 3-16  
        Set cataloging review status on new item, **SA**  
            3-16  
        Set circulation review status on new item, **SA**  
            3-16  
        Rules, **SA** 3-5  
    call slip configuration, **SA** 3-1
- Call Slip Dæmon, **SA** 3-1
- Call Slip Dæmon menu items, **CS** 2-2  
    Edit menu, **CS** 2-3  
    File menu, **CS** 2-2  
    Help menu, **CS** 2-4
- Call Slip limit, **SA** 8-86
- Call Slip permission check box, **SA** 5-71
- Call Slip Processing by Date Range, **RP** 7-6
- Call slip request

button list, **WV 2-130**  
 placing, **WV 6-7–WV 6-12**  
 screen, **WV 2-128–WV 2-131**  
     components of, **WV 2-128**  
     editing, **WV 2-128**  
 call slip request, **CI 4-90, CI 4-100, CI 5-68**  
     message, **CI 5-79**  
     placing call slip request, **CI 5-73**  
 Call Slip Request item status, **CI 5-18**  
 Call Slip request reassignment procedure, **CS 3-19**  
 call slip request status, **WV 3-24**  
 [Call Slip stanza, **TC 5-18**  
 Call Slip Unfilled Requests, **RP 7-6**  
 Call Slips Placed (historical) counter, **CI 4-124**  
 Call Slips tab, **CI 4-103, CI 4-104, CI 4-105, CI 4-106**  
     accessing, **CI 4-102**  
 CallNumber variable, **WV 3-171**  
 CallNumberSearchRedirect variable, **WV 3-176**  
 CallNumberText variable, **WV 3-176**  
 callslip.ini file  
     defining, **CS 4-7–CS 4-31**  
     [Email Options] stanza, **CS 4-19**  
     [General] stanza, **CS 4-15**  
     [Preferences] stanza, **CS 4-19**  
     [Print Options] stanza, **CS 4-19**  
     template stanzas, **CS 4-20**  
         action codes, **CS 4-20**  
         changing font size, **CS 4-29**  
         field codes, **CS 4-21**  
         initiating and ending action codes, **CS 4-27**  
         inserting a blank line, **CS 4-29**  
         inserting a tab, **CS 4-29**  
         printing field information, **CS 4-27**  
         printing in the alternate font, **CS 4-28**  
 callslipmsg\_CODE.htm file, **SA 6-6**  
 CallSlipPick variable, **WV 3-142**  
 CallSlipRequest variable, **WV 3-24, WV 3-169**  
 Callslips button, **CI 6-5**  
 CallSlipSpecify variable, **WV 3-142**  
 [CallSlipStatusCodes] stanza, **WV 3-133**  
 CallSlipStatusCodes variable, **WV 3-131**  
 [CALLTYPES] stanza, **TC 11-12**  
 Campus Address check box, **SA 9-53**  
 Cancel H/R button, **CI 5-77**  
 cancel  
     generating, **AC 11-40**  
 Cancel (mark reason), **AC 6-80**  
 Cancel After (days) field, **AC 4-15, AC 4-34**  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
     Line Item tab, **AC 17-7**  
     Purchase Order tab, **AC 17-6**  
     Vendor tab, **AC 17-15**  
 Cancel After days interval, **AC 11-5**  
 Cancel After field  
     Delivery Options tab, **AC 6-72**  
 Cancel Approve button, **AC 6-99**  
 Cancel Claim button, **AC 11-38**  
     Claimed Issues tab, **AC 11-27**  
 Cancel Claim dialog box, **AC 11-39**  
 cancel expectation, **AC 11-38**  
 Cancel Interval field, **SA 2-51**  
 cancel mark reason, **AC 11-3, AC 11-4, AC 11-40**  
 Cancel New button, **AC 5-11**  
 Cancel Request button field, **CI 10-21**  
 Cancel S/L button field, **CI 10-18**  
 cancel serial claim notice suffix segment  
     acquisitions notice, **TC 22-8**  
 Cancel variable, **WV 3-128**  
 CancelButton variable, **WV 3-129**  
 canceled serial claim notice, **RP A-4**  
 canceling  
     call slip, **CI 4-104**  
     claim, **AC 11-38**  
         cancel expectation, **AC 11-38**  
         dummy receive, **AC 11-38**  
     hold, **CI 4-96**  
     purchase order, **AC 6-105**  
         blocks, **AC 6-105**  
         hierarchy, **SA 2-51**  
     recall, **CI 4-96**  
     requests, **CI 5-75**  
     short loan, **CI 4-110, CI 10-18**  
     short loan request, **CI 10-23**  
 canceling a purchase order, **RP 2-4**  
 canceling claim  
     Claimed Issues tab, **AC 11-38**  
 cancellation notice, **RP 2-4, RP 2-32**  
 cancellation notice suffix segment  
     acquisitions notice, **TC 22-6**  
     circulation notice, **TC 25-6**  
 cancellation of recall request, **RP A-8**  
 CancelRequests variable, **WV 3-119**  
 Cannot Delete Order dialog box, **AC 6-118**  
 Caption field, **CI 5-7, CI 5-44, CI 5-50**  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-11, AC 14-31, AC 14-33**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
     Publication Pattern dialog box, **AC 8-46**  
     Publication Pattern window, **AC 8-59**  
 cartbutton.gif file, **WV 5-125**

- cash balance  
     initial allocation option, **AC 16-11**
- Cat in the Acq, **CA 2-28, CA 3-68**  
     cat in the acq, **AC 13-2**
- Catalog folder, **CA 5-21, CA 5-24**  
     Catalog Review item status, **CI 5-18**
- cataloging  
     batch job  
         duplicate authorized headings, **RP 2-16**  
         duplicate authorized headings report, **RP 2-20**  
         http verification all new links, **RP 2-16, RP 2-24**  
         http verification within date range, **RP 2-16, RP 2-23**  
         see also reference without authority record, **RP 2-22**  
         see also reference without corresponding authority record, **RP 2-16**  
         see references authorized in another authority record, **RP 2-16**  
         see references authorized other authority record, **RP 2-22**  
         see references with linked bib records, **RP 2-16, RP 2-21**  
         unauthorized name headings, **RP 2-16, RP 2-18**  
         unauthorized name/title headings, **RP 2-16, RP 2-20**  
         unauthorized subject headings, **RP 2-16, RP 2-18**  
         unauthorized title headings, **RP 2-16, RP 2-19**
- batch job number  
     catjob 1, **RP 2-16**  
     catjob 10, **RP 2-16**  
     catjob 2, **RP 2-16**  
     catjob 3, **RP 2-16**  
     catjob 4, **RP 2-16**  
     catjob 5, **RP 2-16**  
     catjob 6, **RP 2-16**  
     catjob 7, **RP 2-16**  
     catjob 8, **RP 2-16**  
     catjob 9, **RP 2-16**
- Bulk Import Rules, **SA 4-37**  
     Call Number Hierarchy, **SA 4-52**  
     creating input files  
         batch job, **RP 2-15**  
     happening location, **SA 9-40**  
     job option codes  
         -e end date, **RP 2-25**  
         -f from heading, **RP 2-25**
- h display usage/help statement, **RP 2-26**  
     -l list job options, **RP 2-26**  
     -s start date, **RP 2-25**  
     -t to heading, **RP 2-26**  
     -v display version information, **RP 2-26**
- logging in, **SA 8-14**  
     Policy Definitions, **SA 4-57**  
     report  
         856 link failure, **RP 2-16, RP A-32**  
         duplicate authority records, **RP 2-16, RP A-33**  
         input file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-15, RP 2-16, RP 2-17, RP 2-27, RP 2-31**  
         see also reference without an authority record, **RP 2-16**  
         see references authorized in another authority record, **RP A-35**  
         see references authorized in another record, **RP 2-16**  
         see references with linked bib records, **RP 2-16, RP A-36**  
         see references without corresponding authority record, **RP A-34**  
         standard information file format (SIF), **RP 2-17**  
         unauthorized name headings, **RP 2-16, RP A-29**  
         unauthorized name/title headings, **RP 2-16, RP A-31**  
         unauthorized subject headings, **RP 2-16, RP A-28**  
         unauthorized title headings, **RP 2-16, RP A-30**  
     running batch jobs, **RP 2-24**
- cataloging batch job  
     process GHC fields-step 3, **TC 13-6**  
     process GHC queue-step 1, **TC 13-4**  
     process GHC queue-step 2, **TC 13-5**
- Cataloging check box, **SA 9-80**  
     Cataloging Forms preferences, **RP 3-1**  
     Cataloging in Acquisitions, **CA 3-68**  
     cataloging in acquisitions  
         requirements, **AC 13-2**  
     cataloging location  
         selecting, **SA 8-15**  
     Cataloging module, **WV B-4**  
     record  
         maintaining, **CA 5-1**  
         searching for, **CA 5-1**
- Related Records  
     displaying, **CA 5-1-CA 5-5**  
     maintaining, **WV B-3, WV B-4**
- Related Records menu, **CA 5-1, WV B-4**

example, **CA 5-3**  
 Session Defaults and Preferences, **CA 5-18–CA 5-25**  
     defining a default folder, **CA 5-23–CA 5-25**  
     defining a default template, **CA 5-19–CA 5-23**  
     Folders/Files tab, **CA 5-18–CA 5-25**  
 suppressed record  
     displaying, **WV B-4**  
 template, **CA 5-5–CA 5-8**  
     creating, **CA 5-5–CA 5-6**  
     defining a default, **CA 5-19–CA 5-23**  
     deleting, **CA 5-8**  
     editing, **CA 5-6–CA 5-7**  
     saving Related Records, **CA 5-17**  
     using to create new record, **CA 5-25–CA 5-27**  
     using to create Related Records, **CA 5-8–CA 5-18**  
 Cataloging Policy Groups check box, **SA 8-27**  
 cataloging profile  
     creating, **SA 8-54, SA 8-66**  
     deleting, **SA 8-54, SA 8-70**  
     editing, **SA 8-54, SA 8-69**  
 cataloging report  
     856 link failure report suffix segment, **TC 24-8**  
     Access database file  
         catrpts.mdb, **RP 5-2, RP 5-3, RP 5-10**  
     base segment, **TC 24-4**  
     duplicate authority records suffix segment, **TC 24-6**  
     see references with linked bib records suffix segment, **TC 24-7**  
     see refs authorized in other auth record suffix segment, **TC 24-7**  
     see refs without corresponding auth record suffix segment, **TC 24-8**  
     standard interface file (SIF), **TC 24-1**  
     suffix segment, **TC 24-4**  
     unauthorized name headings suffix segment, **TC 24-5**  
     unauthorized name/title headings suffix segment, **TC 24-6**  
     unauthorized subdivision headings suffix segment, **TC 24-6**  
     unauthorized subject headings suffix segment, **TC 24-5**  
     unauthorized title headings suffix segment, **TC 24-5**  
 Cataloging Reports and Processes page, **RP 2-29**  
 Cataloging Reports utility, **RP 2-29**  
 Cataloging Review check box, **CI 5-45, CI 5-51**  
     [cataloging stanza, **TC 5-18**  
     cataloging utilities  
         WebAdmin, **TC 17-8**  
     CatalogingReview variable, **WV 3-168**  
     Category field, **AC 8-9, AC 8-48**  
     catjob 1, **RP 2-16, RP 2-18**  
     catjob 10, **RP 2-16, RP 2-24**  
     catjob 11  
         cataloging batch job  
             process GHC queue-step 1, **TC 13-4**  
     catjob 12  
         cataloging batch job  
             process GHC queue-step 2, **TC 13-5**  
     catjob 13  
         cataloging batch job  
             process GHC queue-step 3, **TC 13-6**  
     catjob 2, **RP 2-16, RP 2-18**  
     catjob 3, **RP 2-16, RP 2-19**  
     catjob 4, **RP 2-16, RP 2-20**  
     catjob 5, **RP 2-16, RP 2-20**  
     catjob 6, **RP 2-16, RP 2-21**  
     catjob 7, **RP 2-16, RP 2-22**  
     catjob 8, **RP 2-16, RP 2-22**  
     catjob 9, **RP 2-16, RP 2-23**  
     catjob.log file, **RP 2-17, RP 2-18, RP 2-20, RP 2-22, RP 2-23, RP 2-24, RP 2-27, TC 13-2**  
     catrpts.mdb file, **RP 5-2, RP 5-3, RP 5-10**  
     catrpts.xxxx.inp file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-15, RP 2-16, RP 2-17, RP 2-27, RP 2-31**  
     Century variable, **WV 3-13**  
     \*.cgi file  
         Pwebrecon.cgi, **WV 1-6**  
     cgi-bin directory, **WV 1-5**  
         contents of, **WV 1-6**  
         path alias to  
             virtual directory, for, **WV 1-4**  
     Change Date button, **AC 8-19, AC 9-17**  
     Change Due Date check box, **CI 6-19, SA 8-75**  
     Change Enumeration/Chronology dialog box, **AC 8-20, AC 9-20, AC 9-35**  
     Change Fund Allocations check box, **SA 8-45**  
     Change Issue button, **AC 8-20, AC 9-8, AC 9-20**  
     Change Item Types dialog box, **CI 8-34**  
     Change Locations dialog box, **CI 8-34**  
     Change Patron PIN dialog box, **CI 4-60**  
     Change PIN button, **WV 7-12**  
     Change PIN screen  
         customizing, **WV 7-13**  
     Change Vendor button, **AC 6-100**  
     Change Vendor dialog box, **AC 6-103**

changepin.gif file, **WV 7-12**  
 changing  
   chronology serial issue, **AC 9-20**  
   component subscription pattern, **AC 8-43**  
   enumeration serial issue, **AC 9-20**  
   enumeration/chronology of issue, **AC 8-20**  
   expected date of issue, **AC 8-19**  
   fund allocation, **AC 5-51**  
   holding location with pick and scan, **CI 12-1**  
   intended location for a single copy, **AC 6-115**  
   intended location for all copies, **AC 6-115**  
   item status with pick and scan, **CI 12-1**  
   ledger/fund data, **AC 6-115**  
   list price, **AC 6-114**  
   media type with pick and scan, **CI 12-1**  
   permanent location with pick and scan, **CI 12-1**  
   permanent type with pick and scan, **CI 12-1**  
   physical item types and locations for reserve list items, **CI 8-34**  
   PINs in Circulation module, **CI 4-59, WV 7-6**  
   printer settings, **CI B-18**  
   priority of recipient  
     routing list, **AC 8-32**  
   sequence of line item information, **AC 12-22**  
   statistical category with pick and scan, **CI 12-1**  
   temporary location with pick and scan, **CI 12-1**  
   temporary type with pick and scan, **CI 12-1**  
   vendor on purchase order, **AC 6-100**  
 changing location codes of item records or MFHDs, **TC 14-2**  
 changing the form on which a report or notice prints, **RP 3-19**  
 character, **TC 4-2**  
 character encoding, **TC 4-2**  
 character set, **TC 4-2**  
   Latin-1, **TC 4-2**  
   Unicode, **TC 4-1**  
 Character Set Mapping  
   Workflows dialog box  
     Searching tab, **AC 19-5**  
 charge  
   time-out, **CI 6-18**  
 Charge work space, **CI 6-29**  
 Charge button, **CI 3-8, CI 10-24**  
 Charge check box, **SA 2-5**  
 Charge Date field, **CI 5-10**  
 charge statistics, **RP 2-51, RP 2-53**  
 charge time-out, **CI 6-7, CI 6-11**  
 charge timeout  
   configuring, **CI 1-7**  
   editing timeout value, **CI 1-8**  
   timer, **CI 1-7**  
 Charge Type field, **AC 6-47, AC 6-87, AC 6-91, AC 12-27, SA 2-3**  
 Charge work space, **CI 1-7, CI 3-8, CI 4-66, CI 4-82, CI 4-141, CI 6-1, CI 6-3, CI 6-8**  
   e-mailing patrons, **CI 4-140**  
   searching for a patron record, **CI 3-8**  
 Charge/Renew check box, **SA 8-73**  
 charge/renew menu, **CI 14-7**  
 Charge/Renew permission check box, **SA 5-71, SA 5-87**  
 Charged, **CI 5-25**  
 Charged field, **CI 5-25**  
 Charged Item limit, **SA 8-86**  
 Charged item status, **CI 5-17**  
 Charged Items  
   section of Patron Information page, **WV 2-123**  
 charged items, **WV 7-23**  
   check box feature, **WV 7-23**  
   section of Patron Information page, **WV 2-120**  
 Charged Items button, **CI 4-3, CI 4-5, CI 4-66, CI 6-5**  
 Charged Items Index dialog box, **CI 4-5, CI 4-63, CI 4-66, CI 4-67, CI 4-68, CI 4-69, CI 4-71, CI 6-12, CI 6-14, CI 6-23**  
   accessing, **CI 4-66**  
   discharging items, **CI 4-69**  
   displaying item information, **CI 4-67**  
   printing charged items, **CI 4-68**  
   renewing items, **CI 4-71, CI 6-12**  
 charged status, **WV 3-17**  
 Charged to button, **CI 5-3**  
 Charged To dialog box, **CI 4-143, CI 5-11**  
   e-mailing patrons, **CI 4-143**  
 Charged variable, **WV 3-17, WV 3-120, WV 3-164**  
 charged, requests pending status, **WV 3-17**  
 ChargedItem variable, **WV 3-123**  
 ChargedReq variable, **WV 3-17**  
 ChargeTimeout key, **CI 1-7**  
 charging  
   call slip, **CI 4-105**  
   hold, **CI 4-98**  
   item with self check, **CI C-21**  
   items, **CI 6-7**  
   items in offline charge, **CI 6-28**  
   proxy patron, **CI 6-15**  
   recall, **CI 4-98**  
   short loan, **CI 4-112, CI 10-24, CI 10-25**  
 check box  
   Accept Payments, **CI 4-83, CI 7-12, SA 8-73**

Acq/Serials Policy Groups, **SA 8-26**  
Active, **CI 11-13, CI 11-17, CI 11-24**  
Add/Update Fines/Fees, **SA 8-73**  
Add/Update Invoices, **SA 8-45**  
Add/Update Item, **SA 8-40**  
Add/Update Item Records, **CI 5-47, CI 7-15, CI 12-2, SA 8-73**  
Add/Update Ledgers and Funds, **SA 8-44**  
Add/Update Patron Records, **SA 8-74**  
Add/Update Proxy Patron, **CI 4-131, SA 8-74**  
Add/Update Purchase Orders, **SA 8-39**  
Add/Update Recall/Hold Requests, **CI 5-68, CI 6-3, SA 8-73**  
Add/Update Serial Patterns, **SA 8-44**  
Add/Update Vendor, **SA 8-41**  
All Locations, **SA 8-10**  
All Received?, **CI 11-22**  
Allow Bibliographic Ownership Change, **SA 8-64**  
Allow UB Pick-Ups From Holding Library, **SA 5-34**  
Applied Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans, **SA 5-54**  
Apply Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans, **SA 5-16**  
Apply rule during next run of Fiscal Period Close, **AC 16-10, AC 16-22**  
Approve Invoices, **AC 12-31, SA 8-45**  
Approve Purchase Orders, **SA 8-40**  
Attach Holding to any Bibliographic Record, **SA 8-44**  
Attach Holdings to Any Bibliographic Record, **CI 5-31**  
Attach Holdings to any Bibliographic Record, **SA 8-65, SA 8-74**  
Authority Record section  
    Add, **SA 8-62**  
    Delete, **SA 8-62**  
    OK to Export, **SA 8-63**  
    Update, **SA 8-63**  
    View, **SA 8-63**  
Auto Reorder, **CI 11-14, CI 11-17, CI 11-24**  
Automated Storage, **SA 5-48**  
Automatic Renewal, **AC 6-68**  
Backdate Due Date/Time at Discharge, **CI 7-7, SA 8-75**  
Bibliographic Record section  
    Add, **SA 8-57**  
    Delete, **SA 8-57**  
    OK to Export, **SA 8-57**  
    Update, **SA 8-58**  
    View, **SA 8-59**  
Bill To Address, **SA 9-53**  
Bindery Print, **SA 8-47**  
Bindery-Edit Issue sequence for volumes, **SA 8-46**  
Bindery-Edit Volume Level Data, **SA 8-46**  
Bindery-View Volume And Issue, **SA 8-46**  
Call Slip permission, **SA 5-71**  
Campus Address, **SA 9-53**  
Cataloging, **SA 9-80**  
Cataloging Policy Groups, **SA 8-27**  
Cataloging Review, **CI 5-45, CI 5-51**  
Change Due Date, **CI 6-19, SA 8-75**  
Change Fund Allocations, **SA 8-45**  
Charge, **SA 2-5**  
Charge/Renew, **SA 8-73**  
Charge/Renew permission, **SA 5-71, SA 5-87**  
Check for Duplicates, **AC 6-97**  
Check-In Title, **AC 8-8**  
Circ Desk Address, **SA 9-53**  
Circulation, **SA 9-80**  
Circulation Location, **SA 5-49**  
Circulation Policy Groups, **SA 8-27**  
Circulation Review, **CI 5-45, CI 5-51**  
Cluster Create, **SA 8-27**  
Cluster Delete, **SA 8-28**  
Cluster Edit, **SA 5-6, SA 8-28**  
Cluster View-Only, **SA 5-6, SA 8-28**  
Collect Fines, **SA 5-50**  
Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Fine, **SA 5-54**  
Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Loan, **SA 5-53**  
Courtesy Notice Apply, **SA 5-59**  
Create Items, **AC 8-49**  
    Component Details tab, **AC 8-9**  
Credit, **SA 2-5**  
Currency Conversions, **SA 8-26**  
Currency Maintenance, **SA 8-46**  
Default, **SA 9-80**  
Default Print Location, **SA 2-47**  
Delete from file after import, **AC 6-24**  
Delete Invoices, **AC 12-37, SA 8-45**  
Delete Item, **CI 12-6, SA 8-40**  
Delete Item Records, **CI 5-47, CI 12-2, SA 8-75**  
Delete Ledgers and Funds, **SA 8-45**  
Delete Patron Records, **CI 4-54, SA 8-74**  
Delete Purchase Orders, **SA 8-39**  
Delete Serial Patterns, **SA 8-44**  
Delete Vendors, **SA 8-41**

- Demerits Apply, **CI D-5, CI D-6, CI D-19, SA 5-38**  
 Deposit, **AC 4-13, AC 4-29**  
 Destination Location, **SA 2-47**  
 Discharge, **CI 7-2, SA 8-73**  
 Discharge Receipt Print, **SA 5-51**  
 Display Demerits, **CI D-5, SA 5-35**  
 Display OPAC Messages for charged items, **SA 5-38**  
 Don't Claim, **AC 8-49**  
   Component Details tab, **AC 8-9**  
   Delivery Options tab, **AC 6-71**  
 Don't Claim Issue, **AC 8-18**  
 Due Date Slip Print, **SA 5-50**  
 EDI  
   Cancel Claim dialog box, **AC 11-39**  
   Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-35**  
 EDI Incoming, **SA 8-47**  
 EDI Outgoing, **SA 8-47**  
 Edit Patron Groups, **SA 8-28**  
 Edit Stub Patrons, **SA 8-76**  
 Email (Other) Overdue Notices, **SA 5-65**  
 Email (Other) Recall Notices, **SA 5-65**  
 Email Cancellation Notices, **SA 5-65**  
 Email Courtesy Notices, **SA 5-65**  
 Email Fine/Fee Notice, **SA 5-34**  
 Email Item Available Notices, **SA 5-65**  
 Email Overdue Notices, **SA 5-65**  
 Email Recall Notices, **SA 5-65**  
 Email Statement of Fines/Fees, **SA 5-34**  
 Enable Quick Line Items Upon Add, **AC 6-32**  
 Expend Only  
   Ledger window (fund), **AC 5-48**  
 Extended Recall Due Date, **SA 5-55**  
 Fines/Lost Item Fee Apply, **SA 5-59**  
 Fiscal Close Operations, **SA 8-45**  
 Forgive/Error/Refund Fines/Fees, **SA 8-76**  
 Global Headings Change, **SA 8-64**  
 Hold Mail, **CI 4-40, CI 4-45, CI 4-138**  
 Hold permission, **SA 5-71**  
 Hold Slip Print, **SA 5-50**  
 Holding Record section  
   Add, **SA 8-60**  
   Delete, **SA 8-60**  
   OK to Export, **SA 8-60**  
   Update, **SA 8-60**  
   View, **SA 8-61**  
 Include Already Invoiced Line Items, **AC 12-19**  
 Include Lost Item Processing Fee, **SA 5-53**  
 Include Max Fine Amount for Lost Item, **SA 5-54**  
 Invoice Against Any Vendor, **AC 12-18**
- Item Record section  
   Add, **SA 8-61**  
   Delete, **SA 8-61**  
   Update, **SA 8-62**  
   View, **SA 8-62**  
 Item Status Clear All, **CI 12-6**  
 IV (invoice/credit memo), **AC 4-46**  
 Library Administrative Request, **CI 5-70**  
 Manually Map Remote Patrons, **SA 8-77**  
 Mask Patron Social Security Number, **SA 8-75**  
 Mask Social Security Number, **SA 8-77**  
 Maximum Call Slip Requests Apply, **SA 5-62**  
 Maximum Claimed Returns Apply, **SA 5-61**  
 Maximum Items Borrowed Apply, **SA 5-59**  
 Maximum Lost Items Apply, **SA 5-61**  
 Maximum Number of Recalls Apply, **SA 5-60**  
 Maximum Overdue Item Apply, **SA 5-64**  
 Maximum Overdue Recalled Items Apply, **SA 5-60**  
 Maximum Self-Shelves Returns Apply, **SA 5-60**  
 Maximum Short Loan Apply, **SA 5-63**  
 Maximum Short Loan Per Day Apply, **SA 5-64**  
 Maximum Short Loan Title Apply, **SA 5-63**  
 Media Policy Groups, **SA 8-29**  
 Media Scheduling, **SA 9-81**  
 Modify EDI Outgoing Messages, **SA 8-48**  
 One fund covers all, **AC 6-86, AC 6-92, AC 12-29**  
 OPAC Display of Temp Records, **SA 2-46**  
 OPAC display of Temp Records, **AC 6-24**  
 OPAC Suppress for Item on the Fly, **SA 5-50**  
 Order Default Item Type, **SA 2-47**  
 Order/Claim/Pay Location, **AC 12-13, SA 2-46**  
 Other, **SA 9-54**  
 Over Commit Allowed, **AC 5-16, AC 5-37**  
   Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-25**  
   Override Rules tab, **AC 5-49**  
 Over Expend Allowed, **AC 5-17, AC 5-38**  
   Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
   Override Rules tab, **AC 5-50**  
 Overcommit Limit, **SA 2-21**  
 Overcommit Warning, **SA 2-22**  
 Overdue Notice Apply, **SA 5-59**  
 Overexpend Limit, **SA 2-22**  
 Overexpend Warning, **SA 2-22**  
 Override Overcommit Warning, **SA 8-48**  
 Override Overexpend Warning, **SA 8-48**  
 Payment Receipt Print, **SA 5-51**  
 Pick up Location, **SA 5-51**  
 Place Call Slip Requests Using the OPAC, **SA 5-**

- Place Holds Using the OPAC, **SA 5-64**  
 Place Recalls Using the OPAC, **SA 5-64**  
 Place Short Loans Using the OPAC, **SA 5-64**  
 PO (purchase order), **AC 4-46**  
 Postal Mail  
   Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-35**  
 Print Notes on Routing List, **AC 8-27**  
 Print Piece Label, **AC 1-16**  
 Print Purchase Order, **AC 6-97**  
 Print Spine Label, **AC 1-16**  
 Print Voucher/Check Request, **AC 12-33**  
 Printer, **AC 11-39**  
 Process Claims from Acquisitions, **SA 8-42**  
 Process Claims from Serials Control, **SA 8-43**  
 Process Course Reserve, **CI 8-2, SA 8-76**  
 Protect, **CI 4-40**  
 Recall permission, **SA 5-71**  
 Receive, **SA 8-39**  
 Receive Default Item Type, **SA 2-47**  
 Receive Location, **SA 2-47**  
 Receive on Approve, **AC 6-97, AC 12-33**  
 Renew if Hold, **SA 5-55**  
 Renew if Overdue, **SA 5-54**  
 Renew if Recall, **SA 5-54**  
 Resequence Recall/Hold Request Queues, **CI 5-75, SA 8-75**  
 Reset Patron Counters, **CI 4-119, SA 8-76**  
 Restrict Circulation, **SA 8-89**  
 Restrict Record Maintenance, **SA 8-90**  
 Restrict Record View, **SA 8-89**  
 Retain Patron Id for Circ History, **CI 5-24, SA 9-71**  
 Retain Patron Id for Distribution History, **SA 9-71**  
 Retain Patron Id for Media Booking History, **SA 9-71**  
 Retain search Limits between searches, **AC 2-41, CA 3-58, CI 3-46**  
 Routing Slip Print, **SA 5-50**  
 Rush  
   Delivery Options tab, **AC 6-71**  
 SC (serial claim), **AC 4-46**  
 Security, **SA 8-25**  
 Serials Check-in, **SA 8-41**  
 Set/Change Item Status, **CI 7-15**  
 Set/Changes Item Status, **SA 8-76**  
 Ship To Address, **SA 9-53**  
 Short Loan, **CI 10-2, SA 5-67**  
 SR (serial claim response), **AC 4-46**  
 Statistical Categories Clear All, **CI 12-6**  
 Stop Fines/Fees, Notices for Claims Returned Items, **SA 5-35**  
 Street Address, **SA 9-53**  
 Suppress from OPAC, **SA 2-48**  
 Suppress in OPAC, **SA 9-50**  
 System-Wide Configuration, **SA 8-26**  
 Transmit Order via EDI, **AC 6-97**  
 Undercommit, **SA 2-23**  
 Underexpend, **SA 2-23**  
 Update Holding Location with Pick and Scan, **CI 12-2, SA 8-75**  
 Update PINs, **CI 4-59, SA 8-74**  
 Usage, **AC 15-10**  
 Use Active Circulation as the default fines fees filter, **CI 13-3**  
 Use Demerits, **CI D-5, SA 5-34**  
 Use Vendor Account Number, **AC 4-44, AC 4-49**  
 View-Only Invoices, **SA 8-45**  
 View-Only Item, **SA 8-40**  
 View-Only Ledgers and Funds, **SA 8-45**  
 View-Only Patron Records, **SA 8-76**  
 View-Only Problems and Claims Lists, **SA 8-43**  
 View-Only Purchase Orders, **SA 8-40**  
 View-Only Serial Patterns, **SA 8-44**  
 View-Only Serials Check-In, **SA 8-42**  
 View-Only Vendors, **SA 8-41**  
 XM, **AC 4-47, AC 4-50**  
 Check for Duplicate check box  
   Workflows dialog box  
     Approve Processing tab, **AC 19-9**  
 Check for Duplicate Item Barcodes  
   circulation session preferences, **CI 13-3**  
 Check for Duplicate Item Barcodes check box  
   Session Workflows dialog box  
     Item Creation tab, **AC 19-13**  
 Check for Duplicates check box, **AC 6-97**  
 Check Number field, **AC 12-15**  
 Check\_Item\_Avail variable, **WV 3-141**  
 Check-In Note dialog box, **AC 9-7, AC 9-26, AC 19-14**  
 Check-In tab, **AC 14-4**  
 Check-In Title check box, **AC 8-8**  
 Check-In Title radio button  
   Subscription Maintenance screen, **AC 2-53**  
 checking  
   new ledgers/funds, **AC 16-31**  
   open order rollover, **AC 16-31**  
 checking in  
   serial issue, **AC 9-4**  
 checking records with prebulk, **TC 11-3**

choosing  
     fund for price adjustment, **AC 12-27**  
     patron address for circulation notice, **CI 4-45**

Chron field, **CI 8-6**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**

chronology, **AC 8-47**  
     publication pattern, **AC 8-60**

Chronology field, **CI 4-101, CI 5-3, CI 5-7, CI 5-12, CI 5-44, CI 5-50, CI 5-58**  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-11, AC 14-31, AC 14-32**  
         Start Prediction dialog box, **AC 8-12**

Circ Desk Address check box, **SA 9-53**

Circ Group Name field, **SA 5-46**

circ item related exceptions report, **RP 2-33**

[Circ Locations] stanza, **TC 8-5**

circ patron related exceptions report, **RP 2-33**

circ transaction related exceptions report, **RP 2-33**

circ transaction statistics report, **RP 2-33**

circ.ini file, **CI A-2**

Circbib.cfg file  
     This file configures the fields available of the Bib tab when creating a bibliographic record in Circulation., **CI 5-30**

circbib.cfg file, **CI 5-30, CI 5-32, CI 5-38**

Circcharges\_vw, **TC 29-8**

circjob 1, **TC 9-2**

circjob 12, **RP 2-32, RP 2-36**

circjob 14, **RP 2-32, RP 2-37**

circjob 2, **RP 2-32, RP 2-34**

circjob 20, **RP 2-32, RP 2-38**

circjob 21, **RP 2-33, RP 2-38**

circjob 22, **RP 2-33, RP 2-38**

circjob 23, **RP 2-33, RP 2-39**

circjob 24, **RP 2-33, RP 2-40**

circjob 25, **RP 2-33, RP 2-42**

circjob 26, **TC 9-3**

circjob 27, **TC 9-4**

circjob 28, **CI 11-24, RP 2-33, RP 2-43**

circjob 29, **TC 9-4, TC 9-7**

circjob 3, **RP 2-32, RP 2-35**

circjob 30, **CI D-3, CI D-25, TC 9-5**

circjob 31, **CI D-3, CI D-26, TC 9-6**

circjob 34, **TC 9-9, TC 9-10**  
     output file, **TC 9-10**  
     parameters  
         -e end date, **TC 9-9, TC 9-11**  
         -s start date, **TC 9-9**  
         -start date, **TC 9-11**

circjob 35

output file, **TC 9-12**

parameters  
     -D due date, **TC 9-11**  
     -e end date, **TC 9-11**  
     -i operator id, **TC 9-11**  
     -L location code, **TC 9-11**  
     -P print location, **TC 9-11**  
     -s start date, **TC 9-11**

circjob 36, **TC 9-13**  
     output file, **TC 9-13**  
     parameters  
         -e end date, **TC 9-13**  
         -s start date, **TC 9-13**

circjob 37, **CI D-3, TC 9-14**  
     parameters  
         -q number of demerits to forgive, **TC 9-15**

circjob 4, **RP 2-32, RP 2-35**

circjob 5, **RP 2-32, RP 2-35**

circjob 6, **RP 2-32, RP 2-36**

circjob 7, **RP 2-32, RP 2-36**

circjob 8, **TC 9-2**

circjob.log file, **RP 2-34, RP 2-35, RP 2-36, RP 2-37, RP 2-38, RP 2-39, RP 2-42, RP 2-45, TC 9-1**

Circrenewal\_vw, **TC 29-9**

CircSC.ini file, **CI C-1, CI C-6**

Circulation, **WV 5-94, WV 7-44**

circulation  
     batch job  
         accrued fines and demerits, **CI D-3, CI D-25, TC 9-5**  
         all daily jobs, **RP 2-32, RP 2-36**  
         archive and expire call slip requests, **TC 9-2**  
         archive short loans, **TC 9-4**  
         automatic orders for item distribution, **RP 2-33, RP 2-43**  
         courtesy (due) notice, **RP 2-32, RP 2-36**  
         distribution item order report, **CI 11-24**  
         export OPAC requests, **TC 9-3**  
         fine/fee notice, **RP 2-32, RP 2-35**  
         fine/fee statement, **RP 2-32, RP 2-37**  
         forgive demerits, **CI D-3, TC 9-14**  
         global transaction statistics report, **RP 2-33, RP 2-42**  
         hold recall available notice, **RP 2-32, RP 2-35**  
         hold recall canceled notice, **RP 2-32, RP 2-36**  
         missing in transit report, **RP 2-33**  
         missing in transit report report, **RP 2-38**  
         overdue notice, **RP 2-32, RP 2-34**  
         patron suspension, **CI D-3, CI D-26, TC 9-6**  
         place items on active course reserve list, **TC 9-**

**9**

Place Items on Active Course Reserve Lists, **CI 8-67**  
place recalls and holds for items on active course reserve list, **TC 9-10**  
Place Recalls and Holds for Items on Active Course Reserve Lists, **CI 8-67**  
purge UB patron stub record, **TC 9-4, TC 9-7**  
recall notice, **RP 2-32, RP 2-35**  
reserved items active report, **RP 2-32, RP 2-38**  
reserved items expired report, **RP 2-33, RP 2-38**  
Take Items on Inactive Course Reserve lists Off Reserve, **CI 8-67**  
takes items on inactive course reserve lists off reserve, **TC 9-13**  
transaction exceptions, **RP 2-33, RP 2-40**  
transaction statistics report, **RP 2-33, RP 2-39**  
update remote circulation cluster cache, **TC 9-8**  
update shelving status, **TC 9-2**  
batch job number  
  circjob 12, **RP 2-32**  
  circjob 14, **RP 2-32**  
  circjob 2, **RP 2-32**  
  circjob 20, **RP 2-32**  
  circjob 21, **RP 2-33**  
  circjob 22, **RP 2-33**  
  circjob 23, **RP 2-33**  
  circjob 24, **RP 2-33**  
  circjob 25, **RP 2-33**  
  circjob 28, **RP 2-33**  
  circjob 3, **RP 2-32**  
  circjob 4, **RP 2-32**  
  circjob 5, **RP 2-32**  
  circjob 6, **RP 2-32**  
  circjob 7, **RP 2-32**  
calculating loan periods for hourly and minutely loans, **SA 5-16**  
  exceptions, **SA 5-17**  
charge/renew menu, **CI 14-7**  
creating input files  
  batch job, **RP 2-31**  
  discharge menu, **CI 14-9**  
  editing functions, **CI 14-3**  
  e-mailing patrons, **CI 1-9, CI 4-138**  
  end of term due date, **SA 5-21**  
  exiting, **CI 1-6**  
  file menu, **CI 14-4**  
fixed due times, **SA 5-15**  
functions, **CI 2-1**  
functions menu, **CI 14-5**  
happening location, **SA 9-41**  
happening locations, **SA 5-49**  
help menu, **CI 14-7**  
item menu, **CI 14-15**  
job option codes  
  -e end date, **RP 2-44**  
  -h display usage/help statement, **RP 2-44**  
  -l list job options, **RP 2-44**  
  -o generate orders, **RP 2-44**  
  -s start date, **RP 2-43**  
  -v display version information, **RP 2-44**  
listbar, **CI 2-5**  
logging in, **SA 8-15**  
notice  
  cancellation, **RP 2-32**  
  cancellation of recall request, **RP A-8**  
  courtesy (due), **RP 2-32, RP A-15**  
  fine/fee, **RP 2-32, RP A-9**  
  input file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-32, RP 2-33, RP 2-46**  
  item available, **RP 2-32, RP A-10**  
  overdue, **RP 2-32, RP A-11**  
  recall, **RP 2-32, RP A-12**  
  recall overdue, **RP 2-32, RP A-13**  
  standard information file format (SIF), **RP 2-34**  
  statement of fines/fees, **RP 2-32, RP A-14**  
offline charge, **CI 6-26**  
options menu, **CI 14-6**  
overview, **CI 2-1, SA 5-3**  
patron menu, **CI 14-13**  
pick and scan, **CI 12-1**  
  printing processing report, **CI 12-12**  
  processing report, **CI 12-6**  
  save to file, **CI 12-12**  
  using, **CI 12-8**  
policy definitions, **SA 5-44**  
policy matrix, **SA 5-68**  
  (all)/(all), **SA 5-68**  
  rules, **SA 5-68**  
privileges, **SA 5-36**  
report  
  circ item related exceptions, **RP 2-33**  
  circ patron related exceptions, **RP 2-33**  
  circ transaction related exceptions, **RP 2-33**  
  circ transaction statistics, **RP 2-33**  
  circulation statistics, **RP A-37**  
  distribution item order list, **RP 2-33, RP A-38**  
  global circulation statistics, **RP A-39**

hold shelf expired, **RP A-40**  
 input file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-32, RP 2-46**  
 item related exceptions, **RP A-41**  
 missing in transit, **RP 2-33, RP A-42**  
 patron related exceptions, **RP A-43**  
 reserve items active by call number, **RP A-44**  
 reserve items active by course name and call number, **RP A-46**  
 reserve items active by course name and title, **RP A-47**  
 reserve items active by title, **RP A-45**  
 reserve items expired by call number, **RP A-48**  
 reserve items expired by course name and call number, **RP A-50**  
 reserve items expired by course name and title, **RP A-51**  
 reserve items expired by title, **RP A-49**  
 reserved items active, **RP 2-32**  
 reserved items active report, **RP 3-13**  
 reserved items expired, **RP 2-33**  
 reserved items expired report, **RP 3-13**  
 standard information file format (SIF), **RP 2-34**  
 transaction related exceptions, **RP A-52**  
 report global circulation transaction statistics, **RP 2-33**  
 requests, **CI 5-67**  
 reserve menu, **CI 14-10**  
 rules for patron groups, **SA 5-36**  
 running batch jobs, **RP 2-43**  
 session preferences  
   Fine Fee Demerit, **CI 13-3**  
   Item/E-Item Creation, **CI 13-2**  
   Printing, **CI 13-4**  
   Searching, **CI 13-3**  
 short loan policy matrix, **SA 5-84**  
 terms used, **CI 2-4**  
 Circulation - Calendars work space, **SA 5-11, SA 5-22**  
 Circulation - Cluster Maintenance work space, **SA 5-6, SA 5-10**  
 Circulation - Miscellaneous work space, **SA 5-33**  
   completing, **SA 5-35**  
 Circulation - Patron Group work space, **SA 5-36**  
 Circulation - Patron Groups work space, **SA 5-39**  
 Circulation - Policy Definitions work space, **SA 5-45, SA 5-93**  
 Circulation - Request Groups work space, **SA 5-123**  
 circulation activities  
   determining what can occur at a location, **SA 5-49**  
 circulation batch job  
   course reserve, **CI 8-67**  
 circulation calendar, **SA 5-11**  
   creating, **SA 5-22**  
   deleting, **SA 5-31**  
   editing, **SA 5-28**  
   open 24 hours, **SA 5-21**  
   rules, **SA 5-11**  
   security, **SA 5-11**  
 Circulation Calendar Term Settings dialog box, **SA 5-27**  
 Circulation check box, **SA 9-80**  
 circulation cluster, **CI 2-2, SA 5-1**  
   databases with multiple clusters, **SA 5-3**  
   definition, **CI 2-5**  
   editing, **SA 5-9**  
 circulation cluster code  
   default, **SA 5-8**  
 circulation cluster maintenance, **SA 5-5**  
   security, **SA 5-6**  
 circulation configuration, **SA 5-1**  
 circulation data (transactions)  
   loading, **TC 2-3**  
 circulation desk, **WV 7-57**  
 Circulation Forms preferences, **RP 3-1**  
 circulation global print location, **RP 2-42**  
 circulation history  
   enabling/disabling, **SA 9-72**  
   viewing items, **CI 5-27**  
 [Circulation History] stanza, **CI A-26**  
 circulation item exceptions report suffix segment  
   circulation report, **TC 26-7**  
 circulation location  
   selecting, **SA 8-15**  
 Circulation Location check box, **SA 5-49**  
 Circulation Login dialog box, **CI 1-2**  
 circulation main menu, **CI 14-3**  
 circulation miscellaneous  
   security, **SA 5-33**  
 circulation notice  
   Access database file  
     crcnotes.mdb, **RP 5-2, RP 5-7, RP 5-10**  
   base segment, **TC 25-4**  
   cancellation notice suffix segment, **TC 25-6**  
   courtesy (due) notice suffix segment, **TC 25-9**  
   fine/fee notice suffix segment, **TC 25-7**  
   item available notice suffix segment, **TC 25-6**  
   overdue notice suffix segment, **TC 25-6**  
   recall notice suffix segment, **TC 25-7**  
   recall-overdue notice suffix segment, **TC 25-7**

standard interface file (SIF), **TC 25-1**  
statement of fines and fees suffix segment, **TC 25-8**  
suffix segment, **TC 25-5**  
circulation patron exceptions report suffix segment  
    circulation report, **TC 26-7**  
circulation patron groups  
    security, **SA 5-36**  
Circulation Policies dialog box, **WV 7-58**  
circulation policy definition  
    security, **SA 5-45**  
circulation policy group  
    creating, **SA 5-93**  
    definition, **CI 2-4**  
    deleting, **SA 5-114**  
    editing, **SA 5-111**  
Circulation Policy Groups check box, **SA 8-27**  
circulation policy matrix  
    copying, **SA 5-118**  
    definition, **CI 2-4**  
    deleting, **SA 5-121**  
    editing, **SA 5-116**  
circulation profile  
    creating, **SA 8-71, SA 8-90**  
    deleting, **SA 8-71, SA 8-98**  
    editing, **SA 8-71, SA 8-96**  
circulation report  
    Access database file  
        crcrppts.mdb, **RP 5-2, RP 5-4, RP 5-10**  
    base segment, **TC 26-4**  
    circulation item exceptions report suffix segment,  
        **TC 26-7**  
    circulation patron exceptions report suffix segment,  
        **TC 26-7**  
    circulation statistics report suffix segment, **TC 26-6**  
    circulation transaction exceptions rept suffix seg-  
        ment, **TC 26-7**  
    distribution item order list report suffix segment,  
        **TC 26-8**  
    global circulation statistics report suffix segment,  
        **TC 26-7, TC 26-8**  
    hold shelf expired report suffix segment, **TC 26-5**  
    missing in transit report suffix segment, **TC 26-6**  
    reserved items active report suffix segment, **TC 26-5**  
    reserved items expired report suffix segment, **TC 26-5**  
    standard interface file (SIF), **TC 26-1**  
    suffix segment, **TC 26-4**

circulation reports and notices  
    WebAdmin, **TC 17-20**  
Circulation Reports and Notices page, **RP 2-50**  
Circulation Reports and Notices utility, **RP 2-48**  
circulation request groups  
    security, **SA 5-123**  
Circulation Review check box, **CI 5-45, CI 5-51**  
Circulation Review item status, **CI 5-18**  
[Circulation stanza, **TC 5-18**  
[Circulation] stanza, **CI 1-7**  
circulation statistics report, **RP A-37**  
circulation statistics report suffix segment  
    circulation report, **TC 26-6**  
circulation transaction exceptions rept suffix segment  
    circulation report, **TC 26-7**  
Circulation Transactions (Charges), **RP 7-6**  
Circulation Transactions by Dewey Decimal Classifica-  
tion, **RP 7-6**  
Circulation Transactions by Item Statistical Catego-  
ries, **RP 7-6**  
Circulation Transactions by Library of Congress Clas-  
sification, **RP 7-6**  
Circulation Transactions by National Library of Medi-  
cine, **RP 7-6**  
Circulation Transactions by Patron Group and Item  
    Type, **RP 7-7**  
Circulation Transactions by Patron Statistical Catego-  
ries, **RP 7-7**  
Circulation Transactions by SuDoc Classification, **RP 7-7**  
Circulation Transactions Titles by Date Range, Mini-  
mum Charges, **RP 7-7**  
Circulation Transactions Titles by Minimum Charges,  
    **RP 7-7**  
circulation window functions, **CI 14-2**  
Circulation work space, **CI 2-5**  
CirculationReview variable, **WV 3-168**  
Citation Server, **SA 7-38**  
citation server  
    templated input, **SA 8-55**  
City field, **CI 4-21, CI 4-41, SA 9-19, SA 9-54**  
    Addresses/Phones tab, **AC 4-8, AC 4-17, AC 4-24**  
    Bank Information tab, **AC 4-35**  
claim  
    canceling, **AC 11-38**  
    canceling from Claimed Issues tab, **AC 11-38**  
    generating from the Claimed Issues tab, **AC 11-33, AC 11-36**  
    generating from the Claimed Line Items tab, **AC**

- 11-33, AC 11-36**
- generating from the problems list, **AC 11-32**
- modifying claim information, **AC 8-18**
- processing, **AC 11-10**
- searching, **AC 2-61**
- updating, **AC 11-35**
- Claim (mark reason), **AC 6-80**
- Claim Count, **AC 11-9**
- Claim Count field, **AC 4-14, AC 4-34, SA 2-50**
  - Session Defaults dialog box
    - Vendor tab, **AC 17-16**
- Claim Date field
  - Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-34**
  - Update Claim dialog box, **AC 11-8, AC 11-37**
- Claim Description field, **SA 2-10**
- claim interval, **AC 8-9, AC 8-13, AC 11-7, AC 11-9, AC 11-10**
- Claim Interval (days) field, **AC 8-48**
  - Component Details tab, **AC 8-9**
  - Delivery Options tab, **AC 6-72**
  - Session Defaults dialog box
    - Line Item tab, **AC 17-7**
    - Purchase Order tab, **AC 17-6**
    - Vendor tab, **AC 17-16**
- Claim Interval field, **SA 2-51**
- Claim Interval option, **AC 11-9**
- claim mark reason, **AC 11-3, AC 11-4, AC 11-32**
- claim processing
  - session workflows, **AC 19-17**
- Claim Processing tab
  - Workflows dialog box, **AC 19-17**
- Claim Type, **SA 2-8**
- claim type
  - copies received in damaged condition, **SA 2-9**
  - creating, **SA 2-11**
  - deleting, **SA 2-12**
  - editing, **SA 2-12**
  - imperfect item(s) supplied, **SA 2-9**
  - insufficient copies received, **SA 2-9**
  - no copies received, **SA 2-9**
  - other reason, **SA 2-9**
  - too many copies received, **SA 2-9**
  - wrong item(s) supplied, **SA 2-9**
- Claim Type field, **SA 2-29**
  - Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-34**
- claimed
  - order status, **WV 3-53**
- Claimed Issues tab, **AC 11-24, AC 11-38**
  - cancelling claim, **AC 11-38**
  - generating claim, **AC 11-33, AC 11-36**
- claimed line items
  - processing from approved purchase order, **AC 11-28**
- Claimed Line Items tab, **AC 11-22**
  - generating claim, **AC 11-33, AC 11-36**
- Claimed variable, **WV 3-53**
- Claimed+ variable, **WV 3-53**
- Claims History tab, **AC 9-49, AC 11-16**
- Claims Interval (days) field, **AC 4-14, AC 4-34**
- claims returned, **SA 5-35**
- Claims Returned counter, **CI 4-13, CI 4-122**
- Claims returned item status, **CI 5-18**
- Claims returned items limit, **SA 8-86**
- Claims tab, **AC 6-81, AC 11-14**
- Claims work space, **AC 2-61, AC 11-1, AC 11-12**
- ClaimsReturned variable, **WV 3-167**
- classification field caption, **WV 3-37**
- Classification\_Label variable, **WV 3-37**
- Clear button, **CI 11-3, SA 9-55, WV 2-82**
- Clear button label, **WV 5-7**
- clear display, **CI 6-22**
- Clear Rules button, **AC 16-13, AC 16-18**
- Clear Selected button, **WV 5-91**
- Clear Workspace button, **AC 1-9**
- Clear\_Limits\_Button\_Alt\_Text variable, **WV 3-108**
- ClearButton variable, **WV 3-83, WV 3-90, WV 3-101, WV 3-153**
- clearing
  - Bookbag contents
    - confirmation message, **WV 5-124**
  - Bookbag, contents of, **WV 5-136**
- clearing display
  - Reserve work space, **CI 8-66**
- clearing patron display, **CI 4-137**
- client link, **TC 5-24**
- clients
  - uninstalling, **TC 5-16**
  - clients directory, **RP 1-3**
- Close button, **CI 11-4**
- Close Pattern button, **AC 8-21, AC 8-41**
- Close Publication Pattern dialog box, **AC 8-42**
- Close Time field, **SA 5-15, SA 5-19**
- Closed radio button, **SA 5-19**
- Closing
  - Cataloging, **CA 1-5**
  - records, **CA 4-30**
- closing
  - circulation function, **CI 1-6**
  - publication pattern, **AC 8-21, AC 8-37**
- closing WebVoyage session, **WV 5-146**

---

Cloth color field, **AC 14-18**  
 Cluster  
     default logged in to  
         configuring, **WV 3-109**  
 Cluster Code field, **SA 5-8**  
 Cluster Create check box, **SA 8-27**  
 Cluster Delete check box, **SA 8-28**  
 Cluster Edit check box, **SA 5-6, SA 8-28**  
 Cluster Name field, **SA 5-8**  
 Cluster View-Only check box, **SA 5-6, SA 8-28**  
 Code (currency) field, **AC 12-13**  
 Code (vendor) field, **AC 6-6, AC 12-6**  
     New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-12**  
 Code field, **AC 6-102, AC 6-103, SA 5-126**  
 code page number, **TC 4-8**  
 CODEN field, **AC 6-44**  
 codepoint, **TC 4-2**  
 Col1 variable, **WV 3-37, WV 3-86**  
 Col2 variable, **WV 3-38, WV 3-86**  
 Col3 variable, **WV 3-38, WV 3-87**  
 cold backup, **TC 3-6**  
 Collapse button, **AC 9-37, AC 9-41, AC 14-11, AC 14-49**  
 collapsing  
     issues in a volume, **AC 14-47**  
     serial issue, **AC 9-36**  
 Collect Fines check box, **SA 5-50**  
 color  
     background, **WV 2-77**  
     pages not configured, of, **WV 2-5**  
     text, **WV 2-77**  
     WebVoyage table, of, **WV 3-80**  
 colors and fonts  
     session preferences, **AC 18-3**  
 Colors and Fonts tab, **AC 18-3**  
 Colors of records, **CA 10-16**  
 column  
     Item No., **WV 5-82, WV 5-86**  
     Title Long, **WV 5-90**  
 column 1 (#)  
     Title page, **WV 2-82**  
 column 2  
     Title page, **WV 2-83**  
 column 3  
     Title page, **WV 2-83**  
 column 4  
     Title page, **WV 2-83**  
 Combine  
     check box column  
     on Search History page, **WV 5-17, WV 5-21**  
     Combine/Omit button, **AC 8-14**  
     combine/omit issue, **AC 8-14**  
     Combine/Omit Issues dialog box, **AC 8-15**  
 Combined Builder Search  
     button, on Search History page  
         configuring, **WV 5-22**  
         configuration, **WV 5-20**  
         enabling, **WV 5-20**  
 Combined Search  
     See Simple search  
 [Combined\_Search\_Page] stanza, **WV 3-88**  
 [Combined\_Search\_Page] stanza, **WV 3-88–WV 3-92, WV 5-10**  
 CombinedRelevance variable, **WV 5-22**  
 CombinedSearches variable, **WV 5-20**  
 combining  
     builder searches, **WV 5-16**  
 command  
     backup AIX server, **TC 3-11**  
     backup Sun server, **TC 3-11**  
     bulkimport, **TC B-12**  
     MARC Export, **TC B-14**  
     nohup, **TC 6-2, TC 7-2, TC 8-3, TC 10-2, TC 12-3**  
     Pacqjob, **RP 2-9**  
     pbulkimport, **TC 12-10, TC B-12**  
     pbursar, **TC 8-7**  
     Pcatjob, **RP 2-26**  
     Pcircjob, **RP 2-44**  
     Pfpc\_run, **RP 2-8**  
     pmarcexport, **TC 10-9, TC B-13**  
     Pmediajob, **RP 2-54**  
     pprebulk, **TC 11-21**  
     pptrnextr, **TC 6-4**  
     pptrnupd, **TC 7-6**  
     pstrgvfy, **TC 14-10**  
     pwebadmin, **TC 17-2**  
     command file  
         pstrgvfy program, **TC 14-8**  
     command search, **WV 5-9, WV 5-69**  
 Comment column  
     Problems tab, **AC 6-80**  
 Comment field  
     Receive/Mark dialog box, **AC 7-17, AC 7-20**  
     Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, **AC 9-18**  
 comment field (Reply Note), **CS 3-9**  
 Comment variable, **WV 3-139**  
 Comments field  
     Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-34**  
     Update Claim dialog box, **AC 11-37**

Commit to Fund field  
 Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, **AC 6-88, AC 6-91, AC 12-27**  
 Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**  
 Session Defaults dialog box  
   Line Item Copies/Funds tab, **AC 17-11**  
 commitments  
   Commitments/Expenditures tab  
     Ledger dialog box (ledger), **AC 5-25**  
   funds, **AC 5-35**  
 line item  
   fiscal period close, **AC 16-28**  
 Override Rules tab  
   Ledger dialog box (fund), **AC 5-49**  
   overview, **AC 5-57**  
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-15**  
 [Communications] stanza, **WV 3-11–WV 3-12**  
 completeness attribute, **SA B-10**  
 completing  
   Circulation - Miscellaneous work space, **SA 5-35**  
   invoice, **AC 12-35**  
   purchase order, **AC 6-104**  
     blocks, **AC 6-105**  
 ComplexSearch variable, **WV 7-35**  
 component  
   changing subscription pattern, **AC 8-43**  
   deleting, **AC 8-43**  
   information, **AC 14-5**  
   linking to publication pattern, **AC 8-10**  
 Component Details tab, **AC 8-8, AC 8-10, AC 8-44**  
 Component field  
   Bindery Copy Data dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
   Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-7, AC 14-9**  
   Bindery Pullslip dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
   Close Publication Pattern dialog box, **AC 8-42**  
   Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, **AC 9-10**  
   Subscription Maintenance screen, **AC 8-6**  
 Component Name field, **AC 8-8, AC 9-17**  
   New Routing List window, **AC 8-23**  
   Serials Check-In Search work space, **AC 9-7**  
 Composite Code, **SA 7-46, SA 7-62, SA 7-75**  
 Composite Name, **SA 7-46, SA 7-62, SA 7-75**  
 Condition field, **CI 11-3**  
   Claims screen, **AC 2-62**  
   Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 2-56**  
   Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, **AC 2-66**  
   Find Purchase Order window, **AC 2-4**  
 Problems work space, **AC 2-59**  
 Process EDI Messages dialog box, **AC 15-12, AC 15-24**  
 Config variable, **WV 3-186**  
 configuration  
   Single Client Login, **TC 5-26**  
 configuration file, **WV B-3**  
   acqbib.cfg, **AC 6-19**  
   bursar transfer program, **TC 8-5**  
   circbib.cfg, **CI 5-30, CI 5-32, CI 5-38**  
   display1.cfg, **WV 2-104**  
   display2.cfg, **WV 2-105**  
   display3.cfg, **WV 2-105**  
   display4.cfg, **WV 2-105**  
   display5.cfg, **WV 2-105**  
   displayh.cfg, **WV 3-229–WV 3-230**  
   Displayn.cfg, **WV 4-14**  
   displayn.cfg, **WV 3-216–WV 3-219**  
   Displayx.cfg, **WV 4-16**  
   email.cfg, **WV 3-235, WV 5-129**  
   emailf.cfg, **TC 15-13, WV 3-236**  
   emailh.cfg, **WV 3-236**  
   exceptdates.cfg, **CI D-24, CI D-26, TC 9-6**  
   httpd.conf, **WV 1-4, WV 2-3**  
   linkfinder.cfg, **WV 5-41**  
   noticeEmail.cfg, **RP 5-12, RP 5-13**  
   opac.ini, **WV 5-47**  
   prebulk program, **TC 11-6**  
   promote.cfg, **TC 9-7**  
   request.cfg, **WV 3-232**  
   requesth.cfg, **WV 3-232**  
   RequestURI.cfg, **WV 5-46, WV 5-47**  
   required elements of, **WV 3-4**  
   save.cfg, **WV 3-235**  
   saveX.cfg, **WV 3-114**  
   Special Characters.cfg, **CA 6-7**  
   spinelabel.cfg, **AC 1-15, CI B-1**  
 configuring  
   bibliographic usage logging, **TC 15-6**  
   Bookbag, **WV 5-120**  
   charge timeout, **CI 1-7**  
   circulation, **SA 5-1**  
   Course Reserve search, **WV 3-95**  
   database links in Access, **RP 1-55**  
   Database page, **WV 5-6**  
   LinkFinder  
     with Citation Server, **WV 5-38**  
   Microsoft ODBC for Oracle driver, **RP 1-52**  
   MyOPAC, **WV 7-29–WV 7-42**  
   ODBC control panel settings, **RP 1-52**

ODBC timeout value, **RP 1-59**  
 OPAC search logging, **TC 15-5**  
 Patron Self-Registration, **WV 7-47**  
 short loan, **CI 10-1**  
 voyager.ini file, **RP 1-3**  
 configuring demerits, **CI D-18**  
 Confirm PIN field, **CI 4-61**  
 Connect button, **AC 2-45, CA 3-62**  
 Connect button label, **WV 5-7**  
 Connect String field, **RP 1-56**  
 connect.ini file, **WV 2-58, WV 3-177–WV 3-191**  
     default file structure, **WV 3-178**  
     overview, **WV 3-178**  
     troubleshooting, **WV 4-7**  
 connecting  
     back to local database, **WV 3-70**  
 connecting to Voyager, **WV 4-5**  
 connecting Voyager, **WV 4-17**  
     hook to (local) holdings, **WV 4-10**  
     simultaneous search, **WV 4-8–WV 4-10**  
     to resources within Voyager, **WV 4-5**  
 Connection column  
     Voyager Connection Options dialog box, **AC 2-44, CA 3-61**  
 Connection Test dialog box, **RP 1-23**  
 considerations for multi-part orders, **AC 8-51**  
 Contact Name field, **SA 9-19, SA 9-54**  
 contacting Endeavor Information Systems, Inc., **AC Ix, CA xxx, CS xv, SA xlvi, TC xxxvi, WV xli**  
 continuation purchase order type, **AC 16-12, AC 17-5**  
 Continue Approve button, **AC 6-99**  
 Continue button, **AC 9-17**  
 Controlled\_Element\_Label variable, **WV 3-36**  
 conversion of existing data, **SA 9-33**  
 conversion process  
     log files, **TC 4-5**  
     upgrading to Unicode, **TC 4-4**  
 Conversion Rate field  
     Currency Maintenance dialog box, **AC 3-6**  
     Order tab, **AC 6-76**  
 Conversion Rate History, **AC 3-7, AC 3-13**  
 Conversion Rate tab, **AC 3-5**  
 converting  
     data, **TC 2-1**  
 coordinate description, **WV 3-31**  
 Coordinate variable, **WV 3-31, WV 5-61**  
 coordinates  
     maximum number of  
         allowed in geospatial search, **WV 3-32**  
     copies and funds  
         deleting line item, **AC 6-60**  
         link to holdings, **AC 6-60**  
     Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-51, AC 6-53**  
         Extended Fund Allocation button, **AC 6-52**  
     Copies field  
         Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-7**  
     Copies/Funds tab, **AC 6-49, AC 6-62**  
         hierarchy, **AC 6-59**  
         Ledger dialog box, **AC 6-62**  
         Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-49, AC 6-50**  
     Copies\_Claimed variable, **WV 3-173**  
     Copies\_Ordered variable, **WV 3-173**  
     Copies\_Received variable, **WV 3-172**  
     Copy - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings dialog box, **SA 5-119**  
     copy and fund hierarchy, **AC 6-59**  
     Copy button, **CA 4-11**  
     Copy field, **CI 5-3, CI 5-11, CI 5-45, CI 5-51, CI 5-58, CI 5-76, CI 10-17**  
         Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-23**  
     Copy ID field  
         Bindery Copy Data dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
         Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-10**  
         Bindery Pullslip dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
     Copy key, **TC 5-32, TC 5-33**  
     Copy Number field, **AC 6-56**  
         Extended Fund Allocation section  
             Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-55**  
         copy number information, **WV 3-45**  
         copy rollover status report, **RP 2-5, RP 2-7, RP A-19**  
     Copy Status column  
         Problems tab, **AC 6-80**  
     Copy Status tab, **AC 10-6**  
         hierarchy, **AC 6-63**  
         Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-63**  
     Copy\_Claimed variable, **WV 3-173**  
     Copy\_Info variable, **WV 3-141**  
     Copy\_Number variable, **WV 3-45**  
     Copy\_Ordered variable, **WV 3-173**  
     Copy\_Received variable, **WV 3-172**  
     copying  
         circulation policy matrix, **SA 5-118**  
         EDI connection profile, **AC 4-52**  
         publication pattern, **AC 8-64**  
         purchase order, **AC 6-93, AC 6-94**  
     Copying a record, **CA 4-13**  
     copying physical items from another list, **CI 8-32**  
     copy-level request, **CI 5-71**  
     correcting errors and error record processing, **RP 4-**

- 19**
- Corridor/Route Search
    - button, **WV 5-65**
  - corridor/route search
    - customizing, **WV 5-67**
      - with Geospatial searching tools, **WV 5-64**
  - Corridor\_Search variable, **WV 3-29**
  - Cost per copy field, **AC 6-51**
  - Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Fine check box, **SA 5-54**
  - Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Loan check box, **SA 5-53**
  - Count variable, **WV 3-71**
  - counter
    - Call Slips Placed (historical), **CI 4-124**
    - Claims Returned, **CI 4-13, CI 4-122**
    - Current Call Slips, **CI 4-12**
    - Current Short Loans, **CI 4-12**
    - Historical Call Slips, **CI 4-12**
    - Historical Charges, **CI 4-13**
    - Historical Distributions, **CI 4-13**
    - Historical Short Loans, **CI 4-12**
    - Holds Placed, **CI 4-12**
    - Item Distributions (historical), **CI 4-124**
    - Items Borrowed (historical), **CI 4-122**
    - Items Recalled, **CI 4-12**
    - Lost Items, **CI 4-13, CI 4-123**
    - Recalls Placed, **CI 4-12**
    - Self-Shelved Items, **CI 4-13**
    - Self-Shelves, **CI 4-123**
    - Short Loans Placed (historical), **CI 4-124**
    - Unclaimed Short Loans, **CI 4-12**
  - counters
    - resetting, **CI 4-124**
    - setting, **CI 4-119, CI 4-124**
  - Counters button, **CI 4-4, CI 4-8, CI 4-124**
  - Counters tab, **CI 4-4, CI 4-12**
  - Country field, **CI 4-22, CI 4-41, SA 9-20, SA 9-55**
    - Addresses/Phones tab, **AC 4-9, AC 4-17, AC 4-25**
    - Bank Information tab, **AC 4-36**
  - Country Name field, **SA 9-15**
    - Currency Maintenance dialog box, **AC 3-4**
  - [Country] stanza, **AC 6-20, CI 5-37**
  - Course field, **CI 8-7**
  - Course Name field, **CI 8-53**
  - Course Name radio button, **CI 8-13**
  - Course No. field, **CI 8-53**
  - Course Number radio button, **CI 8-13**
  - Course Reserve
- browse
  - alphabetical list page, **WV 5-33**
  - enabling, **WV 5-31**
  - location selection page, **WV 5-31**
  - performing, **WV 5-28**
- search
  - browse interface, **WV 5-27**
- course reserve
  - adding
    - additional copies of items, **CI 8-29**
    - bib/items, **CI 8-30**
    - course information, **CI 8-57**
    - e-items to a reserve list, **CI 8-38**
    - existing e-items to a reserve list, **CI 8-46**
    - new e-item/holding to bib record, **CI 8-42**
    - physical item by Headings/Keyword searching, **CI 8-26**
  - physical items to reserve list, **CI 8-21**
  - physical items to reserve list by barcode, **CI 8-22**
- batch job, **CI 8-67**
- changing physical item types and locations, **CI 8-34**
- clearing the display of the Reserve work space, **CI 8-66**
- copying physical items from another list, **CI 8-32**
- creating bib/items, **CI 8-30**
- creating new reserve list, **CI 8-7**
- deleting
  - a reserve list, **CI 8-63**
  - course information, **CI 8-61**
  - e-items, **CI 8-48**
- editing
  - course information, **CI 8-60**
  - e-items, **CI 8-47**
  - list header, **CI 8-10**
- linking reserve lists to course information, **CI 8-49, CI 8-54**
- new e-item to bib/holding record, **CI 8-44**
- placing items Off Reserve, **CI 8-37**
- placing items On Reserve, **CI 8-35**
- printing a reserve pick list, **CI 8-66**
- removing
  - e-items from reserve list, **CI 8-48**
  - physical items from reserve list, **CI 8-32**
- search result options, **CI 8-15**
- searching
  - for a list, **CI 8-12, CI 8-19**
  - for a list by

Endeavor Information Systems, Inc.

See notice on first page

course name, **CI 8-12, CI 8-20**  
 course number, **CI 8-12, CI 8-20**  
 department code, **CI 8-12, CI 8-20**  
 department name, **CI 8-12, CI 8-20**  
 instructor, **CI 8-12, CI 8-20**  
 list dates, **CI 8-12, CI 8-20**  
 list name, **CI 8-12, CI 8-20**  
 section number, **CI 8-12, CI 8-20**  
 searching for a list by item, **CI 8-17**  
 searching for a reserve list, **CI 8-12**  
 searching for a reserve list from an open list, **CI 8-17**  
 viewing course reserve history, **CI 8-64**  
**Course Reserve search, WV 5-23**  
 configuring, **WV 3-95**  
 drop-down interface, **WV 5-23**  
 performing, **WV 5-24, WV 5-28**  
 screen, **WV 2-31**  
     configuration diagram, **WV 2-31**  
 tab, **WV 5-24, WV 5-28**  
**Course section, CI 8-49, CI 8-52**  
**Course variable, WV 3-76, WV 3-100, WV 7-36**  
**[Course\_Reserve\_Search\_Page] stanza, WV 3-97**  
 course\_reserve\_alpha.htm file, **WV 5-36**  
**[Course\_Reserve\_Location\_Page] stanza, WV 5-33**  
 course\_reserve\_course.htm file, **WV 5-36**  
**[Course\_Reserve\_Location\_Page] stanza, WV 5-35, WV 5-36**  
 course\_reserve\_dept.htm file, **WV 5-36**  
 course\_reserve\_instructor.htm file, **WV 5-36**  
**[Course\_Reserve\_Location\_Page] stanza, WV 5-35, WV 5-32**  
 course\_reserve\_locs.htm file, **WV 5-36**  
**[Course\_Reserve\_Search\_Page] stanza, WV 3-95**  
**CourseDepartment variable, WV 7-36**  
**CourseInstructor variable, WV 7-36**  
**CourseReserve variable, WV 3-61, WV 7-36**  
**CourseReserveBrowse variable, WV 5-31**  
**CourseSection variable, WV 7-36**  
 courtesy (due) notice, **RP 2-32, RP 2-36, RP A-15**  
 courtesy (due) notice suffix segment  
     circulation notice, **TC 25-9**  
 Courtesy Discharge field, **SA 5-50**  
 courtesy notice  
     do not send, **SA 5-82, SA 5-91**  
 Courtesy Notice Apply check box, **SA 5-59**  
 Courtesy Notice Interval field, **SA 5-82, SA 5-91**  
 crcnotes.mdb file, **RP 5-2, RP 5-7, RP 5-10**  
 crcnotesxxxx.inp file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-32, RP 2-33, RP 2-46**  
 crcrptrts.mdb file, **RP 5-2, RP 5-4, RP 5-10**  
 crcrptrtsxxxx.inp file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-32, RP 2-46**  
 create  
     new item to link to a call slip request, **CS 3-12**  
 Create button, **AC 8-23**  
 Create E-Item and Attach to New Bib and Holdings  
     Record dialog box, **CI 8-40**  
 Create Items check box, **AC 8-49**  
     Component Details tab, **AC 8-9**  
 Create New Data Source dialog box, **RP 1-52**  
 Create New Reserve List dialog box, **CI 8-7, CI 8-9**  
 Create New Volume dialog box  
     fields and buttons, **AC 14-15**  
 Create New Volumes button, **AC 14-10, AC 14-16, AC 14-23, AC 14-25, AC 14-29**  
     bindery maintenance work space, **AC 14-24**  
     Create Volumes dialog box, **AC 14-29**  
 Create one summary transfer record per patron radio button, **TC 17-22**  
 Create transfer record for each fine/fee transferred radio button, **TC 17-22**  
 Create Volumes dialog box, **AC 14-15, AC 14-23**  
 Created by/at field, **CI 5-77, CI 8-65, CI 10-18**  
 Created field  
     Proxy Patron tab, **CI 4-14, CI 4-132**  
 Created section, **CI 11-14**  
 Created/by/at field  
     History tab, **CI 4-15**  
     Item Histroy tab, **CI 5-9**  
**CREATEMFHD variable, TC 11-9**  
 Creating  
     bibliographic record  
         from Image Server, **CA 3-25**  
         records, **CA 3-1–CA 3-5, CA 3-8**  
         templates, **CA 8-2**  
 creating  
     acquisition/serials profile, **SA 8-48**  
     acquisitions policy definition, **SA 2-51**  
     adjust reason, **SA 2-5**  
     allocated fund, **AC 5-46**  
     base currency, **SA 9-16**  
     bib/items, **CI 8-30**  
     calendars  
         circulation policy group, **SA 5-100**  
         cataloguing profile, **SA 8-54, SA 8-66**  
         circulation calendar, **SA 5-22**  
         circulation policy group, **SA 5-93**

calendars, **SA 5-100**  
 circulation policy matrix, **SA 5-105**  
 circulation policy matrix for short loans, **SA 5-108**  
 items, **SA 5-104**  
 locations, **SA 5-97**  
 name, **SA 5-95**  
 patrons, **SA 5-101**  
 policies, **SA 5-99**  
 circulation policy matrix  
     circulation policy group, **SA 5-105**  
 circulation policy matrix for short loans  
     circulation policy group, **SA 5-108**  
 circulation profile, **SA 8-71, SA 8-90**  
 claim type, **SA 2-11**  
 default address, **SA 9-20**  
 EDI connection profile, **AC 4-47**  
 fine/fee reason, **SA 9-27**  
 fiscal period, **SA 2-16**  
 fund type, **SA 2-23**  
 holdings and item records with bulk import, **TC 12-11**  
 holdings from interleaved file with prebulk, **TC 11-5**  
 interleaved bib-MFHD file with prebulk, **TC 11-4**  
 invoice, **AC 12-10**  
     from purchase order, **AC 6-121**  
 item record, **AC 10-19, AC 12-38**  
     from Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-52**  
     from Receipt History tab, **AC 9-48, AC 10-17**  
     from Receive/Mark dialog box, **AC 10-3**  
     from Receive/Mark tab, **AC 10-8**  
     from serials check-in, **AC 10-16**  
     from Serials Check-In work space, **AC 10-12**  
     from the copy status tab, **AC 10-6**  
 item records for monographic items, **AC 10-1**  
 item records for serials, **AC 10-11**  
 item type, **SA 9-35**  
 item type statistical category, **SA 9-98**  
 items  
     circulation policy group, **SA 5-104**  
 ledger, **AC 5-21**  
 locations, **SA 9-45**  
     circulation policy group, **SA 5-97**  
 login/password for WebAdmin, **TC 17-3**  
 mailto URL, **CI 1-10**  
 mark reason, **AC 11-4, SA 2-29**  
 master security profile, **SA 8-23, SA 8-29**  
 MFHD, **SA 4-56**  
 name  
     circulation policy group, **SA 5-95**  
 new reserve list, **CI 8-7**  
 new volumes, **AC 14-23**  
 operator profile, **SA 8-4, SA 8-15, SA 8-19**  
 patron group, **SA 5-39**  
 patron group statistical category, **SA 9-95**  
 patron record, **CI 4-15**  
     error and warning messages, **CI 4-32**  
 patrons  
     circulation policy group, **SA 5-101**  
 payment type, **SA 9-30**  
 PO Type, **SA 2-38**  
 policies  
     circulation policy group, **SA 5-99**  
 prebulk configuration file, **TC 11-6**  
 print location, **SA 9-86**  
 proxy patron, **CI 4-130, CI 4-133**  
 publication pattern  
     multi-part orders, **AC 8-51**  
     publisher and analyzed series, **AC 8-54**  
     simple subscriptions, **AC 8-50**  
     standing orders, **AC 8-50**  
 purchase order, **AC 6-2**  
 reporting fund, **AC 5-46**  
 request groups, **SA 5-128**  
 reserve lists, **CI 8-20**  
 routing list, **AC 8-22**  
 self check location, **CI C-3**  
 self check operator, **CI C-2**  
 subscription component, **AC 8-6, AC 8-8**  
 summary fund, **AC 5-46**  
 vendor record, **AC 4-20**  
 vendor report, **SA 2-59**  
 vendor type, **SA 2-65**  
 creating input files  
     acquisitions batch job, **RP 2-5**  
     acquisitions module activity, **RP 2-4**  
     cataloging batch job, **RP 2-15**  
     circulation batch job, **RP 2-31**  
     media scheduling batch job, **RP 2-51**  
 webadmin  
     acquisitions batch job, **RP 2-12**  
     cataloging batch job, **RP 2-28**  
     circulation batch job, **RP 2-47**  
 creating order defaults, **CI 11-15**  
 Credit check box, **SA 2-5**  
 crediting  
     fund, **AC 5-40**  
     invoice, **AC 12-25**

---

pending purchase order, **AC 6-6**  
purchase order, **AC 6-105**  
criteria  
for marking line item cancel, **AC 11-40**  
cron  
archive short loan, **CI 10-8**  
backup, **TC 3-6**  
batch jobs set up at installation, **TC 3-22**  
running OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program as,  
**TC 15-18**  
running OPAC Search Log Export program as,  
**TC 15-9**  
running Selective Dissemination of Information as,  
**TC 15-16**  
currency, **SA 9-14**  
adding, **AC 3-8**  
current, **AC 3-3**  
editing, **AC 3-11**  
ISO currency code standards, **AC 3-8, AC 17-5, AC 17-14**  
Currency button, **AC 3-9, AC 3-11**  
Currency Code field, **AC 3-4, SA 9-16**  
Currency Conversions check box, **SA 8-26**  
Currency field, **AC 4-22**  
Order tab, **AC 6-76**  
Session Defaults dialog box  
Invoice tab, **AC 17-14**  
Purchase Order tab, **AC 17-5**  
Vendor dialog box, **AC 4-5**  
currency maintenance, **AC 3-2**  
Currency Maintenance check box, **SA 8-46**  
Currency Maintenance work space, **AC 3-1, AC 3-2, AC 3-9, AC 3-12, AC 12-13**  
header information, **AC 3-4**  
Currency Name field, **AC 3-4, SA 9-16**  
Current Call Slips counter, **CI 4-12**  
Current Conversion Rate, **AC 3-6**  
current currency, **AC 3-3**  
Current Currency list box, **AC 3-10**  
Current Profiles tab, **SA 8-18**  
current requests  
add barcode to requested item, **CS 3-14**  
link item to request, **CS 3-10**  
create new item, **CS 3-12**  
printing, **CS 3-4**  
all call slip requests, **CS 3-8**  
all new call slip requests, **CS 3-7**  
specific call slip request(s), **CS 3-6**  
processing, **CS 3-8**  
retrieving list, **CS 3-2**  
Current Short Loans counter, **CI 4-12**  
CurrentPIN variable, **WV 7-15**  
customization information, basic  
WebVoyage  
record display, **WV B-12–WV B-15**  
customizing  
acqbib.cfg, **AC 6-19**  
back up for Windows 2000 server, **TC 3-19**  
Change PIN screen, **WV 7-13**  
corridor/route search, **WV 5-67**  
Headings List, **WV 5-83**  
initial (WebVoyage page), **WV 5-3**  
initial (WebVoyage page)  
setting, **WV 2-3**  
overview of, **WV 3-3**  
Patron Self-Registration page, **WV 7-49**  
Point and Radius search, **WV 5-63**  
Polygon search, **WV 5-60**  
Range search, **WV 5-68**  
rectangle search, **WV 5-56**  
request selection, **WV 6-2**  
saveX.cfg file, **WV 3-114**  
screen configuration, **WV 2-1**  
Search History page, **WV 5-71**  
search results page of Selective Dissemination of  
Information, **TC 15-13**  
Simultaneous search, **WV 5-80**  
customizing Bib tab fields, **CI 5-32**

---

## D

daily (non-verified) backup, **TC 3-6**  
Daily Backup window, **TC 3-21**  
Daily variable, **TC 15-12, WV 5-115**  
Damaged item status, **CI 5-18**  
Damaged variable, **WV 3-167**  
data  
converting, **TC 2-1**  
data conversion, **SA 9-33**  
Data File Path, **RP 3-5**  
data filesystem, **TC 3-9**  
data load, **SA 9-45**  
Data Type fields  
Bindery Copy Data dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
Bindery Pullslip dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
Data Value fields, **AC 14-44**  
Bindery Copy Data dialog box, **AC 14-18**

- Bindery Pullslip dialog box, **AC 14-18**
- database
  - adding to Select Database screen, **WV 3-178**
  - defining in System Administration module
  - local
    - connecting back to, **WV 3-70**
  - MyOPAC, setting in, **WV 7-32**
  - name
    - hiding and displaying, **WV 2-78**
  - redirecting, **WV 2-168**
  - selecting to search, **WV 5-4**
  - weight
    - for simultaneous search, **SA 7-26**
- Database button, **WV 5-1, WV 5-3**
- Database Code field, **WV 5-41**
- Database Definitions, **SA 7-16, WV 5-41**
  - Access Control, **SA 7-30**
  - Attributes, **SA 7-28**
  - Voyager System Administration module, **WV 3-182**
- database file
  - notice, **RP 5-2**
  - report, **RP 5-2**
- database instance, **RP 1-17**
- Database List label, **WV 5-7**
- database name, **SA 9-17, WV 3-44**
- Database Name column
  - Voyager Connection Options dialog box, **AC 2-44, CA 3-61**
- Database page, **WV 5-3-WV 5-7**
  - configuring, **WV 5-6**
- Database Path File, **RP 3-6, RP 3-8, RP 3-10, RP 3-16, RP 3-18**
- database search status
  - Done, **WV 5-79**
  - Receiving, **WV 5-79**
  - searching, **WV 5-79**
- Database selection
  - button list, **WV 2-58**
- Database variable, **WV 3-76, WV 3-139**
- database view, **TC 29-1**
  - Authblob\_vw, **TC 29-2**
  - Authheading\_vw, **TC 29-3**
  - Authhistory\_vw, **TC 29-3**
  - Authority1xx4xx\_vw, **TC 29-4**
  - Authority5xx1xx\_vw, **TC 29-4**
  - Authoritydupe\_vw, **TC 29-5**
  - Bib\_vw, **TC 29-5**
  - Bibblob\_vw, **TC 29-6**
  - Bibhistory\_vw, **TC 29-7**
- Bibloc\_vw, **TC 29-7**
- Circcharges\_vw, **TC 29-8**
- Circrenewal\_vw, **TC 29-9**
- Fundledger\_vw, **TC 29-11**
- Heading\_vw, **TC 29-13**
- Issues\_vw, **TC 29-14**
- Item\_vw, **TC 29-15**
- LCclass\_vw, **TC 29-17**
- Marcbook\_vw, **TC 29-18**
- Marccomputer\_vw, **TC 29-17**
- Marcmaps\_vw, **TC 29-19**
- Marcmusic\_vw, **TC 29-19**
- Marcserial\_vw, **TC 29-20**
- Marcvisual\_vw, **TC 29-20**
- MFHDblob\_vw, **TC 29-21**
- MFHDhistory\_vw, **TC 29-22**
- NImclass\_vw, **TC 29-22**
- Recordcount\_vw, **TC 29-23**
- Serials\_vw, **TC 29-23**
- Sudoiclass\_vw, **TC 29-24**
- Vendorinvoice\_vw, **TC 29-25**
- Vendororder\_vw, **TC 29-26**
- Database\_Name variable, **WV 3-44, WV 3-150**
- [Database\_Page] stanza, **WV 3-101**
- Database\_Page stanza, **WV 5-6**
- DatabasePreferences variable, **WV 7-30, WV 7-32**
- DatabasesSearched variable, **WV 7-36**
- DatabaseToSearch variable, **WV 2-169**
  - NoHits\_Redirect stanza, **WV 2-169**
- Date and Time section, **CI 10-21**
- Date Applied field, **CI 4-127, CI 5-13, CI 5-19**
- Date Expected field, **AC 9-17**
- Date field, **CI 4-74, CI 5-42, CI D-13**
  - Backdate Discharge Time To... dialog box, **CI 7-8**
  - Bib Record tab, **AC 6-43**
  - Modify Due Date dialog box, **CI 6-21**
  - New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-12**
- date field caption, **WV 3-36**
- Date Marked column
  - Problems tab, **AC 6-80**
- Date of Report field, **AC 11-37**
- Date Processed field, **CI 4-102**
- date range, **TC 15-8, TC 15-17**
  - format, **TC 15-8, TC 15-17**
- Date Range radio button, **TC 17-16**
- [Date] stanza, **WV 3-13**
- date type field caption, **WV 3-36**
- Date variable, **WV 3-36, WV 3-106, WV 3-126, WV 3-146**
- Date\_Title variable, **WV 3-35**

Date\_Type variable, **WV** 3-36  
 dates  
     formatting, **WV** 2-105  
 Day of the month Expected (1..31) field, **AC** 8-13  
 days after fine created, **TC** 17-22  
 days after fine created field, **TC** 17-22  
 Days variable, **WV** 3-141  
 DB Bib Record cancelled/deleted by Import Record!  
     message, **TC** 12-15  
 DB User ID field, **RP** 1-56  
 dbselmsg.htm file, **WV** 3-207  
 Decimal Delimiter field, **SA** 9-16  
 Decimal Places field, **AC** 3-5  
 Decode Searchparm, **RP** 7-7  
 de-duplication of bibliographic records, **AC** 6-23  
 default  
     cluster  
         logged in to, **WV** 3-109  
     directory, **WV** 1-22  
     display screen  
         setting, **WV** 2-105  
     fund, **AC** 17-16  
     invoice, **AC** 17-12  
     ledger, **AC** 17-19  
     line item, **AC** 17-6  
     line item copies/funds, **AC** 17-8  
     mouse-over text  
         of LinkFinder button, **WV** 5-39  
     PIN  
         setting, **WV** 7-4  
     purchase order, **AC** 17-4  
     session, **AC** 17-1  
     Simultaneous search search.ini, **WV** 4-13  
     vendor, **AC** 17-14  
     WebVoyage page, **WV** 1-4, **WV** 2-3  
 default address, **SA** 9-17  
     creating, **SA** 9-20  
     deleting, **SA** 9-22  
     editing, **SA** 9-21  
     used if no address information in location, **SA** 9-51  
 default base currency, **SA** 9-15  
 Default check box, **SA** 9-80  
 default folder  
     using to create new record, **CA** 5-26  
 Default Item Status field  
     Workflows dialog box  
         Item Creation tab, **AC** 19-11  
 Default Item Type field, **AC** 8-10, **AC** 8-49, **SA** 5-48  
 Default Location field, **SA** 5-48  
 Default Order Type field, **SA** 2-50  
     field Default Order Type, **SA** 2-33  
 Default Pickup Location field, **SA** 5-9  
 Default PO Type field, **AC** 4-13, **AC** 4-29, **SA** 2-36  
 default print location, **SA** 9-83  
 Default Print Location check box, **SA** 2-47  
 Default Print Location field, **SA** 5-48  
 default print location for each module, **SA** 9-81  
 default searches  
     Workflows dialog box  
         Searching tab, **AC** 19-5  
 Default Source button, **CI** 11-24  
 Default Source field, **CI** 11-14  
 default template  
     using to create new record, **CA** 5-25  
 Default variable, **WV** 3-26, **WV** 3-76  
 default variables  
     Bib tab, **CI** 5-37  
 Default Workspace  
     Session Preferences dialog box  
         List Bar tab, **AC** 18-10  
 DEFAULTCALLIND variable, **TC** 11-9  
 DEFAULTCALLNO variable, **TC** 11-9  
 DefaultCluster variable, **WV** 3-109  
 DefaultImageDir variable, **WV** 1-22, **WV** 3-6  
 DefaultLang variable, **WV** 1-22, **WV** 3-6  
 DefaultPIN variable, **WV** 7-4  
 Defaults  
     templates, **CA** 10-13  
 Defaults button, **AC** 17-2  
 defining  
     session preferences, **CI** 13-4  
 defining  
     next fiscal period, **AC** 16-3  
     rollover rule, **AC** 16-7  
 defining callslip.ini file, **CS** 4-7–**CS** 4-31  
 Definition tab, **SA** 7-47, **SA** 7-63, **SA** 7-76  
 definition, Claim Type, **SA** 2-8  
 Delete button, **CI** 11-4  
 Delete Failed - Items Attached message, **TC** 12-15  
 Delete Failed - MFHDs Attached message, **TC** 12-15  
 Delete Failure message, **TC** 12-15  
 delete file  
     bulk import program, **TC** 12-14  
 Delete Fines/Fees dialog box, **SA** 9-29  
 Delete from file after import check box, **AC** 6-24  
 Delete Invoices check box, **SA** 8-45  
 Delete Item check box, **CI** 12-6, **SA** 8-40  
 Delete Item Records check box, **CI** 5-47, **CI** 12-2, **SA** 8-75

Delete Item Statistical Category dialog box, **SA 9-101**  
Delete Item Types dialog box, **SA 9-38**  
Delete Ledgers and Funds check box, **SA 8-45**  
Delete Patron Records check box, **CI 4-54, SA 8-74**  
Delete Patron Statistical Category dialog box, **SA 9-97**  
Delete Payment dialog box, **SA 9-32**  
Delete Policy Definitions dialog box, **SA 2-56, SA 5-115**  
Delete Print Locations dialog box, **SA 9-89**  
Delete Purchase Orders check box, **SA 8-39**  
Delete Recipient button, **AC 8-33**  
Delete Serial Patterns check box, **SA 8-44**  
Delete Vendor Reports dialog box, **SA 2-62**  
Delete Vendor Types dialog box, **SA 2-68**  
Delete Vendors check box, **SA 8-41**  
Delete Volume button, **AC 14-10, AC 14-40**  
delete.imp.ccyymmdd.hhmm file, **TC 12-14**  
Delete? variable, **WV 5-124**  
DeleteSavedRecords variable, **WV 5-124**  
Deleting  
  records, **CA 4-2-CA 4-3**  
  templates, **CA 8-3**  
deleting  
  a distributable item, **CI 11-26**  
  Access Groups, **SA 9-14**  
  acquisition/serials profile, **SA 8-53**  
  acquisitions policy definition, **SA 2-56**  
  adjust reason, **SA 2-7**  
  bank information, **AC 4-36**  
  barcode from an item record, **CI 5-23**  
  base currency, **SA 9-17**  
  cataloging profile, **SA 8-54, SA 8-70**  
  circulation calendar, **SA 5-31**  
  circulation policy group, **SA 5-114**  
  circulation policy matrix, **SA 5-121**  
  circulation profile, **SA 8-71, SA 8-98**  
  claim type, **SA 2-12**  
  clients after installation, **TC 5-10**  
  course information, **CI 8-61**  
  default address, **SA 9-22**  
  EDI connection profile, **AC 4-53**  
  e-items, **CI 8-48**  
  exception dates, **SA 5-30**  
  fine/fee reason, **SA 9-29**  
  fiscal period, **SA 2-18**  
  fund, **AC 5-55**  
  fund type, **SA 2-25**  
  Hook To Holdings profiles, **SA 7-44**  
  invoice, **AC 12-36**  
    fund information, **AC 12-36**  
  item information, **CI 5-12**  
  item record, **AC 10-28, AC 10-29, CI 5-56**  
  item type, **SA 9-37**  
  item type statistical category, **SA 9-100**  
  ledger, **AC 5-28**  
  line item  
    copies and funds, **AC 6-60**  
  location, **SA 9-62**  
  login/password for WebAdmin, **TC 17-4**  
  mark reason, **SA 2-32**  
  master security profile, **SA 8-23, SA 8-35**  
  operator profile, **SA 8-15, SA 8-22**  
  patron group, **SA 5-42**  
  patron group statistical category, **SA 9-97**  
  patron note, **CI 4-118**  
  patron record, **CI 4-57**  
  patron record information, **CI 4-53**  
  payment type, **SA 9-32**  
  PO Type, **SA 2-39**  
  print location, **SA 9-89**  
  proxy patrons, **CI 4-136**  
  publication pattern, **AC 8-65**  
  purchase order, **AC 6-118**  
    blocks, **AC 6-118**  
    fund impact, **AC 6-119**  
  records from Bookbag, **WV 5-136**  
  request groups, **SA 5-131**  
  reserve list, **CI 8-63**  
  rollover rule, **AC 16-21**  
  routing list  
    from edit routing list dialog box, **AC 8-36**  
    from subscription maintenance work space, **AC 8-34**  
    recipient, **AC 8-33**  
  search terms in builder search, **AC 2-33, CA 3-50, CI 3-38**  
  subscription component, **AC 8-43**  
  term loan information, **SA 5-31**  
  vendor account, **AC 4-32**  
  vendor phone number, **AC 4-27**  
  vendor record, **AC 4-38**  
  vendor report, **SA 2-61**  
  vendor type, **SA 2-67**  
  volumes, **AC 14-40**  
  Deletion Reminder  
    Session Preferences dialog box  
      Sounds and Animation tab, **AC 18-18**  
  delimiter symbol

element in derivation field, **CA 5-9**  
 delivery options  
     setting, **AC 6-72**  
 Delivery Options tab  
     Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-71**  
     Vendor dialog box, **AC 4-14**  
 demerits, **CI D-1, SA 5-34, SA 5-36**  
     adding manually, **CI D-37**  
     applying real demerits, **CI D-33**  
     checking for suspensions, **CI D-31**  
     configuring, **CI D-18**  
     enabling, **CI D-18**  
     implementing, **CI D-15**  
     message  
         circulation module, **CI D-14**  
         webvoyage, **CI D-15**  
     posting against demerits, **CI D-33**  
     setting rate for patron group/item type combinations, **CI D-20**  
     setting up parameters, **CI D-18, CI D-19**  
     summing demerits, **CI D-31**  
     system administration settings, **CI D-18**  
     webvoyage settings, **CI D-23**  
 Demerits Apply check box, **CI D-5, CI D-6, CI D-19, SA 5-38**  
 Demerits field, **CI D-8, CI D-21**  
 Demerits History tab, **CI D-11**  
 Demerits Rate field, **SA 5-74, SA 5-88**  
 Department field, **CI 8-7**  
 Department section, **CI 8-49, CI 8-50**  
 Department variable, **WV 3-100**  
 Deposit check box, **AC 4-13, AC 4-29**  
 depository purchase order type, **AC 16-12, AC 17-5**  
 Dept. Code field, **CI 8-51**  
 Dept. Code radio button, **CI 8-13**  
 Dept. Name field, **CI 8-51**  
 Dept. Name radio button, **CI 8-13**  
 Dept/Inst/Course/Section dialog box, **CI 8-50, CI 8-58**  
 derivation field, **CA 5-9–CA 5-17, WV B-3**  
     element  
         bracket, left (opening) angle, **CA 5-9**  
         bracket, right (opening) angle, **CA 5-10**  
         delimiter symbol, **CA 5-9**  
         subfield, **CA 5-9**  
         tag, **CA 5-9**  
     example, **CA 5-12–CA 5-16**  
     format, **CA 5-9**  
     multiple subfields, **CA 5-12**  
     non-matching subfield, **CA 5-12**  
     reading, **CA 5-11**  
     rule, **CA 5-12–CA 5-16**  
 Description field, **CI 4-74, CI D-14**  
     Add Fine/Fee dialog box, **CI 4-79, CI 4-85**  
     Post Against Fine/Fee dialog box, **CI 7-14**  
 Description variable, **WV 3-25**  
 Descriptive Name field, **AC 8-46, AC 8-58**  
 destination location, **SA 9-44**  
 Destination Location check box, **SA 2-47**  
 Detail Report dialog box, **AC 15-14**  
 detailed line item, **AC 6-36**  
 detailed line item feature, **AC 6-29**  
 Details button, **AC 6-28, AC 6-32, AC 7-10, AC 7-18, AC 10-6, AC 12-23**  
 Details tab, **WV 5-99**  
 determining backup device driver, **TC 3-7**  
 Dewey10, **RP 7-7**  
 Dewey100, **RP 7-7**  
 diacritic characters  
     entering, **CA 6-2**  
 diacritic mode, **CA 6-3**  
 diacritics, **CA 6-1, CA 6-3**  
 dialog box  
     Access Control Groups, **SA 9-3**  
     Add - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings, **SA 5-70, SA 5-80, SA 5-86, SA 5-90**  
     Add Bib/Item, **AC 6-18, CI 5-30, CI 5-31, CI 6-24, CI 8-31**  
     Add Demerits, **CI D-37**  
     Add E-Item and Holding To Existing Bib Record, **CI 8-43**  
     Add E-Item To Existing Bib/Holding Record, **CI 8-45**  
     Add E-Item to Reserve List, **CI 8-46**  
     Add Fine/Fee, **CI 4-80**  
     Add Item, **CI 5-48, CI 5-52**  
     Add New Issue, **AC 8-17, AC 9-19**  
     Add New Issue Before/After, **AC 8-19**  
     Add New Item Barcode, **CI 5-22**  
     Add New Patron, **CI 4-16, CI 6-23**  
     Add New Patron Record, **CI 4-15, CI 4-19, CI 4-22, SA 8-79**  
     Add Vendor Account, **AC 4-12, AC 4-28, SA 2-36**  
     Add/Edit Adjustment, **AC 6-46, AC 6-48, AC 6-90, AC 12-26, AC 12-29, SA 2-3**  
     Add/Edit Fund Allocation, **AC 6-56, AC 6-57, AC 6-116, AC 6-117**  
     Approve Invoice, **AC 12-32, AC 19-9**  
     Approve Order, **AC 6-97, AC 19-9**  
     Archive Selection, **RP 4-14**

- Backdate Discharge Time To, **CI 7-8, CI 7-10**  
 Barcodes, **AC 10-21**  
 Bindery Copy, **AC 14-17**  
 Bindery Copy Data, **AC 14-43, AC 14-45**  
 Bindery Pullslip, **AC 14-18, AC 14-46**  
 Build database links to Voyager, **RP 1-56**  
 Cancel Claim, **AC 11-39**  
 Cannot Delete Order, **AC 6-118**  
 Change Enumeration/Chronology, **AC 8-20, AC 9-20, AC 9-35**  
 Change Item Types, **CI 8-34**  
 Change Locations, **CI 8-34**  
 Change Patron PIN, **CI 4-60**  
 Change Vendor, **AC 6-103**  
 Charged Items Index, **CI 4-5, CI 4-63, CI 4-66, CI 4-67, CI 4-68, CI 4-69, CI 4-71, CI 6-12, CI 6-14, CI 6-23**  
     printing, **CI 4-65, CI 4-75**  
     viewing  
     item information, **CI 4-65**  
 Charged To, **CI 4-143, CI 5-11**  
 Check-In Note, **AC 9-7, AC 9-26, AC 19-14**  
 Circulation Calendar Term Settings, **SA 5-27**  
 Circulation Login, **CI 1-2**  
 Close Publication Pattern, **AC 8-42**  
 Combine/Omit Issues, **AC 8-15**  
 Connection Test, **RP 1-23**  
 Copies and Funds, **AC 6-51, AC 6-53**  
 Copy - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings, **SA 5-119**  
 Create E-Item and Attach to New Bib and Holdings Record, **CI 8-40**  
 Create New Data Source, **RP 1-52**  
 Create New Reserve List, **CI 8-7, CI 8-9**  
 Create Volumes, **AC 14-15, AC 14-23**  
 Delete Fines/Fees, **SA 9-29**  
 Delete Item Statistical Category, **SA 9-101**  
 Delete Item Types, **SA 9-38**  
 Delete Patron Statistical Category, **SA 9-97**  
 Delete Payment, **SA 9-32**  
 Delete Policy Definitions, **SA 2-56, SA 5-115**  
 Delete Print Locations, **SA 9-89**  
 Delete Vendor Reports, **SA 2-62**  
 Delete Vendor Types, **SA 2-68**  
 Dept/Inst/Course/Section, **CI 8-50, CI 8-58**  
 Detail Report, **AC 15-14**  
 Discharge, **CI 7-5**  
 Duplicate Order Information on PO, **AC 6-97**  
 EDI Events, **AC 15-17**  
 EDI incoming files, **AC 15-6**  
 Edit Approved Line Item Data, **AC 6-109, AC 6-114, AC 6-115**  
 Edit EDI Connection Profile, **AC 4-51**  
 Edit E-Item, **CI 8-47**  
 Edit Item, **CI 5-56**  
 Edit Patron Record, **CI 4-33, CI 4-37, CI 4-39, CI 4-41**  
 Edit Reserve List Header, **CI 8-11**  
 Edit Routing List, **AC 8-24, AC 8-28**  
 Edit Vendor Account, **AC 4-31, SA 2-36**  
 E-mail (Other) Overdue Notices, **RP 2-34**  
 E-mail (Other) Recall Notices, **RP 2-35**  
 E-mail Cancellation Notices, **RP 2-36**  
 E-mail Courtesy Notices, **RP 2-36**  
 E-mail Item Available Notices, **RP 2-35**  
 E-mail Overdue Notices, **RP 2-34**  
 E-mail Recall Notices, **RP 2-35**  
 Enter Due Date for Offline Charge, **CI 6-28**  
 Error Selection, **RP 4-19**  
 Exception Date Settings, **SA 5-26**  
 Expression Builder, **RP 7-26**  
 File Upload, **TC 17-11**  
 Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order, **AC 2-55**  
 Find Line Items Under an Invoice, **AC 2-65**  
 Find Purchase Order, **AC 2-3, AC 12-17**  
 Find Purchase Order search, **AC 15-16**  
 FTP, **TC 5-3**  
 Fund Transactions, **AC 5-51, AC 5-52**  
 Fund Warnings/Blocks, **AC 5-58**  
 Generate Claim, **AC 11-33, AC 19-18**  
 Invoice, **AC 12-5**  
 Invoice Fees, **AC 12-25**  
 Item Barcode, **CI 5-22**  
 Item Blocks and Information, **SA 8-83**  
 Item Circulation History, **CI 5-24**  
 Item Distribution Inventory, **CI 11-12, CI 11-16, CI 11-23**  
 Item Distribution Order, **CI 11-19**  
 Item Record, **AC 14-20, AC 14-51**  
 Item Settings, **SA 5-66**  
 Item Statistical Categories, **AC 10-25**  
 Item Status, **AC 10-23, CI 5-19, CI 5-20**  
 Ledger, **AC 5-25, AC 6-62**  
 Line Item, **AC 6-36, AC 7-10, AC 7-18, AC 10-6, AC 12-23**  
 Link Reserve List to Courses, **CI 8-49, CI 8-55**  
 Link to Holdings, **AC 6-60, AC 6-61**  
 Load Report Summary, **AC 15-13**

Location Settings, **SA 5-46, SA 5-49**  
Log in, **AC 1-2, RP 1-8, RP 4-2**  
Login Information, **AC 1-4, CI 1-5**  
Modify Due Date, **CI 6-20**  
Multiple Items Found, **CI 8-18**  
Multiple Reserve Lists Found, **CI 8-16**  
New EDI Connection Profile, **AC 4-48, AC 4-52, AC 15-8**  
New Invoice, **AC 12-3, AC 12-4**  
New Item Record, **AC 10-5, AC 10-7, AC 10-16, AC 14-52**  
New Ledger, **AC 5-23**  
New line item by Bib record id, **AC 6-26**  
New Order, **AC 6-3**  
New Routing List, **AC 8-23**  
Note, **AC 10-26**  
Notes, **CI 4-7, CI 4-113, CI 5-12**  
ODBC Data Source Administrator, **RP 1-52, RP 1-54**  
OPAC Call Slip Messages, **CI 5-79**  
Open, **AC 6-25**  
Oracle Net8 Easy Config, **RP 1-18, RP 1-19, RP 1-56**  
Oracle8 ODBC Driver Setup, **RP 1-53, RP 1-54**  
Outstanding Fines for this Item, **CI 5-28, CI 5-29**  
Patron Blocked, **CI D-14**  
Patron Blocks and Information, **SA 8-87**  
Patron Fines/Fees, **CI 4-6, CI 4-72, CI 7-11, CI D-11**  
Patron Record, **CI 4-139**  
Patron Request Information, **CI 4-7, CI 4-91, CI 6-25**  
Patron Rules, **SA 5-57**  
Patron Search, **AC 8-25, CI 3-2, CI 3-5, CI 3-9, CI 3-10, CI 6-6, CI 11-9, SA 8-77**  
Patron Statistical Categories, **CI 4-9, CI 4-126, CI 4-128, CI 4-129**  
Patron Suspension, **CI D-40**  
Phone Numbers, **SA 9-52**  
Place Request, **CI 5-69, CI 5-74, CI 10-10**  
PO Fees, **AC 6-84**  
Post Against Fine/Fee, **CI 4-75, CI 4-84, CI 7-14, CI D-33**  
Preferences, **AC 1-9, AC 18-2, RP 3-2, RP 3-6, RP 3-8, RP 3-10, RP 3-14, RP 3-16, RP 3-18**  
Print, **CI B-18**  
Print Labels, **AC 1-15**  
Proxy Patron Maintenance, **CI 4-132, CI 4-134**  
Publication Pattern, **AC 8-45**  
Purchase Order, **AC 6-4**  
Quick Line Item, **AC 6-29, AC 6-33, AC 6-35, AC 13-12**  
Receive/Mark, **AC 7-6, AC 7-16**  
Record History, **AC 10-27**  
Reference Information, **AC 2-26, CA 3-43, CI 3-31**  
Remote Search, **AC 2-46, CA 3-62**  
reports Database, **RP 1-55, RP 1-56**  
Request Maintenance, **CI 5-76, CI 5-78**  
Request Maintenance (for Short Loans), **CI 10-16**  
Resequence Items, **CI 5-57, CI 5-59**  
Reserve List History, **CI 8-65**  
Reserve List Search, **CI 8-9, CI 8-12, CI 8-20**  
Retrieve Holdings, **CI 3-49**  
Rollover Rule, **AC 16-9**  
Route Serial Issue, **AC 9-14, AC 19-14**  
Run, **TC 5-3**  
Search, **AC 2-9, AC 2-10, AC 2-13, AC 2-32, CA 3-28, CA 3-30, CA 3-49, CI 3-12, CI 3-15, CI 3-18, CI 3-37, CI 6-6, TC 4-3, TC 5-32**  
Search by Item Barcode, **CI 3-11, CI 5-27**  
Search Limits, **AC 2-37, AC 2-39, CA 3-54, CA 3-56, CI 3-42, CI 3-44**  
Search Status, **AC 2-48, CA 3-64**  
Select a Message Status, **AC 15-12, AC 15-24**  
Select a Receiving Location, **AC 1-3**  
Select Bibliographic Template, **CA 5-21, CA 5-22, CA 5-27**  
Select Current Location, **CI 1-3**  
Select Directory, **CA 5-24, RP 3-6**  
Select Directory for msaccess.exe, **RP 1-9**  
Select Fund, **AC 12-28**  
Select The Sound File Assignment, **AC 18-15**  
Send selected messages, **AC 15-26**  
Session Defaults, **AC 1-8, AC 17-2, SA 2-35**  
Session Defaults and Preferences, **CA 5-18, CA 5-19, CA 5-23**  
Session Preferences, **CI 13-1**  
Set Patron Counters, **CI 4-8, CI 4-120**  
Short Loan Date/Time, **CI 10-12**  
Short Loan Search List, **CI 10-22**  
Simultaneous Search, **AC 2-46, CA 3-63**  
Software Asset Manager, **RP 1-25**  
Start Prediction, **AC 8-12, AC 8-49**  
Supervisor Override, **SA 8-84, SA 8-88**  
Suspend Patron, **CI D-39**  
System Address, **SA 9-51**  
Update Claim, **AC 11-36**  
Vendor, **AC 4-21**  
Vendor Search, **CI 11-17**

View Circulation History, **CI 5-25**  
 Voyager Connection Options, **AC 2-42, AC 2-44, CA 3-59, CA 3-61**  
 Voyager Programs Setup, **TC 5-15**  
 Voyager Setup, **TC 5-10**  
 Workflows, **AC 1-9, AC 19-2**  
 directory  
     cgi-bin  
         contents of, **WV 1-6**  
     clients, **RP 1-3**  
     default, **WV 1-22**  
     display, **WV 4-12**  
     html, **WV 5-3**  
     images, **WV 2-7, WV 3-67, WV 5-125, WV 5-127**  
     structure  
         WebVoyage, **WV 3-2**  
     webvoyage, **WV 5-38**  
 Directory index  
     web server  
         defining, **WV 1-4**  
 DirectoryIndex entry  
     setting initial page in, **WV 1-5**  
 DirectoryIndex variable, **WV 2-3**  
 DisabledSavedSearch.gif file, **WV 5-110**  
 disabling  
     AutoComplete  
         web browser setting, **WV 7-45**  
     features in WebVoyage, **WV 3-45**  
     MyOPAC Preferences, **WV 7-30**  
         online operators, **AC 16-26, AC 16-34**  
 disabling generation of keyword index files, **TC 12-6**  
 disappearing ledger, **AC 5-4**  
 discard file  
     bulk import program, **TC 12-14**  
 discard.imp.cyyymmdd.hhmm file, **TC 12-14**  
 Discharge button, **CI 4-65**  
 Discharge check box, **CI 7-2, SA 8-73**  
 discharge date override, **CI 7-8**  
 Discharge dialog box, **CI 7-5**  
 discharge menu, **CI 14-9**  
 Discharge Receipt Print check box, **SA 5-51**  
 discharge slip, **CI 4-70**  
 discharge slip printing, **CI 7-6**  
 [Discharge Slip] stanza, **CI A-5, CI A-7**  
 Discharge work space, **CI 7-2**  
 Discharged field, **CI 5-25**  
 discharged in transit status, **WV 3-20**  
 discharged in transit, requests pending status, **WV 3-20**  
 Discharged item status, **CI 5-18**  
 discharged status, **WV 3-21**  
 Discharged variable, **WV 3-21, WV 3-166**  
 discharged, requests pending status, **WV 3-21**  
 DischargedReq variable, **WV 3-21**  
 discharging  
     items  
         Charged Items Index dialog box, **CI 4-69**  
 Discount % field, **SA 2-50**  
 Discount (%) field, **AC 4-13, AC 4-29**  
 disencumber, **AC 5-58**  
 display  
     items information  
         using Status Patron Groups, **WV 7-60**  
     WebVoyage, **WV 4-11**  
 Display Bibliographic Record Directly If Search Results In Only One Title, **CA 3-30**  
 Display Check-In Recap work space check box  
     Workflows dialog box  
         Serials Check-In tab, **AC 19-14**  
 Display Copies Received/Counts in "Issues in Hand" check box  
     Session Workflows dialog box  
         Serials Check-In tab, **AC 19-13**  
 Display Demerits check box, **CI D-5, SA 5-35**  
 Display Demerits field, **CI D-4**  
 display directories, **WV 4-2**  
 display directory, **WV 4-12**  
 Display in OPAC button, **AC 9-43**  
 Display Line Items button, **AC 12-18**  
 Display menu, **CA 10-24**  
 Display Name field, **SA 5-38**  
 Display OPAC Messages for charged items check box  
     check box, **SA 5-38**  
 Display Orders button, **AC 12-21**  
 Display screen  
     default  
         setting, **WV 2-105**  
 Display Selected Intended Locations button, **AC 17-11**  
 display.ini file, **WV 3-215-WV 3-216**  
 display1.cfg file, **WV 2-104**  
 display2.cfg file, **WV 2-105**  
 display3.cfg file, **WV 2-105**  
 display4.cfg file, **WV 2-105**  
 display5.cfg file, **WV 2-105**  
 displayh.cfg  
     temporary location display in, **WV 3-231**  
 displayh.cfg file, **WV 3-229-WV 3-230**  
 DisplayHoldingsInfo variable, **WV 3-161**  
 displaying

demerit information in WebVoyage, **CI D-23**  
fund, **AC 9-56**  
    from Payment History tab, **AC 6-40, AC 6-76**  
invoice, **AC 9-55**  
    from Payment History tab, **AC 6-40, AC 6-76**  
item information  
    Charged Items Index dialog box, **CI 4-67**  
item record, **AC 6-64**  
multiple holdings, **CI 3-49**  
multiple items, **CI 3-50**  
OPAC messages for charged items, **SA 5-39**  
search index, **CI 8-20**  
serial issue, **AC 9-43**  
serial subscription information, **AC 2-50**  
    suspension information in WebVoyage, **CI D-24**  
displaying records, **WV 5-99–WV 5-103**  
Displayn.cfg file, **WV 4-14**  
displayN.cfg file  
    3500 code, **WV B-16**  
    configuration  
        basic, **WV B-12–WV B-15**  
        for Bibliographic Record Linking, **WV B-15–WV B-19**  
    display constant, **WV B-16**  
    example, **WV B-15**  
        Related Records, multiple profiles, **WV B-18**  
        related records, single profile, **WV B-17**  
displayn.cfg file, **WV 3-216–WV 3-219**  
DisplayPostLimitButtonBottom variable, **WV 3-159**  
DisplayPostLimitButtonTop variable, **WV 3-159**  
DisplayPostSortMenuBottom variable, **WV 3-160**  
DisplayPostSortMenuTop variable, **WV 3-160**  
DisplayQuickLimitsDropDown variable, **WV 3-91, WV 3-161**  
DisplaySearchFormBottom variable, **WV 3-161**  
DisplaySearchFormTop variable, **WV 3-161**  
Displayx.cfg file, **WV 4-16**  
Distribute button, **CI 11-4**  
distribute item, **SA 8-81**  
Distribute Item field, **CI 11-2, SA 8-77**  
distributing  
    item from the Charge work space, **CI 11-6**  
    item from the Item Distribution window, **CI 11-8**  
Distribution button, **CI 11-4, CI 11-8, CI 11-15**  
distribution history  
    enabling/disabling, **SA 9-72**  
distribution item order list report, **RP 2-33, RP A-38**  
distribution item order list report suffix segment  
    circulation report, **TC 26-8**  
distribution item order report, **CI 11-24**

Do not print or prompt for Bindery Pullslip  
Workflows dialog box  
    Serials Check-In tab, **AC 19-15**  
document classification check box caption, **WV 3-37**  
Document deleted message status, **AC 15-17**  
Document\_Classification variable, **WV 3-37**  
DOI, **CA 2-22, CA 10-7**  
DOI (Digital Object Identifier)  
    resources, **WV 3-10, WV 5-99**  
[DOI] stanza, **WV 3-10**  
Domain name tab, **SA 9-11**  
Don't Claim check box, **AC 8-49**  
    Component Details tab, **AC 8-9**  
    Delivery Options tab, **AC 6-71**  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Line Item tab, **AC 17-8**  
        Purchase Order tab, **AC 17-6**  
Don't Claim Issue check box, **AC 8-18**  
Don't Claim option, **AC 11-7, AC 11-9**  
Done  
    database search status, **WV 5-79**  
Donor field, **AC 6-72**  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Line Item tab, **AC 17-8**  
Donor List, **RP 7-7**  
download formats, **WV 3-112**  
    making unavailable for databases, **WV 3-114**  
[Download\_Formats] stanza, **WV 3-113**  
downloading  
    Bookbag, contents of, **WV 5-138**  
DownSavedSearch.gif file, **WV 5-110**  
driver  
    configuring Microsoft ODBC for Oracle driver, **RP 1-52**  
    Microsoft ODBC for Oracle, **RP 1-17**  
due date  
    backdating, **CI 7-7**  
    offline charge, **CI 6-29**  
Due Date field, **CI 4-65, CI 5-10, CI 6-6**  
Due Date Slip Print check box, **SA 5-50**  
[Due Date Slip] stanza, **CI A-2, CI C-14**  
[Due Date Slip-patron group] stanza, **CI A-5**  
due dates  
    Modifying Due Date dialog box, **CI 6-19**  
due time for hourly and minutely loans  
    forcing it to be closing time, **SA 5-17**  
dummy EDI invoices, **AC 6-66**  
dummy receive, **AC 11-38**  
duplicate authority records report, **RP 2-16, RP A-33**  
duplicate authority records suffix segment

- cataloging report, **TC 24-6**  
 duplicate authorized headings report, **RP 2-16, RP 2-20**  
**Duplicate Barcode, CA 2-57**  
**Duplicate Checking, CA 4-8**  
 Duplicate detected. Discarding dupe import record! message, **TC 12-15**  
 duplicate detection, **AC 6-23**  
 Duplicate detection failure! message, **TC 12-15**  
 Duplicate Detection Profile field, **SA 2-44**  
**Duplicate Item Barcodes, RP 7-7**  
 duplicate order information, **AC 6-98**  
 Duplicate Order Information on PO dialog box, **AC 6-97**  
 Duplicate Patron Barcode (active), **RP 7-8**  
 Duplicate Patron Barcode (all statuses), **RP 7-8**  
 Duplicates above replace threshold. Adding anyway message, **TC 12-16**  
 Duplicates above thresholds. Cannot resolve! message, **TC 12-16**
- 
- E**
- EDI**  
 connection profile, **AC 4-40**  
     copying, **AC 4-52**  
     creating, **AC 4-47**  
     deleting, **AC 4-53**  
     editing, **AC 4-51**  
 correcting vendor and location assignments, **AC 15-7**  
 detail report  
     notes, **AC 15-18**  
 incoming message fields, **AC 15-17**  
 incoming messages, **AC 4-41**  
 Incoming tab, **AC 15-3**  
 library envelope address, **AC 4-41**  
 library envelope address code, **AC 4-43, AC 4-45, AC 4-49**  
 library inside address code, **AC 4-45, AC 4-46, AC 4-49**  
 loading message, **AC 15-12**  
 loading report, **AC 15-13**  
 message status  
     Document deleted, **AC 15-17**  
     Failed to load, **AC 15-17**  
     loaded, **AC 15-17**
- new, **AC 15-17**  
 messages  
     processing, **AC 15-2**  
 notes  
     loading claim response, **AC 15-20**  
     loading EDI invoices, **AC 15-19**  
     receiving EDI files, **AC 15-18**  
     sending EDI claims, **AC 15-20**  
     sending EDI purchase orders, **AC 15-20**  
 outgoing message, **AC lvii, AC 15-27**  
 outgoing message fields, **AC 15-24**  
 outgoing messages, **AC 4-42**  
 Outgoing tab, **AC 15-21**  
 qualifier codes  
     assigned by buyer, **AC 4-47**  
     assigned by seller, **AC 4-47**  
     EAN location code (envelope), **AC 4-47**  
     EAN location code (inside), **AC 4-47**  
     mutually agreed, **AC 4-47**  
     standard address number (SAN), **AC 4-47**  
 receiver code, **AC 4-41, AC 4-43, AC 4-45**  
 receiving messages, **AC 15-4**  
 resolving errors, **AC 15-15**  
 searching  
     for incoming messages, **AC 15-11**  
     for outgoing messages, **AC 15-22**  
 selecting message, **AC 15-12, AC 15-26**  
 sender code, **AC 4-41, AC 4-43, AC 4-45**  
 sending message, **AC 15-26**  
 unlinked items, **AC 15-15**  
 usages  
     IV (invoice/credit memo), **AC 4-46**  
     PO (purchase order), **AC 4-46**  
     SC (serial claim), **AC 4-46**  
     SR (serial claim response), **AC 4-46**  
     XM check box, **AC 4-47, AC 4-50**  
 vendor envelope address, **AC 4-41**  
 vendor envelope address code, **AC 4-50**  
 vendor inside address code, **AC 4-50**  
 EDI check box  
     Cancel Claim dialog box, **AC 11-39**  
     Claim Processing tab, **AC 19-18**  
     Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-35**  
 EDI Code field, **SA 2-5, SA 2-11, SA 2-59**  
 EDI Events dialog box, **AC 15-17**  
 EDI Incoming check box, **SA 8-47**  
 EDI incoming files dialog box, **AC 15-6**  
 EDI Outgoing check box, **SA 8-47**  
 EDI tab, **AC 15-1**  
 EDIFACT

file contents, **AC** 15-5  
message, **AC** 15-4  
obtaining file from your vendor, **AC** 15-5  
receiving file, **AC** 15-6  
segment tag, **AC** 15-5  
transmission unit, **AC** 15-5  
Edit Approved Line Item Data dialog box, **AC** 6-109, **AC** 6-114, **AC** 6-115  
Edit button, **CI** 8-50  
Edit EDI Connection Profile dialog box, **AC** 4-51  
Edit E-Item dialog box, **CI** 8-47  
Edit Issue button, **AC** 9-35  
Edit Item dialog box, **CI** 5-56  
Edit menu, **CA** 10-20  
Edit Patron Groups check box, **SA** 8-28  
Edit Patron Record dialog box, **CI** 4-33, **CI** 4-37, **CI** 4-39, **CI** 4-41  
    Address tab, **CI** 4-39  
    Barcode tab, **CI** 4-37  
Edit Reserve List Header dialog box, **CI** 8-11  
Edit Routing List dialog box, **AC** 8-24, **AC** 8-28  
Edit Stub Patrons check box, **SA** 8-76  
Edit variable, **WV** 3-148  
Edit Vendor Account dialog box, **AC** 4-31, **SA** 2-36  
Edit Volume field, **AC** 14-31  
Edit Volume list box, **AC** 14-10  
Editing  
    records, **CA** 4-1–**CA** 4-2  
    templates, **CA** 8-2–**CA** 8-3  
editing  
    Access Control, **SA** 7-32  
    acquisition/serials profile, **SA** 8-52  
    acquisitions policy definition, **SA** 2-54  
    adjust reason, **SA** 2-6  
    base currency, **SA** 9-16  
    Bibliographic Text, **SA** 7-87  
    cataloging profile, **SA** 8-54, **SA** 8-69  
    charge timeout value, **CI** 1-8  
    circulation calendar, **SA** 5-28  
    circulation cluster, **SA** 5-9  
    circulation policy group, **SA** 5-111  
    circulation policy matrix, **SA** 5-116  
    circulation profile, **SA** 8-71, **SA** 8-96  
    claim type, **SA** 2-12  
    copies and funds in a line item, **AC** 6-53  
    course information, **CI** 8-60  
    currency, **AC** 3-11  
    default address, **SA** 9-21  
    EDI connection profile, **AC** 4-51  
    e-items, **CI** 8-47  
enumeration/chronology  
    from receipt History tab, **AC** 9-35  
fine/fee reason, **SA** 9-28  
fiscal period, **SA** 2-17  
fund, **AC** 5-54  
    extended fund allocation, **AC** 6-117  
fund type, **SA** 2-24  
item record, **CI** 5-47, **CI** 5-55  
item type, **SA** 9-36  
item type statistical category, **SA** 9-99  
ledger, **AC** 5-27  
line item  
    quick line item, **AC** 6-30  
line item data, **AC** 6-109, **AC** 6-114  
location, **SA** 9-61  
MARC record, **AC** 13-1  
mark reason, **SA** 2-30  
master security profile, **SA** 8-23, **SA** 8-34  
operator profile, **SA** 8-15, **SA** 8-21  
patron group, **SA** 5-42  
patron group statistical category, **SA** 9-96  
patron record, **CI** 4-33, **CI** 4-43  
patron suspension end dates, **CI** D-40  
payment type, **SA** 9-31  
PO Type, **SA** 2-39  
prepackaged Access query, **RP** 7-25  
prepackaged Access report, **RP** 7-24  
price adjustment, **AC** 6-92, **AC** 12-29  
print location, **SA** 9-88  
publication pattern, **AC** 8-63  
pullslips, **AC** 14-45  
purchase order  
    line item data, **AC** 6-109, **AC** 6-114  
purchase orders, **AC** 6-106  
quick line items, **AC** 6-34  
report or notice in Microsoft Access, **RP** 5-9  
reports and notices, **RP** 5-9  
request groups, **SA** 5-130  
reserve list header, **CI** 8-10  
rollover rule, **AC** 16-20  
routing list, **AC** 8-28  
search terms in builder search, **AC** 2-33, **CA** 3-50, **CI** 3-38  
serial issue, **AC** 9-35  
text for e-mail notices, **RP** 5-12  
vendor account, **AC** 4-31  
vendor phone number, **AC** 4-27  
vendor record, **AC** 4-37  
vendor report, **SA** 2-60  
vendor type, **SA** 2-66

volumes, **AC 14-30**  
 editing functions, **CI 14-3**  
 Edition field, **AC 6-43, CI 5-5, CI 5-43**  
 Effective (dates) field, **CI 8-10**  
 effective dates, **CI 4-45**  
 Effective field, **CI 8-4, CI 8-8**  
 E-Item Caption field, **CI 8-6**  
 E-Item Count field, **CI 8-5**  
 E-Item ID field, **CI 8-6**  
 E-items  
     setting WebVoyage to display, **WV 3-230**  
 e-items (electronic items), **CI 8-3**  
 E-Items tab, **CI 8-3, CI 8-5, CI 8-38**  
 Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), **AC 15-1**  
 element  
     derivation field  
         bracket, left (opening) angle, **CA 5-9**  
         bracket, right (opening) angle, **CA 5-10**  
         delimiter symbol, **CA 5-9**  
         subfield, **CA 5-9**  
         tag, **CA 5-9**  
     ID, **WV 7-54**  
     Required, **WV 7-53**  
     required in configuration files, **WV 3-4**  
     Visible, **WV 7-53**  
 eligibility  
     rollover rule, **AC 16-19**  
 Email  
     "Enter Your Email Address" dialog box  
         customizing, **WV 3-47**  
         table, **WV 2-92, WV 2-107**  
         variable, **WV 3-112**  
     e-mail, **AC 4-7, AC 4-9**  
         test message, **RP 1-14**  
     email, **CS 3-9, CS 4-20**  
         format, **WV 3-112**  
     Email (Other) Overdue Notices check box, **SA 5-65**  
     E-mail (Other) Overdue Notices dialog box, **RP 2-34**  
     Email (Other) Recall Notices check box, **SA 5-65**  
     E-mail (Other) Recall Notices dialog box, **RP 2-35**  
     E-Mail Address field, **RP 2-13, RP 2-30, RP 2-50**  
     E-mail Address field, **TC 17-12, TC 17-18, TC 17-19, TC 17-20, TC 17-22, TC 17-24**  
     E-mail address type, **CI 4-11, CI 4-44**  
     Email Cancellation Notices check box, **SA 5-65**  
     E-mail Cancellation Notices dialog box, **RP 2-36**  
     E-mail control button, **CI 1-9, CI 4-3, CI 4-4, CI 4-138, CI 6-4**  
     Email Courtesy Notices check box, **SA 5-65**  
     E-mail Courtesy Notices dialog box, **RP 2-36**  
     E-mail field, **SA 9-19, SA 9-54**  
     Email Fine/Fee Notice check box, **SA 5-34**  
     Email Item Available Notices check box, **SA 5-65**  
     E-mail Item Available Notices dialog box, **RP 2-35**  
     Email Options, **CS 4-3, CS 4-6, CS 4-19**  
     [Email Options] stanza, **CS 4-19**  
     Email Overdue Notices check box, **SA 5-65**  
     E-mail Overdue Notices dialog box, **RP 2-34**  
     E-mail preferences, **RP 3-1, RP 3-7**  
     Email Recall Notices check box, **SA 5-65**  
     E-mail Recall Notices dialog box, **RP 2-35**  
     E-mail Reply-To Address, **RP 1-11, RP 1-13, RP 3-7**  
     e-mail server, **RP 1-3, RP 1-4**  
     [E-mail stanza, **TC 5-18, TC 5-19**  
     [E-mail] stanza, **RP 1-3, RP 1-4**  
     [Email] stanza, **TC 15-13**  
     Email Statement of Fines/Fees check box, **SA 5-34**  
     E-mail tab, **RP 1-11**  
     e-mail test message, **RP 1-16**  
     email.cfg file, **WV 3-235, WV 5-129**  
     EmailAddress variable, **WV 3-111**  
     emailf.cfg file, **TC 15-13, WV 3-236**  
     emailh.cfg file, **WV 3-236**  
     Emailing  
         Bookbag, contents of, **WV 5-137**  
         setting Subject line of, **WV 3-112, WV 5-131**  
         Records, **WV 5-140**  
         search results, **WV 5-144**  
     e-mailing  
         creating the mailto URL, **CI 1-10**  
         patrons from circulation, **CI 1-9, CI 4-138**  
         patrons from the Charge work space, **CI 4-140**  
         patrons from the Charged To dialog box, **CI 4-143**  
         patrons from the patron record, **CI 4-139**  
     EmailPrompt variable, **WV 3-47**  
     EmailSubject1 variable, **WV 3-112**  
     EmailSubject2 variable, **WV 3-112, WV 5-131**  
     Empty variable, **WV 3-60**  
     Enable Quick Line Items For Edit/View Details check box  
         Workflows dialog box  
             Line Items tab, **AC 19-6**  
     Enable Quick Line Items Upon Add check box, **AC 6-32**  
         Workflows dialog box  
             Line Items tab, **AC 19-6**  
     Enable Transitions  
         Session Preferences dialog box  
             Sounds and Animation tab, **AC 18-19**  
         enabling

Combined Builder Search, **WV** 5-20  
features in WebVoyage, **WV** 3-45  
MyOPAC, **WV** 7-30  
online operators, **AC** 16-32  
Patron Self-Registration, **WV** 7-47  
PINs, **WV** 7-4  
print location, **SA** 9-86  
Single Client Login, **TC** 5-26  
use of a new location, **SA** 9-59  
enabling demerits, **CI** D-18  
enabling/disabling  
    circulation history, **SA** 9-72  
    distribution history, **SA** 9-72  
Encrypt key, **TC** 5-27  
encryption, **TC** 5-26  
Encryption field, **CI** 1-6  
encumbrances, **AC** 5-57  
end date, **AC** 5-31  
End Date field, **SA** 2-16, **SA** 5-14  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), **AC** 5-35, **AC** 5-48  
END non OK message, **TC** B-9  
End of Term Date field, **SA** 5-20, **SA** 5-28  
end of term due date, **SA** 5-21  
End Record field, **TC** 17-11  
End Time field, **CI** 4-108, **CI** 10-17  
ending  
    action codes, **CI** B-6  
End-of-Term Date Not found for TERM loan, **SA** 8-83  
Ends field, **CI** 8-53  
EndTime variable, **WV** 3-146  
Enter Due Date for Offline Charge dialog box, **CI** 6-28  
Enter the record id field, **AC** 6-27  
entering  
    line item  
        invoice information, **AC** 12-21  
        invoice other charges, **AC** 12-25  
    line item information  
        detailed, **AC** 6-29  
        quick, **AC** 6-29  
    line item price information  
        Price tab, **AC** 6-47  
entering information  
    keyboard equivalents, **CI** 14-2  
Enum field, **CI** 8-6  
    Item Record dialog box, **AC** 10-22  
Enum/Chron field, **CI** 10-21, **CI** 11-4  
enum/chron statement, **AC** 14-39  
enumeration, **AC** 8-46  
    publication pattern, **AC** 8-59  
Enumeration field, **CI** 4-101, **CI** 5-3, **CI** 5-7, **CI** 5-12, **CI** 5-44, **CI** 5-50, **CI** 5-58  
Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC** 14-11, **AC** 14-31, **AC** 14-32  
Start Prediction dialog box, **AC** 8-12  
Enumeration/Chronology field, **AC** 8-18, **AC** 8-20, **AC** 9-19  
Enumeration/Chronology tab, **AC** 8-59  
Envelope Address field, **AC** 4-43, **AC** 4-49, **AC** 4-50  
err.burs.yymmdd.hhmm file, **TC** 8-10  
err.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm file, **TC** 12-14  
err.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, **TC** 11-22  
err.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, **TC** 7-8  
err.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, **TC** 6-6  
errlog.txt file, **TC** B-5  
error  
    fatal, **TC** B-8, **TC** B-11, **TC** B-18  
    Incorrect File Version, **RP** 4-16  
    No Reports of Notices for Selected Application, **RP** 4-11  
    non-fatal, **TC** B-8  
    when building reports/notices, **RP** 4-7  
error and log file messages  
    bulk import program, **TC** 12-15  
error classifications, **TC** B-9  
error conditions, **RP** 6-1  
error description, **TC** B-11  
error field indicator, **TC** B-11  
error file, **RP** 4-7, **RP** 4-18, **RP** 4-19  
    bulk import program, **TC** 12-14  
    bursar transfer program, **TC** 8-10  
    patron extract program, **TC** 6-6  
    patron update program, **TC** 7-8  
    prebulk program, **TC** 11-22  
error message, **RP** 1-5, **RP** 1-6  
    END non OK, **TC** B-9  
    field level, **TC** 4-6  
    in \*.htm files, **WV** 3-199  
    log file, **TC** 4-6  
    login page, **WV** 7-16  
    record level, **TC** 4-6  
    request short loan, **WV** 3-48  
    Search Incompatible, **WV** 3-64  
    WARNING, **TC** B-9  
ERROR messages, **TC** B-9  
error messages, **CI** 4-32, **CI** 4-38  
Error numbers, **TC** B-11  
error record processing, **RP** 4-17  
Error Selection dialog box, **RP** 4-19  
error type, **TC** B-11

ErrorFile variable, **WV 3-79**  
 essential terms  
     keyword  
         search, in, **WV 5-10**  
 establishing  
     extended fund allocations, **AC 6-56**  
 example  
     for derivation field, **CA 5-12–CA 5-16**  
 exceptdates.cfg file, **CI D-24, CI D-26, TC 9-6**  
 exception date  
     deleting, **SA 5-30**  
     sorted in ascending order, **SA 5-27**  
 Exception Date field, **SA 5-18**  
 Exception Date Settings dialog box, **SA 5-26**  
 exception dates, **CI D-3**  
 Exception Dates tab, **SA 5-12, SA 5-18, SA 5-26**  
 exchange purchase order type, **AC 16-12, AC 17-5**  
 excluding terms  
     keyword search, from, **WV 5-10**  
 executable file  
     VoyagerInstall.exe, **RP 1-3, TC 5-2, TC 5-5, TC 5-10, TC 5-14, TC 5-18**  
     VoyagerMedia.exe, **TC 5-10**  
     VoyagerSystem.exe, **TC 5-4**  
 executing  
     previous search, **WV 5-91**  
 Existing database record replaced by imported message, **TC 12-16**  
 exit  
     button  
         Patron Self-Registration, changing target of, **WV 7-48**  
 Exiting, **CA 1-5**  
 exiting  
     circulation, **CI 1-6**  
     self check, **CI C-22**  
 exiting Acquisitions, **AC 1-5**  
 exiting acquisitions, **AC 1-5**  
 exiting WebVoyage, **WV 5-146**  
     message, **WV 3-79**  
 ExitPage variable, **WV 3-79**  
 Expand Receive Tree during Receive check box  
     Workflows dialog box  
         Line Items tab, **AC 19-7**  
         Serials Check-In tab, **AC 19-15**  
 expanding  
     line item section of invoice, **AC 12-23**  
 Expected Date field, **CI 11-4**  
 Expected Issue field, **AC 9-7**  
 Expected On field, **AC 8-19**  
     Expend Only check box  
         Ledger window (fund), **AC 5-48**  
 Expenditure Date field, **AC 12-15**  
 expenditures  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
     fund, **AC 5-35**  
     Override Rules tab, **AC 5-50**  
     overview, **AC 5-57**  
 Expiration Date field, **CI 4-134**  
 Expired Patron Records, **RP 7-8**  
 Expires  
     History tab, **CI 4-15**  
 Expires field, **CI 4-18, CI 4-36, CI 4-93, CI 4-94, CI 5-72, CI 5-77**  
     Proxy Patron tab, **CI 4-14, CI 4-132**  
 Expires variable, **WV 3-129**  
 explanation of override claim date, **AC 11-8**  
 export OPAC requests, **TC 9-3**  
     , **TC 9-3**  
 Expression Builder dialog box, **RP 7-26**  
 extended fund allocation, **AC 6-56, AC 6-115, AC 16-14, AC 16-23, AC 16-28**  
     adding, **AC 6-58**  
     adding fund, **AC 6-115**  
     editing fund, **AC 6-117**  
     removing fund, **AC 6-118**  
 Extended Fund Allocation button, **AC 6-52, AC 6-54, AC 6-115**  
 Extended Fund Allocation section  
     Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-55**  
     Extended Recall Due Date check box, **SA 5-55**  
     external patron authentication, **TC C-1**  
 Extra Issue's Expected Date field, **AC 8-18, AC 8-20, AC 9-19**

---

## F

Failed to load converter message, **TC 12-16**  
 Failed to load message status, **AC 15-17**  
 Failed to retrieve record message, **TC B-18**  
 Failure Recover Run, **RP 6-1**  
 fatal error, **TC B-8, TC B-9, TC B-11, TC B-18**  
 Fax field, **AC 4-36**  
 features, WebVoyage  
     disabling and enabling in, **WV 3-45**  
 Federal Tax ID field, **AC 4-5, AC 4-22**  
 fee

accept payment, **CI 7-12**  
 accepting payment, **CI 7-11**  
 prompt off, **CI 7-11**  
 Fee field, **CI 4-74, CI D-13**  
 Fee Type field, **CI 4-79**  
 Fee variable, **WV 3-126**  
 Fee/Posting Type field, **CI 4-74, CI D-13**  
 FeePostingType variable, **WV 3-126**  
 field, **CI 4-115, CI 5-25, CI 5-45, CI 5-70**  
     # of Copies, **AC 6-52**  
     %  
         Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-55**  
     % to Increase Commitments, **AC 16-12**  
     Account, **AC 6-6, AC 12-6**  
         Change Vendor dialog box, **AC 6-102, AC 6-103**  
         New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-12**  
     Account Name, **AC 4-12, AC 4-29**  
     Account Number, **AC 4-12, AC 4-29**  
     Account Status, **AC 4-13, AC 4-29**  
     Acq/Serials Group Name, **SA 2-43**  
     Active Barcode, **CI 11-4**  
     Active?, **CI 11-3**  
     Address, **CI 5-10, SA 9-19, SA 9-54**  
         Addresses/Phones tab, **AC 4-8, AC 4-24**  
         Bank Information tab, **AC 4-16, AC 4-35**  
     Address display, **CI 4-11**  
     Address Type, **CI 4-11**  
     Adjust Reason Text, **SA 2-4**  
     Adjusted Price, **AC 6-47, AC 6-87, AC 6-91, AC 12-27**  
     Adjustment, **AC 6-47, AC 6-87, AC 6-91, AC 12-27**  
     Adjustments Subtotal, **AC 6-90**  
     Amount, **AC 6-47, CI 4-79, CI 5-28**  
         Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, **AC 6-87, AC 6-91, AC 12-27**  
         Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-55**  
         Fund Transactions dialog box, **AC 5-52**  
         incoming message, **AC 15-18**  
         New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-12**  
         outgoing message, **AC 15-25**  
         Posting Against Fine/Fee dialog box, **CI 4-85, CI 7-14**  
     Application Method, **AC 6-47, AC 6-87, AC 6-91, AC 12-27**  
     Attention, **AC 4-7**  
     Author, **AC 6-43, CI 5-5, CI 5-42, CI 8-6**  
     authority  
         008, **CA 2-31**  
             variable, **CA 2-33**  
     Available Locations, **SA 2-45**  
     Balance, **CI 4-74, CI D-13**  
     Bank Account, **AC 4-15, AC 4-35**  
     Bank Name, **AC 4-16, AC 4-35**  
     Barcode, **CI 3-3, CI 4-38, CI 4-74, CI 4-93, CI 4-94, CI 4-101, CI 4-108, CI 5-3, CI 5-11, CI 5-28, CI 5-51, CI 5-58, CI 5-70, CI 5-76, CI 6-4, CI 6-5, CI 8-6, CI 10-17, CI 12-6, CI D-13**  
         Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-21**  
         Patron Id tab, **CI 4-10**  
         Proxy Patron Maintenance dialog box, **CI 4-134**  
     Base Decimals, **SA 9-16**  
     begin date  
         Ledger window (fund), **AC 5-35, AC 5-48**  
     Begin Record, **TC 17-11**  
     Begins, **CI 8-53**  
     Bib, **CA 5-22**  
     Bib Record ID, **AC 6-44**  
     Bib Text, **SA 7-15**  
     bibliographic  
         005, **CA 2-6**  
         006, **CA 2-6**  
         007, **CA 2-9**  
         008, **CA 2-12**  
         856, **CA 2-20, CA 2-21, CA 2-22**  
         880, **CA 2-14**  
         variable, **CA 2-14**  
     Bill To  
         New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-12**  
     Binder's title number, **AC 14-18**  
     Bindery instructions, **AC 14-18**  
     Binding frequency, **AC 14-18**  
     Bind-on Date, **AC 14-10, AC 14-31**  
     Bind-on date interval, **AC 14-16, AC 14-25**  
     Calendar Name, **SA 5-13**  
     Call #  
         Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-21**  
     Call No., **CI 5-7**  
     Call No. Type, **CI 5-7, CI 5-44, CI 5-49, CI 5-58**  
     Call Number, **CI 5-6, CI 5-44, CI 5-49, CI 5-58, CI 8-6, CI 10-21, CI 11-4**  
         Subscription Maintenance work space, **AC 8-5**  
     Call number format, **AC 14-18**  
     Call Number Type, **CI 5-6**  
     Cancel After  
         Delivery Options tab, **AC 6-72**  
     Cancel After (days), **AC 4-15, AC 4-34**  
     Cancel Interval, **SA 2-51**

- Cancel Request, **CI 10-21**  
 Cancel S/L, **CI 10-18**  
 Caption, **CI 5-7, CI 5-44, CI 5-50**  
   Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-11, AC 14-31, AC 14-33**  
   Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
   Publication Pattern dialog box, **AC 8-46**  
   Publication Pattern window, **AC 8-59**  
 Category, **AC 8-9, AC 8-48**  
 Charge Date, **CI 5-10**  
 Charge Type, **AC 6-47, AC 6-87, AC 6-91, AC 12-27, SA 2-3**  
 Check Number, **AC 12-15**  
 Chron, **CI 8-6**  
   Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
 Chronology, **CI 4-101, CI 5-3, CI 5-7, CI 5-12, CI 5-44, CI 5-50, CI 5-58**  
   Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-11, AC 14-31, AC 14-32**  
   Start Prediction dialog box, **AC 8-12**  
 Circ Group Name, **SA 5-46**  
 City, **CI 4-21, CI 4-41, SA 9-19, SA 9-54**  
   Addresses/Phones tab, **AC 4-8, AC 4-17, AC 4-24**  
   Bank Information tab, **AC 4-35**  
 Claim Count, **AC 4-14, AC 4-34, SA 2-50**  
 Claim Date  
   Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-34**  
   Update Claim dialog box, **AC 11-37**  
 Claim Date dialog box, **AC 11-8**  
 Claim Description, **SA 2-10**  
 Claim Interval, **SA 2-51**  
 Claim Interval (days), **AC 8-48**  
   Component Details tab, **AC 8-9**  
   Delivery Options tab, **AC 6-72**  
 Claim Type, **SA 2-29**  
   Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-34**  
 Claims Interval (days), **AC 4-14, AC 4-34**  
 Close Time, **SA 5-15, SA 5-19**  
 Cloth color format, **AC 14-18**  
 Cluster Code, **SA 5-8**  
 Cluster Name, **SA 5-8**  
 Code, **AC 6-102, AC 6-103, SA 5-126**  
 Code (currency), **AC 12-13**  
 Code (vendor), **AC 6-6, AC 12-6**  
   New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-12**  
 CODEN, **AC 6-44**  
 Comment  
   Receive/Mark dialog box, **AC 7-17, AC 7-20**  
   Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, **AC 9-18**
- Comments  
   Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-34**  
   Update Claim dialog box, **AC 11-37**  
 Commit to Fund  
   Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, **AC 6-88, AC 6-91, AC 12-27**  
   Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**  
 Component, **AC 14-9**  
   Bindery Copy Data dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
   Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-7**  
   Bindery Pullslip dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
   Close Publication Pattern dialog box, **AC 8-42**  
   Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, **AC 9-10**  
   Subscription Maintenance screen, **AC 8-6**  
 Component Name, **AC 8-8, AC 9-17**  
   New Routing List window, **AC 8-23**  
   Serials Check-In Search work space, **AC 9-7**  
 Condition, **CI 11-3**  
   Claims screen, **AC 2-62**  
   Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 2-56**  
   Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, **AC 2-66**  
   Find Purchase Order window, **AC 2-4**  
   Problems work space, **AC 2-59**  
   Process EDI Messages dialog box, **AC 15-12, AC 15-24**  
 confirm PIN, **CI 4-61**  
 Connect String, **RP 1-56**  
 Contact Name, **SA 9-19, SA 9-54**  
 Conversion Rate  
   Currency Maintenance dialog box, **AC 3-6**  
   Order tab, **AC 6-76**  
 Copies  
   Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-7**  
 Copy, **CI 5-3, CI 5-11, CI 5-45, CI 5-51, CI 5-58, CI 5-76, CI 10-17**  
   Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-23**  
 Copy ID  
   Bindery Copy Data dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
   Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-10**  
   Bindery Pullslip dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
 Copy Number, **AC 6-56**  
   Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-55**  
 Cost per copy, **AC 6-51**  
 Country, **CI 4-22, CI 4-41, SA 9-20, SA 9-55**  
   Addresses/Phones tab, **AC 4-9, AC 4-17, AC 4-25**  
   Bank Information tab, **AC 4-36**  
 Country Name, **SA 9-15**

---

Currency Maintenance dialog box, **AC 3-4**  
 Course, **CI 8-7**  
 Course Name, **CI 8-53**  
 Course No., **CI 8-53**  
 Courtesy Discharge, **SA 5-50**  
 Courtesy Notice Interval, **SA 5-82, SA 5-91**  
 Created, **CI 4-14, CI 4-132**  
 Created by/at, **CI 5-77, CI 8-65, CI 10-18**  
 Created/by/at  
     History tab, **CI 4-15**  
     Item History tab, **CI 5-9**  
 Currency  
     Order tab, **AC 6-76**  
     Vendor dialog box, **AC 4-5**  
 Currency Code, **AC 3-4, SA 9-16**  
 Currency Name, **AC 3-4, SA 9-16**  
 Database Code, **WV 5-41**  
 Date, **CI 4-74, CI 5-42, CI D-13**  
     Backdate Discharge Time To... dialog box, **CI 7-8**  
     Bib Record tab, **AC 6-43**  
     Modify Due Date dialog box, **CI 6-21**  
     New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-12**  
 Date Applied, **CI 4-127, CI 5-13, CI 5-19**  
 Date Expected, **AC 9-17**  
 Date of Report, **AC 11-37**  
 Date Processed, **CI 4-102**  
 DB User ID, **RP 1-56**  
 Decimal Delimiter, **SA 9-16**  
 Decimal Places, **AC 3-5**  
 Default Item Type, **AC 8-49, SA 5-48**  
     Component Details tab, **AC 8-10**  
 Default Location, **SA 5-48**  
 Default Order Type, **SA 2-50**  
 Default Pickup Location, **SA 5-9**  
 Default PO Type, **AC 4-13, AC 4-29, SA 2-36**  
 Default Print Location, **SA 5-48**  
 Default Source, **CI 11-14**  
 Demerits, **CI D-8, CI D-21**  
 Demerits Rate, **SA 5-74, SA 5-88**  
 Department, **CI 8-7**  
 Dept. Code, **CI 8-51**  
 Dept. Name, **CI 8-51**  
 Description, **CI 4-74, CI D-14**  
     Add Fine/Fee dialog box, **CI 4-79, CI 4-85**  
     Post Against Fine/Fee dialog box, **CI 7-14**  
 Descriptive Name, **AC 8-46, AC 8-58**  
 Discharged, **CI 5-25**  
 Discount %, **SA 2-50**  
 Discount (%), **AC 4-13, AC 4-29**  
 Display Demerits, **CI D-4**  
 Display Name, **SA 5-38**  
 Distribute Item, **CI 11-2, SA 8-77**  
 Donor, **AC 6-72**  
 Due Date, **CI 4-65, CI 5-10, CI 6-6**  
 Duplicate Detection Profile, **SA 2-44**  
 EDI Code, **SA 2-5, SA 2-11, SA 2-59**  
 Edit Volume, **AC 14-31**  
 Edition, **AC 6-43, CI 5-5, CI 5-43**  
 Effective, **CI 8-4, CI 8-8**  
 Effective (dates), **CI 8-10**  
 E-Item Caption, **CI 8-6**  
 E-Item Count, **CI 8-5**  
 E-Item ID, **CI 8-6**  
 E-mail, **SA 9-19, SA 9-54**  
 E-Mail Address, **RP 2-13, RP 2-30, RP 2-50, TC 17-12**  
 E-mail Address, **TC 17-18, TC 17-19, TC 17-20, TC 17-22, TC 17-24**  
 Encryption, **CI 1-6**  
 End Date, **SA 2-16, SA 5-14**  
     Ledger dialog box (fund), **AC 5-35, AC 5-48**  
 End of Term Date, **SA 5-20, SA 5-28**  
 End Record, **TC 17-11**  
 End Time, **CI 4-108, CI 10-17**  
 Ends, **CI 8-53**  
 Enter the record id, **AC 6-27**  
 Enum, **CI 8-6**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
 Enum/Chron, **CI 10-21, CI 11-4**  
 Enumeration, **CI 4-101, CI 5-3, CI 5-7, CI 5-12, CI 5-44, CI 5-50, CI 5-58**  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-11, AC 14-31, AC 14-32**  
     Start Prediction dialog box, **AC 8-12**  
 Enumeration/Chronology, **AC 8-20, AC 9-19, AC 8-18**  
     Envelope Address, **AC 4-43, AC 4-49, AC 4-50**  
     Exception Date, **SA 5-18**  
     Expected Date, **CI 11-4**  
     Expected Issue, **AC 9-7**  
     Expected On, **AC 8-19**  
     Expenditure Date, **AC 12-15**  
     Expiration Date, **CI 4-134**  
     Expires, **CI 4-14, CI 4-18, CI 4-36, CI 4-93, CI 4-94, CI 4-132, CI 5-72, CI 5-77**  
     Extra Issue's Expected Date, **AC 8-18, AC 8-20, AC 9-19**  
     Fax, **AC 4-36**  
     Federal Tax ID, **AC 4-5**

Fee, **CI 4-74, CI D-13**  
 Fee Type, **CI 4-79**  
 Fee/Posting Type, **CI 4-74, CI D-13**  
 Field Override, **SA 7-13–SA 7-15**  
 File Name  
     incoming message, **AC 15-18**  
     outgoing message, **AC 15-25**  
 Find This, **WV 5-9**  
 Fine Fee Reason Name, **SA 9-25**  
 Fine Interval, **SA 5-73, SA 5-88**  
 Fine Rate, **SA 5-74, SA 5-88**  
 Fine/Fee Reason Code, **SA 9-25**  
 Fines, Fees and Demerits for Location, **CI 4-74, CI 4-76, CI D-13**  
 First, **CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-35**  
 First Issue's Expected Date, **AC 8-13, AC 8-49**  
 First Name, **CI 8-52, SA 8-17**  
 First Overdue Interval, **SA 5-82, SA 5-91**  
 Fiscal Period, **AC 5-12, AC 5-19, AC 5-24, AC 16-9**  
 Fiscal Period Name, **SA 2-15**  
 Fixed Due Date, **SA 5-14**  
 For Items At, **CI 5-71**  
 Format, **AC 8-47, AC 8-60**  
 Free Text, **CI 5-7, CI 5-44, CI 5-50**  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-11, AC 14-31, AC 14-33**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-23**  
 Freeze Date  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
     Override Rules tab, **AC 5-49, AC 5-50**  
 Freeze date, **AC 5-17, AC 5-18, AC 5-38, AC 5-39**  
 Frequency, **AC 8-46, AC 8-58**  
 From, **CI 10-21**  
 Fund  
     Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-52, AC 6-55**  
     Fund Transactions dialog box, **AC 5-43, AC 5-53**  
 Fund Category, **AC 5-34, AC 5-47**  
 Fund Code, **AC 5-47**  
 Fund Name, **AC 5-47, SA 2-21**  
 Fund Type, **AC 5-34, AC 5-48**  
 GPO Item Number, **AC 6-44**  
 Grace Period, **SA 5-77, SA 5-89**  
 Group, **CI 6-4**  
 Heading Type, **AC 2-25, CA 3-42, CI 3-30**  
 Historical Bookings, **CI 5-9**  
 Historical Browses, **CI 5-9**  
 Historical Charges, **CI 5-9**  
 Historical Reserve Charges, **CI 5-9**  
 Hold Life, **SA 5-56**  
 Hold Shelf Life, **SA 5-55**  
 Holding Location, **CI 12-4**  
 holdings  
     007, **CA 2-39**  
     008, **CA 2-42**  
     variable, **CA 2-44**  
 Holdings Location, **CI 4-102**  
 Holdings Location Code, **TC 17-11**  
 Holds Placed, **CI 5-9**  
 How to Apply, **AC 6-47**  
 Identification (ID), **SA 8-18**  
 Import Code, **TC 17-11**  
 Import From File, **AC 6-23**  
 Import/Replace Profile, **AC 6-23**  
 In Transit Interval, **SA 5-52**  
 Inactive Barcodes, **CI 5-23**  
 Inside Address, **AC 4-45, AC 4-49, AC 4-50**  
 Instituiton ID, **CI 3-4**  
 Institution ID, **CI 4-4, CI 4-18, CI 4-35**  
     Ledger dialog box (fund), **AC 5-35, AC 5-48**  
     Vendor dialog box, **AC 4-6**  
 Institution Id  
     Patron Id tab, **CI 4-10**  
 Instructions to Vendor, **AC 6-9**  
     Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-74**  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-32**  
 Instructor, **CI 8-7**  
 Intended Location, **AC 6-52**  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**  
 Invoice Piece Identifier  
     Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-74**  
 ISBN, **AC 6-44, CI 5-5, CI 5-42**  
 ISSN, **AC 6-44, CI 5-5**  
 Issue, **AC 8-23**  
 Issue(s) in Hand, **AC 9-7, AC 9-10, AC 9-19**  
 Issues in each volume, **AC 14-16, AC 14-24, AC 14-26, AC 14-27**  
 Item Available Notice Sent, **CI 5-77**  
 Item Barcode, **CI 4-65, CI 4-79, CI 6-6**  
     Charge window, **CI 7-6, CI 7-9**  
 Item Count, **CI 8-5**  
 Item ID  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-10, AC 14-52**  
 Item Location, **CI 4-65, CI 10-21**  
 Item Status, **CI 5-3, CI 5-58, CI 5-76, CI 10-17, CI 10-21, CI 12-5**

Item Type, **CI 5-3, CI 5-8, CI 5-45, CI 5-51, CI 5-58, CI 5-76, CI 8-5, CI 8-6, CI 10-17**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
 Item Type Code, **SA 9-35**  
 Item Type Name, **SA 9-35**  
 Item Type Statistical Category Code, **SA 9-95**  
 Item Type Statistical Category Name, **SA 9-95**  
 Items, **CI 5-77**  
 Language, **CI 5-42**  
 Last, **CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-35**  
 Last Name, **CI 8-52, SA 8-18**  
 Last Transaction, **CI 5-9**  
 LCCN, **AC 6-44, CI 5-5, CI 5-43**  
 Lead Days, **SA 5-20**  
 Ledger  
     Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-52**  
     Fund Transactions dialog box, **AC 5-43**  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**  
 Ledger Name, **AC 5-12, AC 5-24**  
 Level, **CI 5-77**  
 Library, **CI 3-3, CI 7-3**  
 Library instructions, **AC 14-18**  
 Library Name, **SA 9-19**  
 Line 1 address, **CI 4-21, CI 4-40**  
 Line Item Subtotal  
     Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-15**  
     New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-13**  
 Line Item Total, **AC 6-46**  
 Line Item Type, **AC 6-66**  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-32**  
     Type tab, **AC 6-67**  
 Line Items  
     incoming message, **AC 15-18**  
     outgoing message, **AC 15-25**  
 Link Caption, **CI 8-41, CI 8-44, CI 8-45**  
 Link to Holdings  
     Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-52, AC 6-60, AC 13-15**  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**  
 Link/URL, **CI 8-6, CI 8-41, CI 8-44, CI 8-45**  
 List Name, **CI 8-4, CI 8-8, CI 8-65**  
     Create New Reserve List dialog box, **CI 8-10**  
 List Price, **AC 6-46**  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**  
 Load Date  
     incoming message, **AC 15-17**  
 Loan Period, **SA 5-71, SA 5-87**  
 Local Filename, **TC 17-11**  
 Location, **AC 14-9, CI 1-6, CI 4-74, CI 5-2, CI 5-7, CI 5-44, CI 5-49, CI 5-58, CI 8-4, CI 8-6, CI 11-4, CI D-13**  
     Bindery Copy Data dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
     Bindery Pullslip dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
     incoming message, **AC 15-17**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-21**  
     New EDI Connection Profile window, **AC 4-43, AC 4-49**  
     New EDI Connection Profiles dialog box, **AC 15-10**  
     outgoing message, **AC 15-24**  
     Subscription Maintenance work space, **AC 8-5**  
 Location Code, **SA 9-47, TC 2-2, TC 17-11**  
 Location Group, **CI 5-77**  
 Location Name, **CI 5-6, CI 5-58, SA 9-48**  
 Locations List box, **CI 1-4**  
 Lost Interval, **SA 5-83, SA 5-93**  
 Lost Item Processing Fee, **SA 5-53**  
 Mark Reason  
     Receive/Mark dialog box, **AC 7-17**  
     Receive/Mark tab, **AC 7-20**  
     Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, **AC 9-17**  
 Mark Reason Name, **SA 2-29**  
 Max Demerit  
     Patron Group Definitions dialog box, **CI D-5, CI D-6, CI D-19**  
 Max Demerits, **SA 5-38**  
     Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, **CI D-8, CI D-21**  
 Max Recall Demerits  
     Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, **CI D-9, CI D-21**  
 Maximum, **AC 8-60**  
 Maximum # (Number) of Sequential Renewals, **SA 5-73, SA 5-88**  
 Maximum Call Slip Requests, **SA 5-63**  
 Maximum Claimed Returns, **SA 5-61**  
 Maximum Demerits, **SA 5-74, SA 5-89**  
 Maximum Fine Amount, **SA 5-74, SA 5-89**  
 Maximum Fine for Recalls, **SA 5-74**  
 Maximum Items Borrowed, **SA 5-60**  
 Maximum Lost Items, **SA 5-62**  
 Maximum Number of Recalls, **SA 5-60**  
 Maximum Outstanding Balance, **SA 5-59**  
 Maximum Overdue Item, **SA 5-64**  
 Maximum Overdue Recalled Items, **SA 5-60**  
 Maximum Recall Demerits, **SA 5-74**  
 Maximum Self-Shelve Returns, **SA 5-61**  
 Maximum Short Loan Per Day, **SA 5-64**  
 Maximum Short Loan Titles, **SA 5-64**  
 Maximum Short Loans, **SA 5-63**

Media Type, **CI 5-8, CI 5-45, CI 5-51, CI 12-5**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**

Message  
     outgoing message, **AC 15-24**

Message Number  
     incoming message, **AC 15-17**  
     outgoing message, **AC 15-24**

Message Status  
     incoming message, **AC 15-17**  
     outgoing message, **AC 15-24**

Message Type  
     incoming message, **AC 15-17**

Method, **CI 4-85, CI 7-14**

Middle, **CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-18, CI 4-35**  
     middle initial (M.I.), **SA 8-18**

Minimum Balance for Notice, **SA 5-59**

Minimum Loan for Courtesy, **SA 5-83, SA 5-92**

Minimum Loan Period of Recalled Items, **SA 5-75**

Name, **AC 6-102, AC 6-103, CI 4-65, CI 4-74, CI 4-93, CI 4-101, CI 4-108, CI 4-127, CI 5-70, CI D-13, SA 5-126**

Name Type, **CI 4-3, CI 4-35**

name Type, **CI 4-18**

New Barcode, **CI 4-20**

New Enumeration/Chronology, **AC 8-20, AC 9-20, AC 9-36**

New Fiscal Period, **AC 16-9**

New Ledger Name, **AC 16-16**

New PIN, **CI 4-61**

New Service Name, **RP 1-20, RP 1-56**

Next Expected Issue, **AC 9-17**

No. Continuity, **AC 8-47, AC 8-60**

No. Scheme, **AC 8-46, AC 8-59, AC 8-60**

No-Fill Reason, **CI 4-102**

Note, **CI 5-77, CI 10-18**  
     Component Details tab, **AC 8-9**  
     Fund Transactions dialog box, **AC 5-52**

Note Type, **CI 4-115**

Notes, **AC 6-9, AC 6-74, AC 12-9, AC 12-15**

Number  
     New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-12**

Number of Copies, **AC 1-16**  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**

Number of Lead Days, **SA 5-28**

OCLC NUmber, **CI 5-42**

ODBC name, **RP 1-56**

On Reserve, **CI 8-6**

On-Hand, **CI 11-4**

On-Hand Quantity, **CI 11-13, CI 11-17, CI 11-24**

OPAC Circ DesK, **SA 5-9**

OPAC Circ Desk, **CI 10-20**

OPAC Display Name, **SA 9-49**

Open Time, **SA 5-15, SA 5-19**

Operator, **CI 11-3**  
     Claims work space, **AC 2-63**  
     Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 2-56**  
     Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, **AC 2-66**  
     Problems work space, **AC 2-59**

Operator ID, **AC 1-2, CI 1-3, CI 1-6**

Operator Id  
     Patron Id tab, **CI 4-10**

Operator Name, **CI 1-6, TC 17-11**

Order Date, **AC 6-76**

Order Number  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-6**  
     Order tab, **AC 6-75**  
     Subscription Maintenance work space, **AC 8-5**

Order Quantity, **CI 11-14, CI 11-17, CI 11-24, SA 5-67**

Order Site, **AC 6-76**

Order Type, **AC 6-75, SA 2-35**

Original Allocation, **AC 5-49**

Other (Overdue) Notice Count, **SA 5-82, SA 5-91**

Other (Overdue) Notice Interval, **SA 5-84, SA 5-93**

Other Charges  
     Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-15**  
     New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-13**  
     Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 6-89**

Other Data, **AC 14-12**

Other Volume Data, **AC 14-33**

Over Commit Limit %, **AC 5-16, AC 5-38**  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
     Override Rules tab, **AC 5-49**

Over Commit Warning %, **AC 5-16, AC 5-38**  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-25**  
     Override Rules tab, **AC 5-49**

Over Expend Limit %, **AC 5-18, AC 5-39**  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
     Overrides tab, **AC 5-50**

Over Expend Warning %, **AC 5-17, AC 5-39**  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
     Overrides tab, **AC 5-50**

Overcommit Limit percentage, **SA 2-21**

Overcommit Warning percentage, **SA 2-22**

Overdue Recall Notice Count, **SA 5-82**

Overdue Recall Notice Interval, **SA 5-84**

Overexpend Limit percentage, **SA 2-22**

Overexpend Warning percentage, **SA 2-22**  
 Overnight Loans Due, **SA 5-15, SA 5-19**  
 Overnight Loans In Effect, **SA 5-15, SA 5-19**  
 Owning Library, **CI 5-5, SA 9-49**  
 Password, **AC 1-2, CI 1-3, RP 1-56, SA 8-18, TC 17-6**  
 Patron Barcode, **CI 4-14, CI 4-132, CI 5-10, CI 5-25, CI 10-21**  
 Patron Group, **CI 4-14, CI 4-20, CI 4-132**  
     Patron Id tab, **CI 4-10**  
 Patron Group Code, **SA 5-37, TC 2-3**  
 Patron Group Name, **SA 5-38**  
 Patron Name, **CI 4-14, CI 4-132, CI 5-25, CI 5-28, CI 5-77, CI 6-4, CI 10-17, CI 10-21**  
 Patron Statistical Category Code, **SA 9-93**  
 Patron Statistical Category Name, **SA 9-93**  
 Patron Title, **CI 4-35**  
 Payment Type Name, **SA 9-27**  
 Percentage, **AC 6-57, AC 6-117**  
 Perm. Loc.  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
 Perm. Location, **CI 5-8**  
 Permanent Location, **CI 5-76, CI 10-17, CI 12-4**  
 Permanent Type, **CI 12-5**  
 Phone, **CI 4-23, CI 4-42**  
     Bank Information tab, **AC 4-36**  
 Phone Number, **SA 9-56**  
     Addresses/Phones tab, **AC 4-9, AC 4-26**  
 Phone Number Type, **AC 4-9, AC 4-26, SA 9-55**  
 Phone Type, **CI 4-42**  
 Pickup At, **CI 5-72**  
 Pickup Location, **CI 4-94, CI 4-101, CI 4-108, CI 5-77, CI 10-17, CI 10-21**  
 Piece Identification, **AC 6-66**  
 Pieces, **CI 5-8, CI 5-45, CI 5-51**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-23**  
 Place, **AC 6-43, CI 5-42, CI 5-43**  
 Place/Date, **CI 5-5**  
 PO Type, **SA 2-34**  
 PO Type Name, **SA 2-37**  
 Policy Group, **AC 5-12, AC 5-24**  
 Posting, **CI 4-74, CI D-13**  
 Posting Type, **CI 4-85, CI 7-14**  
 Prepaid  
     Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-55**  
 PrePay Amount per copy, **AC 6-47**  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**  
 PrePay per copy, **AC 6-51**  
 Price, **CI 5-8, CI 5-45, CI 5-51**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-23**  
             Primary Sort, **SA 7-16**  
             Print color, **AC 14-18**  
             Print Location Code, **SA 9-80**  
             Print Location Name, **SA 9-80**  
             Processing Location, **RP 1-10**  
             Profile  
                 incoming message, **AC 15-17**  
                 outgoing message, **AC 15-24**  
             Profile Code, **SA 7-11**  
             Profile Name, **SA 7-11, SA 8-7**  
             Proxies for, **CI 4-14, CI 4-132**  
             Proxy, **CI 6-4, CI 6-17**  
             Proxy Patron, **CI 5-10**  
             Pub. No., **CI 5-5**  
             Publication Number, **AC 6-44**  
             Publication Pattern Model, **AC 8-11, AC 8-49**  
                 Close Publication Pattern dialog box, **AC 8-42**  
             Publisher, **AC 6-43, CI 5-5, CI 5-43**  
             Publishers identification Number, **CI 5-43**  
             Purge, **CI 4-19, CI 4-36**  
             Quantity, **AC 6-46, CI 11-19**  
             Quantity Received, **CI 11-22**  
             Rank, **CI 4-94, CI 5-77**  
             Rate  
                 New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-13**  
             Rate (currency)  
                 New Order dialog box, **AC 6-13**  
             Recall Demerits, **CI D-8, CI D-21, SA 5-76**  
             Recall Fine Interval, **SA 5-75**  
             Recall Fine Rate, **SA 5-76**  
             Recall Grace period, **SA 5-79**  
             Recall Life, **SA 5-56**  
             Recall Return Interval, **SA 5-78**  
             Recalled, **CI 5-10, CI 5-25**  
             Recalls Placed  
                 Item Histroy tab, **CI 5-9**  
             Received Issue(s), **AC 9-17**  
             Receiver Code  
                 incoming message, **AC 15-18**  
                 outgoing message, **AC 15-25**  
                 Send selected messages dialog box, **AC 15-27**  
             Renewal, **AC 6-68**  
             Renewal Date, **CI 5-10**  
             Renewal Due Date, **CI 5-10**  
             Renewal period, **SA 5-72, SA 5-87**  
             Renewed, **CI 5-25**  
             Reorder Point, **CI 11-14, CI 11-24, SA 5-68**  
             Replacement cost, **SA 5-67**  
             Report Name, **SA 2-59**

Requested, **CI 4-101**  
 Requester  
     Delivery Options tab, **AC 6-72**  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-32**  
 Reserve Charges, **CI 5-9**  
 Reserve Item Type  
     Create New Reserve List dialog box, **CI 8-10**  
 Reserve Location, **CI 8-8**  
     Create New Reserve List dialog box, **CI 8-10**  
 Reserve Item Type, **CI 8-8**  
 Rollover Date, **AC 5-19**  
 Rollover Rule Name, **AC 5-19**  
 Routing List Name, **AC 8-23**  
 Rule Code, **TC 17-11**  
 Rule Name/ID, **AC 16-9**  
 SAN, **SA 9-55**  
 SAN (Standard Address Number), **SA 9-20**  
 Search, **AC 2-3, CI 8-13, CI 10-21**  
 Search By, **AC 2-3, AC 2-20, CA 3-37, CI 3-2, CI 3-25, CI 11-3**  
     Claims work space, **AC 2-62**  
     Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 2-56**  
     Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, **AC 2-65**  
     Problems work space, **AC 2-58**  
     Process EDI Messages dialog box, **AC 15-11, AC 15-23**  
 Search For, **AC 2-21, AC 2-32, CA 3-38, CA 3-50, CI 3-26, CI 3-37, CI 11-3**  
     Claims work space, **AC 2-63**  
     Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 2-56**  
     Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, **AC 2-66**  
     Find Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 2-4**  
     Problems work space, **AC 2-59**  
     Process EDI Messages dialog box, **AC 15-12, AC 15-24**  
     Subscription Maintenance search work space, **AC 2-53**  
 Search for, **AC 2-14, CA 3-31, CI 3-19**  
 Search In, **AC 2-33, CA 3-50, CI 3-38**  
 search type drop-down, **AC 2-21, CA 3-37, CI 3-26**  
 Secondary Sort, **SA 7-16**  
 Section, **CI 8-7**  
 Section No., **CI 8-54**  
 Select File, **CI 12-6, CI 12-11**  
 Select Last Issue, **AC 8-42**  
 Selected, **SA 7-15**  
 Selected Locations, **SA 2-45**  
 Send Date  
     outgoing message, **AC 15-24**  
 Sender Code  
     incoming message, **AC 15-18**  
     outgoing message, **AC 15-25**  
     Send selected messages dialog box, **AC 15-27**  
 Serial Title, **AC 8-23**  
 Series, **AC 6-43, CI 5-5, CI 5-43**  
 Set short loan advance booking days displayed, **CI 10-7**  
 Shelving Interval, **SA 5-51**  
 Ship To  
     Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-52**  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**  
 Ship VIA, **SA 2-51**  
 Ship Via, **AC 4-15, AC 4-34**  
 Short Loan Charges, **CI 5-9**  
 Short Loan Early Pickup Window, **SA 5-55**  
 Short Loan Status, **CI 10-21**  
 Short Loan Time Buffer, **SA 5-35**  
 Short Loan Unclaimed Interval, **SA 5-55**  
 SICI  
     Type tab, **AC 6-68**  
 social security number (SSN), **CI 3-4, CI 4-4, CI 4-18, CI 4-36**  
     Patron Id tab, **CI 4-10**  
 Spine, **CI 5-45, CI 5-51**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-23**  
 Spine Label, **CI 5-8**  
 Spine label format, **AC 14-18**  
 Spine Label Name, **SA 9-48**  
 Sponsor Name, **CI 4-132**  
 Standard Address Number, **AC 4-9, AC 4-25**  
 Standard Technical Report Number, **AC 6-44**  
 Start Date, **SA 2-16, SA 5-14**  
     Type tab, **AC 6-68**  
 Start Time, **CI 4-108, CI 10-17, CI 10-21**  
 Starting Piece Identification, **AC 6-68**  
 State/Province, **CI 4-41, SA 9-20, SA 9-54**  
     Addresses/Phones tab, **AC 4-8, AC 4-17, AC 4-25**  
     Bank Information tab, **AC 4-35**  
 Statistical Categories, **CI 12-6**  
 Statistical Category, **CI 4-127, CI 5-13, CI 5-19**  
 Statistical Category List, **CI 4-127**  
 Status, **CI 4-38, CI 4-65, CI 5-77, CI 6-6, CI 10-17**

Status Date, **CI 5-77, CI 10-17**  
     New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-14**  
 Status/Date, **CI 4-102**  
     Patron Id tab, **CI 4-10**  
 Subfield Override, **SA 7-13–SA 7-15**  
 Subscription Length, **AC 6-68**  
 Successor Ledger Name, **AC 5-19**  
 Suspension Days, **CI D-5, CI D-7, CI D-20, SA 5-38**  
 Suspension End Date, **CI D-40**  
 System Control (003) Identifier, **TC 17-15**  
 System Control (040\$D) Identifier, **TC 17-15**  
 System No., **AC 6-44, CI 5-5**  
 Tablespace, **RP 1-56**  
 Tax ID, **AC 4-16, AC 4-35**  
 Temp. Item Type, **CI 5-8**  
 Temp. Loc.  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
 Temp. Location, **CI 5-8**  
 Temp. Type  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
 Template, **CA 5-24**  
     Add Bib/Item dialog box, **CI 5-46**  
     Create E-item and Attach New Bib and Holdings Record, **CI 8-40**  
 Temporary Location, **CI 5-45, CI 5-51, CI 5-76, CI 10-17, CI 12-5**  
 Temporary Type, **CI 12-5**  
 Tertiary Sort, **SA 7-16**  
 The day of the month Expected (1..31), **AC 8-13**  
 Time  
     Backdate Discharge Time To..., **CI 7-8**  
     Modify Due Date, **CI 6-21**  
 Title, **AC 6-43, AC 9-17, CI 4-65, CI 4-74, CI 4-93, CI 4-94, CI 4-101, CI 4-108, CI 5-2, CI 5-25, CI 5-28, CI 5-42, CI 5-46, CI 5-49, CI 5-50, CI 5-51, CI 5-58, CI 5-70, CI 5-76, CI 6-6, CI 8-6, CI 8-52, CI 10-21, CI 11-4, CI D-13**  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-6**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-21**  
     Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, **AC 9-10**  
     Serials History - Details work space, **AC 9-33**  
     Subscription Maintenance work space, **AC 8-5**  
 Title/Dept., **AC 4-7, AC 4-24**  
 To, **CI 10-21**  
 Total, **CI 4-65**  
     Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, **AC 6-87**  
     Invoice Fees dialog box, **AC 12-27**  
 Total Adjustments, **AC 6-46**  
 Total Amount  
     New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-13, AC 12-15**  
     Total Distributed, **CI 11-13, CI 11-27**  
     Total Due, **CI 4-74, CI D-13**  
     Total fines displayed, **CI 4-74, CI D-13**  
     Total Records, **AC 6-24**  
     Total Students, **CI 8-54**  
     Transfer fines/fees greater than or equal to, **TC 17-22**  
     Transit/Routing, **AC 4-16, AC 4-35**  
     Type, **CI 4-40, CI 4-93, CI 4-94, CI 5-77**  
     Under, **AC 5-16, AC 5-38**  
     Under Commit Report %  
         Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
         Override Rules tab, **AC 5-49**  
     Under Expend Report %  
         Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
         Override Rules tab, **AC 5-50**  
     Undercommit percentage, **SA 2-23**  
     Underexpend percentage, **SA 2-23**  
     UPC, **AC 6-68**  
     Updated by/at, **CI 8-65**  
     Updated/by/at, **CI 5-9, CI 10-18**  
     Use Demerits, **CI D-4**  
     User Name, **TC 17-6**  
     Valid Records, **AC 6-23**  
     Vendor, **SA 2-5**  
         Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-6**  
         Subscription Maintenance work space, **AC 8-5**  
     Vendor Account, **AC 6-76**  
     Vendor Code  
         Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-34**  
         New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, **AC 4-45, AC 4-49, AC 15-9**  
         Order tab, **AC 6-76**  
         Send selected messages dialog box, **AC 15-27**  
         Vendor dialog box, **AC 4-4**  
     Vendor Name  
         Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-34**  
         incoming message, **AC 15-17**  
         outgoing message, **AC 15-24**  
         Send selected messages dialog box, **AC 15-27**  
         Vendor dialog box, **AC 4-4**  
     Vendor Reference Number, **AC 6-66, AC 6-69**  
     Vendor Report, **AC 11-37**  
     Vendor Title #, **AC 6-66, AC 6-69**  
         Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-6**  
     Vendor title #  
         Subscription Maintenance work space, **AC 8-5**

Vendor Type, **SA 2-50**  
 Vendor Type Code, **SA 2-65**  
 Vendor Type Name, **SA 2-65**  
 Volume Notes, **AC 14-12, AC 14-33**  
 Volumes to create, **AC 14-15, AC 14-24, AC 14-26, AC 14-27**  
 Voucher ID, **AC 12-12**  
 Year, **CI 4-101, CI 5-7, CI 5-44, CI 5-50**  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-11, AC 14-31, AC 14-33**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
 Zip, **AC 4-8, AC 4-17**  
     Addresses/Phones tab, **AC 4-25**  
     Bank Information tab, **AC 4-35**  
 Zip/Postal, **CI 4-22, CI 4-41**  
 Zip/Postal Code, **SA 9-20, SA 9-55**  
 field codes, **CA 4-22, CI B-5, CS 4-21**  
 Field Definitions tab, **SA 7-42**  
     Bib Linking, **SA 7-12–SA 7-15**  
 field indicators  
     error, **TC B-11**  
 Field Override field, **SA 7-43**  
     Bib Linking, **SA 7-13–SA 7-15**  
     decision table, **SA 7-8**  
 field variables  
     Bib tab, **CI 5-38**  
 Field1 variable, **WV 3-136**  
 Field2 variable, **WV 3-137**  
 Field3 variable, **WV 3-137**  
 Field4 variable, **WV 3-137**  
 Field5 variable, **WV 3-137**  
 Field6 variable, **WV 3-137**  
 Field7 variable, **WV 3-138**  
 fieldState/Province, **CI 4-22**  
 file  
     \*.cgi  
         Pwebrecon.cgi, **WV 1-6**  
     callslip.ini, **CS 1-2, CS 4-7**  
     callslipmsg\_CODE.htm, **SA 6-6**  
     circ.ini, **CS 1-2**  
     configuration, **WV B-3**  
         acqbib, **AC 6-19**  
         bursar transfer program, **TC 8-5**  
         circbib.cfg, **CI 5-30, CI 5-32, CI 5-38**  
         display1.cfg, **WV 2-104**  
         display2.cfg, **WV 2-105**  
         display3.cfg, **WV 2-105**  
         display4.cfg, **WV 2-105**  
         display5.cfg, **WV 2-105**  
         displayh.cfg, **WV 3-229–WV 3-230**  
     Displayn.cfg, **WV 4-14**  
     displayn.cfg, **WV 3-216–WV 3-219**  
     Displayx.cfg, **WV 4-16**  
     email.cfg, **WV 3-235, WV 5-129**  
     emailf.cfg, **TC 15-13, WV 3-236**  
     emailh.cfg, **WV 3-236**  
     exceptdates.cfg, **CI D-24, CI D-26, TC 9-6**  
     httpd.conf, **WV 1-4, WV 2-3**  
     linkfinder.cfg, **WV 5-41**  
     noticeEmail.cfg, **RP 5-12, RP 5-13**  
     prebulk program, **TC 11-6**  
     promote.cfg, **TC 9-7**  
     request, **WV 3-232**  
     requesth, **WV 3-232**  
     required elements, **WV 3-1–WV 3-2**  
     save.cfg, **WV 3-235**  
     savef, **WV 3-235**  
     saveh, **WV 3-235**  
     saveX.cfg, **WV 3-114**  
     spinelabel, **AC 1-15**  
     spinelabel.cfg, **CI B-1**  
     delete.imp.ccyymmdd.hhmm, **TC 12-14**  
     discard.imp.ccyymmdd.hhmm, **TC 12-14**  
     err.burs.yymmdd.hhmm, **TC 8-10**  
     err.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **TC 12-14**  
     err.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, **TC 11-22**  
     err.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, **TC 7-8**  
     err.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, **TC 6-6**  
     error, **RP 4-7, RP 4-18, RP 4-19**  
     executable  
         VoyagerInstall.exe, **RP 1-3, TC 5-2, TC 5-5, TC 5-10, TC 5-14, TC 5-18**  
         VoyagerMedia.exe, **TC 5-10**  
         VoyagerSystem.exe, **TC 5-4**  
     graphics  
         cartbutton.gif, **WV 5-125**  
         changepin.gif, **WV 7-12**  
         DisabledSavedSearch.gif, **WV 5-110**  
         DownSavedSearch.gif, **WV 5-110**  
         UpSavedSearch.gif, **WV 5-110**  
         view1.gif, **WV 2-104**  
         view1a.gif, **WV 2-104**  
         view2.gif, **WV 2-105**  
         view2a.gif, **WV 2-105**  
         view3.gif, **WV 2-105**  
         view3a.gif, **WV 2-105**  
         view4.gif, **WV 2-105**  
         view4a.gif, **WV 2-105**  
         view5.gif, **WV 2-105**  
         view5a.gif, **WV 2-105**

HTML  
 dbselmsg.htm, **WV** 3-207  
 directory containing, **WV** 1-5  
 footer.htm, **WV** 3-207  
 header.htm, **WV** 3-207  
 libinfo.htm, **WV** 2-12, **WV** 3-207  
 logonmsg.html, **WV** 7-59  
 patron.css, **WV** 7-49  
 patroniidmsg.htm, **WV** 7-16  
 patronmsg.htm, **WV** 7-16  
 patronsocmsg.htm, **WV** 7-16  
 remote.htm, **WV** 2-13, **WV** 3-208  
 sdinoemail.htm, **WV** 5-117  
 webconerr.htm, **WV** 3-208  
 webvoy.htm, **WV** 2-10, **WV** 2-11, **WV** 3-208,  
**WV** 5-3  
 httpd.conf, **TC** 17-5  
 image, **WV** 3-209–**WV** 3-215  
 view1.gif, **WV** 2-104  
 view1a.gif, **WV** 2-104  
 view2.gif, **WV** 2-105  
 view2a.gif, **WV** 2-105  
 view3.gif, **WV** 2-105  
 view3a.gif, **WV** 2-105  
 view4.gif, **WV** 2-105  
 view4a.gif, **WV** 2-105  
 view5.gif, **WV** 2-105  
 view5a.gif, **WV** 2-105  
 index.html, **TC** 17-7  
 initialization  
     circ.ini, **CI** A-2  
     CircSC.ini, **CI** C-1, **CI** C-6  
     connect.ini, **WV** 2-58, **WV** 3-177–**WV** 3-191  
     display, **WV** 3-215–**WV** 3-216  
     formats.ini, **WV** 3-113  
     limits.ini, **WV** 2-50  
     opac.ini, **CI** D-23, **TC** 15-5, **WV** 2-7, **WV** 3-12,  
         **WV** 3-67, **WV** 3-95, **WV** 5-6, **WV** 5-10, **WV** 5-  
         14, **WV** 5-38, **WV** 5-56, **WV** 5-57, **WV** 5-60,  
         **WV** 5-63, **WV** 5-67, **WV** 5-68, **WV** 5-71, **WV** 5-  
         75, **WV** 5-76, **WV** 5-80, **WV** 5-83, **WV** 5-87,  
         **WV** 5-93, **WV** 5-103, **WV** 5-108, **WV** 5-110,  
         **WV** 5-113, **WV** 5-114, **WV** 5-121, **WV** 5-123,  
         **WV** 5-125, **WV** 5-129, **WV** 5-133, **WV** 6-2, **WV**  
         7-4, **WV** 7-11, **WV** 7-13, **WV** 7-16, **WV** 7-19,  
         **WV** 7-29, **WV** 7-30, **WV** 7-33, **WV** 7-34, **WV** 7-  
         38, **WV** 7-43  
     sdiemail.ini, **TC** 15-10, **TC** 15-13, **WV** 5-116  
     search, **WV** 3-232–**WV** 3-233  
     search.ini, **WV** 3-62  
     UseMARCON, **TC** B-3  
     voyager, **AC** 13-16, **CI** 5-64  
     voyager.ini, **CI** 1-7, **TC** 5-10, **TC** 5-18, **TC** 5-  
         20, **TC** 5-26, **TC** 5-27, **TC** 15-5, **WV** 3-11  
     voyager.ini, client-side, **WV** 5-78  
     voymcat.ini, **WV** 7-47, **WV** 7-48  
     webvoyage.ini, **WV** 1-7, **WV** 3-5–**WV** 3-11  
     Z39.50 server, **TC** B-15, **TC** B-17  
     initialization file  
         opac.ini, **WV** 2-170  
     initialization  
         voyager.ini, **AC** 2-12, **CA** 3-30, **CI** 3-17, **RP** 1-  
         3, **RP** 1-4, **RP** 1-5, **RP** 1-11  
     input, **RP** 2-2  
         acqnotes.xxxx.inp, **RP** 2-2, **RP** 2-4, **RP** 2-5,  
         **RP** 2-6, **RP** 2-15  
         acqrprts.xxxx.inp, **RP** 2-2, **RP** 2-4, **RP** 2-6, **RP**  
         2-8, **RP** 2-15  
         catrprts.xxxx.inp, **RP** 2-2, **RP** 2-15, **RP** 2-16,  
         **RP** 2-17, **RP** 2-27, **RP** 2-31  
         crcnotes.xxxx.inp, **RP** 2-2, **RP** 2-32, **RP** 2-33,  
         **RP** 2-46  
         crcrprts.xxxx.inp, **RP** 2-2, **RP** 2-32, **RP** 2-46  
         mednotes.xxxx.inp, **RP** 2-2, **RP** 2-51  
         medrprts.xxxx.inp, **RP** 2-2, **RP** 2-51  
     log, **RP** 2-3, **TC** B-6  
         acqjob, **AC** 11-5, **AC** 11-7, **AC** 11-9, **AC** 11-10  
         acqjob.log, **RP** 2-6, **RP** 2-7, **RP** 2-9  
         bulk import (UseMARCON), **TC** B-13  
         catjob.log, **RP** 2-17, **RP** 2-18, **RP** 2-20, **RP** 2-  
         22, **RP** 2-23, **RP** 2-24, **RP** 2-27, **TC** 13-2  
         circjob.log, **RP** 2-34, **RP** 2-35, **RP** 2-36, **RP** 2-  
         37, **RP** 2-38, **RP** 2-39, **RP** 2-42, **RP** 2-45, **TC**  
         9-1  
         MARC Export, **TC** B-14  
         mediajob.log, **RP** 2-52, **RP** 2-53  
         Z39.50, **TC** B-17  
         log.bursar.yymmdd.hhmm, **TC** 8-9  
         log.exp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **TC** 10-10  
         log.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **TC** 12-13  
         log.pid.auth, **TC** 4-5  
         log.pid.bib, **TC** 4-5  
         log.pid.mfh, **TC** 4-5  
         log.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, **TC** 11-22  
         log.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, **TC** 7-7  
         log.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, **TC** 6-5  
         log.strgvfy.date.time, **TC** 14-9  
         marc.exp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, **TC** 10-10  
         message, **RP** 4-7, **RP** 4-18, **RP** 4-19  
             disabling, **WV** 3-200

offline capture, **CI 6-27**  
**opac.ini**, **CS 1-2**, **WV 5-20**, **WV 5-22**, **WV 5-47**  
**out.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM**, **TC 11-22**  
 permission  
   checking, **WV 1-5**  
**reject.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm**, **TC 12-14**  
**replace.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm**, **TC 12-14**  
**RequestURI.cfg**, **WV 5-46**, **WV 5-47**  
**search.ini**  
   for simultaneous search, **WV 4-13**  
**sif.burs.yymmdd.hhmm**, **TC 8-8**  
 standard interface  
   acquisitions notice, **TC 22-1**  
   acquisitions report, **TC 23-1**  
   cataloging report, **TC 24-1**  
   charge transaction record, **TC 19-1**  
   circulation notice, **TC 25-1**  
   circulation report, **TC 26-1**  
   item delete, **TC 20-1**  
   media scheduling notice, **TC 27-1**  
   media scheduling report, **TC 28-1**  
   patron record, **TC 18-1**  
   vendor record, **TC 21-1**  
 text  
   errlog.txt, **TC B-5**  
 XML  
   patron.css, **WV 7-49**  
   patron.xml, **WV 7-49**, **WV 7-50**, **WV 7-54**  
   patron.xsl, **WV 7-49**  
**File Archive Options**  
   Always, **RP 3-3**  
   Global preferences, **RP 3-3**  
   Never, **RP 3-3**  
   Query, **RP 3-3**  
**File menu**, **CA 10-19**  
**file menu**, **AC 1-11**, **CI 14-4**  
**File Name field**  
   incoming message, **AC 15-18**  
   outgoing message, **AC 15-25**  
**File Upload dialog box**, **TC 17-11**  
**FilePort variable**, **WV 3-11**  
**files**  
   log  
     UseMARCON Bulk Import log, **TC B-6**  
     UseMARCON MARC Export log, **TC B-6**  
     UseMARCON Z39.50 log, **TC B-6**  
**FileServer variable**, **WV 3-11**  
**filesystem**  
   data, **TC 3-9**  
   mounting  
 AIX server, **TC 3-12**  
 Sun server, **TC 3-12**  
**FileTimeout variable**, **WV 3-11**  
**[Filing] stanza**, **AC 6-21**  
 filling call slip request, **CS 3-8**  
 Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 2-55**  
 Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, **AC 2-65**  
 Find Line Items with Fund Warnings button, **AC 5-59**  
 Find Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 2-3**, **AC 12-17**  
 Find Purchase Order search dialog box, **AC 15-16**  
 Find radio button  
   radio button  
     Find, **AC 2-20**, **CA 3-37**, **CI 3-25**  
 Find Results in list, **WV 5-9**  
 find search, **AC 2-22**, **CA 3-39**, **CI 3-27**  
 Find This field, **WV 5-9**  
**FindResultsText variable**, **WV 3-91**, **WV 3-159**  
**fine**  
   accept payments, **CI 7-12**  
   accepting payment, **CI 7-11**  
   prompt off, **CI 7-11**  
**Fine and Fee Transactions**, **RP 7-8**  
**Fine Fee Reason Name field**, **SA 9-25**  
**Fine Fee tab**, **SA 9-23**  
**Fine Interval field**, **SA 5-73**, **SA 5-88**  
**Fine Rate field**, **SA 5-74**, **SA 5-88**  
**fine/fee**  
   adding, **CI 4-75**, **CI 4-79**  
     from Charge/Renew window, **CI 4-82**  
     posting against, **CI 4-75**, **CI 4-83**  
       from Charge/Renew window, **CI 4-87**  
       from Discharge window, **CI 4-88**  
       from Patron window, **CI 4-86**  
     printing fine/fee statement, **CI 4-88**  
   fine/fee information, **CI 4-72**  
   fine/fee notice, **RP 2-32**, **RP 2-35**, **RP A-9**  
   fine/fee notice suffix segment  
     circulation notice, **TC 25-7**  
   [Fine/Fee Payment Receipt] stanza, **CI A-12**  
   fine/fee reason  
     accrued demerit, **SA 9-23**  
     accrued fine, **SA 9-23**  
     creating, **SA 9-27**  
     deleting, **SA 9-29**  
     demerit, **SA 9-23**  
     editing, **SA 9-28**  
     equipment replacement, **SA 9-23**  
     lost equipment processing, **SA 9-23**

lost item processing fee, **SA 9-23**  
lost item replacement cost, **SA 9-23**  
media booking late charge, **SA 9-23**  
media booking usage fee, **SA 9-23**  
overdue fine, **SA 9-23**  
Fine/Fee Reason Code field, **SA 9-25**  
Fine/Fee Reason tab, **CI D-10**  
fine/fee reasons, **SA 9-22**  
Fine/Fee Reasons screen, **CI D-9**  
fine/fee statement, **RP 2-32, RP 2-37**  
[Fine/Fees Statement] stanza, **CI A-14**  
Fines and Fees, **RP 7-8**  
fines and fees, **WV 7-71**  
    section of Patron Information page, **WV 2-121**  
Fines variable, **WV 3-120**  
Fines, Fees and Demerits for Location field, **CI 4-74, CI 4-76, CI D-13**  
Fines/Fees button, **CI 4-3, CI 4-6, CI 6-5**  
Fines/Fees History tab, **CI 4-73, TC 8-11**  
Fines/Lost Item Fee Apply check box, **SA 5-59**  
firm order purchase order type, **AC 16-12, AC 17-5**  
First Copy Numbered As option  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, **AC 19-11**  
First field, **CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-35**  
First Issue's Expected Date field, **AC 8-13, AC 8-49**  
First Name field, **CI 8-52, SA 8-17**  
First Overdue Interval field, **SA 5-82, SA 5-91**  
Fiscal Close Operations check box, **SA 8-45**  
fiscal period, **SA 2-14**  
    creating, **SA 2-16**  
    deleting, **SA 2-18**  
    editing, **SA 2-17**  
fiscal period close  
    adjusting fund begin/end dates, **AC 16-32**  
    analyzing the results, **AC 16-31**  
    batch jobs, **AC 16-34**  
    checking ledgers/funds, **AC 16-31**  
    checking open order rollover, **AC 16-31**  
    defining  
        next fiscal period, **AC 16-3**  
        rollover rule, **AC 16-7**  
    disabling  
        online operators, **AC 16-26, AC 16-34**  
    enabling  
        online operators, **AC 16-32**  
    identifying open orders, **AC 16-4**  
    line item commitments, **AC 16-28**  
    multiple copy line items, **AC 16-30**  
    preparing, **AC 16-3**  
processing, **AC 16-27**  
restoring acquisitions data, **AC 16-25, AC 16-34, AC 16-36**  
reviewing  
    fund snapshot report, **AC 16-22**  
    open order report, **AC 16-23**  
reviewing fund names, **AC 16-4**  
running fpc, **AC 16-32**  
    with reports, **AC 16-35**  
    without reports, **AC 16-35**  
saving acquisitions data, **AC 16-25, AC 16-34, AC 16-35**  
system back-up before running fpc, **AC 16-25**  
what it does not do, **AC 16-2**  
fiscal period close (FPC) program, **AC 16-1, AC 16-11**  
Fiscal Period Close program, **RP 2-8**  
Fiscal Period field, **AC 5-12, AC 5-19, AC 5-24, AC 16-9**  
Fiscal Period Name field, **SA 2-15**  
fiscal year, **AC 5-1**  
fix exchange rates, **RP 2-5, TC 16-1**  
fix exchange rates acqjob 5, **AC 3-13**  
Fixed Due Date, **SA 5-80**  
Fixed Due Date field, **SA 5-14**  
fixed due times, **SA 5-15**  
    in effect, **SA 5-15**  
    overnight loans due, **SA 5-15**  
    short loan, **SA 5-17**  
folder  
    Catalog, **CA 5-21, CA 5-24**  
    default  
        using to create new record, **CA 5-26**  
        defining a default, **CA 5-23–CA 5-25**  
        MARCTemplate, **CA 5-21, CA 5-24**  
        Tag Tables, **CA 5-21, CA 5-24**  
        Template, **CA 5-21, CA 5-24**  
folder button  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, **AC 6-88**  
    Fund Transactions dialog box, **AC 5-44**  
Folders section  
    Folders/Files tab, Cataloging module, **CA 5-23**  
    Template field, **CA 5-24, CA 5-26**  
[Folders] stanza, **WV 3-178, WV 3-180–WV 3-181**  
Folders/Files tab, **CA 5-18–CA 5-25**  
    defining a default folder, **CA 5-23–CA 5-25**  
    defining a default template, **CA 5-19–CA 5-23**  
    Folders section, **CA 5-23**  
        Template field, **CA 5-24, CA 5-26**  
    Templates section, **CA 5-21**

bib field, **CA 5-22**  
**Font**  
     bold, **CA 10-19**  
     size, **CA 10-19**  
 font  
     barcode 3 of 9, **CI B-7**  
     color, **WV 3-27**  
 font color, **WV 3-33**  
     header, **WV 3-28**  
 Font drop-down list, **CI lv, CI 5-63**  
 Font\_Color variable, **WV 3-28, WV 3-75, WV 3-105**  
 FontColor variable, **WV 3-33**  
 footer, **WV 5-7**  
     image, **WV 2-76**  
 Footer tab  
     Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-7**  
     New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-15**  
     Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 6-7**  
 footer.htm file, **WV 3-207**  
 footprint caption text font color, **WV 3-33**  
 Footprint drop-down list, **WV 5-55, WV 5-59**  
 footprint field label, **WV 3-32**  
 Footprint variable, **WV 3-32**  
 For Items At field, **CI 5-71**  
 forgive demerits, **CI D-3, TC 9-14**  
     running circulation batch job, **TC 9-15**  
 Forgive/Error/Refund Fines/Fees check box, **SA 8-76**  
 form  
     Remote Retrieval, **SA 6-35**  
 Form screens  
     Index New Zealand, **WV 2-155**  
     National Library of New Zealand BibU, **WV 2-155**  
 format  
     date, **WV 2-105**  
     download, **WV 3-112**  
     email, **WV 3-112**  
     print  
         format  
             save, **WV 3-112**  
         time, **WV 2-105**  
 Format field, **AC 8-47, AC 8-60**  
 Format for Print/Save button, **WV 5-138**  
 [Format] stanza, **AC 6-20, CI 5-37**  
 format type  
     caption font color, **WV 3-33**  
     field text, **WV 3-33**  
 Format variable, **WV 3-111**  
 Formats, **WV 3-112**  
 formats.ini file, **WV 3-113**  
     default, **WV 3-113**  
 FormatType variable, **WV 3-33**  
 Forms Control  
     All Notices/Reports on same paper, **RP 3-4**  
     Forms Types, **RP 3-17**  
     Global preferences, **RP 3-4, RP 3-17, RP 3-18**  
     Notices/Reports require paper changes, **RP 3-4**  
     preferences, **RP 3-1**  
 Forms Control preferences, **RP 3-17**  
 Forms Control tab, **RP 3-17**  
 Forms Types  
     Forms Control, **RP 3-17**  
 FPC program, **AC 16-1**  
 Free Text field, **CI 5-7, CI 5-44, CI 5-50**  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-11, AC 14-31, AC 14-33**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-23**  
 Free Text radio button, **AC 2-14, CA 3-31, CI 3-18**  
 Free-text box, **AC 4-14**  
 Freeze Date field, **AC 5-17, AC 5-18, AC 5-38, AC 5-39**  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
     Override Rules tab, **AC 5-49, AC 5-50**  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Fund tab, **AC 17-18**  
         Ledger tab, **AC 17-21**  
 Frequency field, **AC 8-46, AC 8-58**  
 From field, **CI 10-21**  
 fssnap, **TC 3-13**  
 FTP dialog box, **TC 5-3**  
 full-text articles  
     locating using WebVoyage and OpenURL, **WV 5-37**  
 function of locations in Voyager, **SA 9-38**  
 functions  
     circulation window, **CI 14-2**  
     course reserve, **CI 8-1**  
     item distribution, **CI 11-1**  
 functions menu, **CI 14-5**  
 fund, **AC 5-30**  
     adding  
         extended fund allocation, **AC 6-115**  
     adding money, **AC 5-40, AC 5-51**  
     allocated, **AC 5-30, AC 5-34**  
     allocations, **AC 5-35**  
     begin date, **AC 5-31**  
     changing allocation, **AC 5-51**  
     checking after running fpc, **AC 16-31**  
     choosing

---

for price adjustment, **AC 12-27**  
commitments, **AC 5-35**  
    after a return, **AC 6-81, AC 11-27**  
crediting, **AC 5-40**  
deleting, **AC 5-55**  
deleting invoice, **AC 12-36**  
deleting Purchase Order, **AC 6-119**  
displaying, **AC 9-56**  
    from Payment History tab, **AC 6-40, AC 6-76**  
editing, **AC 5-54**  
    extended fund allocation, **AC 6-117**  
end date, **AC 5-31**  
expenditures, **AC 5-35**  
    after a return, **AC 6-81, AC 11-27**  
line item, **AC 6-27**  
    viewing, **AC 6-62**  
locations, **AC 5-3**  
more than one, **AC 6-52**  
overview, **AC 5-2**  
removing  
    extended fund allocation, **AC 6-118**  
reporting, **AC 5-31, AC 5-34**  
selecting, **AC 6-112, AC 6-115**  
session defaults, **AC 17-16**  
setting identical allocations, **AC 6-56**  
subtracting money, **AC 5-40, AC 5-51**  
summary, **AC 5-30, AC 5-34**  
transferring allocated funds, **AC 5-52**  
transferring money, **AC 5-40**  
types, **AC 5-30**  
Fund Category field, **AC 5-34, AC 5-47**  
fund code, **AC 5-34, AC 5-43, AC 5-53**  
Fund Code field  
    Ledger dialog box (Fund), **AC 5-47**  
Fund field  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-52**  
    Extended Fund Allocation section  
        Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-55**  
        Fund Transactions dialog box, **AC 5-43, AC 5-53**  
Fund Name, **AC 5-34**  
Fund Name field, **AC 5-47, SA 2-21**  
fund rollover status report, **RP 2-5, RP 2-7, RP A-20**  
fund snapshot after rollover report suffix segment  
    acquisitions report, **TC 23-12**  
fund snapshot before rollover report suffix segment  
    acquisitions report, **TC 23-12**  
Fund Snapshot Report, **RP 7-8**  
fund snapshot report, **AC 16-22, AC 16-27, AC 16-31**  
Fund Snapshot Report - All Transactions, **RP 7-8**

Fund Snapshot Report - without Commitments, **RP 7-8**  
fund snapshot report after rollover, **RP 2-8, RP A-27**  
fund snapshot report before rollover, **RP 2-8, RP A-26**  
fund snapshot report suffix segment  
    acquisitions report, **TC 23-10**  
fund snapshot report-global, **RP 2-5, RP 2-7, RP A-25**  
Fund tab, **AC 17-16**  
Fund Transactions - All, **RP 7-8**  
Fund Transactions - without Commitments, **RP 7-8**  
Fund Transactions dialog box, **AC 5-51, AC 5-52**  
fund type, **SA 2-19**  
    creating, **SA 2-23**  
    deleting, **SA 2-25**  
    editing, **SA 2-24**  
    endowment, **SA 2-20**  
    general, **SA 2-20**  
    gift, **SA 2-20**  
    grant, **SA 2-20**  
Fund Type field, **AC 5-34, AC 5-48**  
Fund Warnings/Blocks dialog box, **AC 5-58**  
Fundledger\_vw, **TC 29-11**  
Funds by Ledger Name, **RP 7-8**

---

## G

general note, **CI 4-114, CI 4-115**  
[General] stanza, **CI C-6, CS 4-15, WV 3-12**  
Generate Cancel  
    Problems tab, **AC 6-80**  
Generate Cancel button  
    Marked Issues tab, **AC 11-27**  
    Marked Line Item tab, **AC 11-27**  
    Marked Line Items, **AC 11-27**  
    Marked Line Items tab, **AC 11-27**  
Generate Claim button  
    Marked Issues tab, **AC 11-26**  
    Marked Line Item tab, **AC 11-26**  
    Problems tab, **AC 6-80**  
Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-33, AC 19-18**  
Generate Return  
    Problems tab, **AC 6-81**  
Generate Return button  
    Marked Issues tab, **AC 11-27**  
    Marked Line Item tab, **AC 11-27**

generating  
 cancel, **AC 11-40**  
     marked line item copy, **AC 6-80**  
 claim for a monographic item, **RP 2-4**  
 claim for a serial item, **RP 2-4**  
 claim from Problems tab  
     marked line item copy, **AC 6-80**  
 claim from the Claimed Issues tab, **AC 11-33, AC 11-36**  
 claim from the Claimed Line Items tab, **AC 11-33, AC 11-36**  
 claim from the problems list, **AC 11-32**  
 input files to create reports and notices, **RP 2-1**  
 return, **AC 11-42, RP 2-4**  
     marked line item copy, **AC 6-81, AC 11-27**

generic field code, **CI B-8**  
 [Generic Images] stanza, **WV 3-10**  
 Generic\_Title variable, **WV 3-136**  
 genre variable, **WV 5-49**  
 Geospatial Search, **WV 3-26–WV 3-36**  
 screen  
     configuration diagram, **WV 2-37**  
 geospatial search  
     maximum number of points allowed in, **WV 3-32**  
 Geospatial Searching, **WV 5-54–WV 5-69**  
 get call number from bib record, **CA 2-45**  
 Get\_price\_adjustments (sub), **RP 7-9**  
 GetAuthBlob, **RP 7-28**  
 GetBibBlob, **RP 7-28**  
 GetField, **RP 7-29**  
 GetFieldAll, **RP 7-29**  
 GetFieldRaw, **RP 7-28**  
 GetMFHDBlob, **RP 7-28**  
 GetNewHits variable, **TC 15-12, WV 5-114**  
 GetSubField, **RP 7-30**  
 Getting Started, **AC 1-1, CA 1-1, CI 1-1, RP 1-1, SA 1-1, TC 1-1, WV 1-1**  
     before you begin, **RP 1-2**  
     prerequisite skills and knowledge, **AC 1-2, CA 1-1, CI 1-1, RP 1-2, SA 1-1, TC 1-1, WV 1-1**  
 GHC program  
 parameters  
     -d database name, **TC 13-2**  
     -h help, **TC 13-4**  
     -j job number, **TC 13-3**  
     -l list job options, **TC 13-3**  
     -L location code, **TC 13-3, TC 13-6**  
     -O operator, **TC 13-6**  
     -o operator name, **TC 13-3**  
     -u username and password, **TC 13-3**

-v version, **TC 13-3**  
 WebAdmin, **TC 17-18**  
 gift purchase order type, **AC 16-12, AC 17-5**  
 global circulation statistics report, **RP A-39**  
 global circulation statistics report suffix segment circulation report, **TC 26-7, TC 26-8**  
 global circulation transaction statistics report, **RP 2-33**  
 global headings change, **CA 9-5**  
     batch job, **CA 9-15**  
 Global Headings Change (GHC) program, **TC 13-1**  
 Global Headings Change check box, **SA 8-64**  
 global open orders report, **RP 2-5, RP A-21**  
 global open orders report suffix segment acquisitions report, **TC 23-9**  
 Global preferences, **RP 3-1, RP 3-2**  
 Data File Path, **RP 3-5**  
 Database Path file, **RP 3-6, RP 3-8, RP 3-10, RP 3-16, RP 3-18**  
 File Archive Options, **RP 3-3**  
 Forms Control, **RP 3-4, RP 3-17, RP 3-18**  
 Processing Locations, **RP 3-5**  
 Save setup selections as Initialization defaults, **RP 3-2**  
 setting up, **RP 3-6, RP 3-8, RP 3-10, RP 3-18**  
 global report, **SA 9-81**  
 Global tab, **RP 1-10**  
 global transaction statistics report, **RP 2-33, RP 2-42**  
 [GlobalLog stanza, **TC 5-18, TC 5-19, TC 5-25**  
 [GlobalLog] stanza, **TC 5-26**  
 GPO Item Number field, **AC 6-44**  
 grace period  
     no grace period allowed, **SA 5-77, SA 5-89**  
     no recall grace period allowed, **SA 5-79**  
 Grace Period field, **SA 5-77, SA 5-89**  
 graphic  
     representation, alternate, **WV 1-14**  
 graphics file  
     cartbutton.gif, **WV 5-125**  
     changepin.gif, **WV 7-12**  
     DisabledSavedSearch.gif, **WV 5-110**  
     DownSavedSearch.gif, **WV 5-110**  
     UpSavedSearch.gif, **WV 5-110**  
     view1.gif, **WV 2-104**  
     view1a.gif, **WV 2-104**  
     view2.gif, **WV 2-105**  
     view2a.gif, **WV 2-105**  
     view3.gif, **WV 2-105**  
     view3a.gif, **WV 2-105**  
     view4.gif, **WV 2-105**

view4a.gif, **WV** 2-105  
view5.gif, **WV** 2-105  
view5a.gif, **WV** 2-105  
Group, **CI** 5-70  
Group field, **CI** 5-70, **CI** 6-4  
Group tab, **SA** 5-125

## H

happening location, **SA** 9-39  
acquisitions, **SA** 9-39  
cataloging, **SA** 9-40  
circulation, **SA** 9-41  
linking print locations, **SA** 9-87  
multiple, **SA** 8-13  
operator profile, **SA** 8-12  
header, **WV** 5-7  
header information  
    Currency Maintenance work space, **AC** 3-4  
    Ledger dialog box, **AC** 5-11  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), **AC** 5-33  
    Publication Pattern work space, **AC** 8-58  
    Vendor dialog box, **AC** 4-3  
Header tab  
    Invoice dialog box, **AC** 12-5  
    New Order dialog box, **AC** 12-5  
    Purchase Order dialog box, **AC** 6-4  
header.htm file, **WV** 3-207  
heading  
    Browse  
        list  
            search results, viewing as, **WV** 5-78  
    index  
        simultaneous search (Z39.50), not available  
        with, **WV** 3-65  
Heading Browse list, **WV** 5-85  
    customizing, **WV** 5-87  
Heading Filters, **SA** 7-34  
Heading List, **WV** 5-81  
Heading Type field, **AC** 2-25, **CA** 3-42, **CI** 3-30  
Heading Types Filter, **AC** 2-21, **CA** 3-37, **CI** 3-26  
Heading variable, **WV** 3-103  
Heading\_Type variable, **WV** 3-103  
Heading\_vw, **TC** 29-13  
Headings button, **WV** 5-81, **WV** 5-85

Headings Index, **CA** 4-11  
Headings List, **AC** 2-24, **CA** 3-40, **CI** 3-28, **CI** 3-48, **WV** 5-81–**WV** 5-83  
    button list, **WV** 2-71  
    customizing, **WV** 5-83  
    screen  
        components of, **WV** 2-64  
        editing, **WV** 2-63  
        search results, viewing as, **WV** 5-78  
Headings list, **TC** 4-3  
headings searching, **AC** 2-20, **AC** 2-29, **CA** 3-36, **CA** 3-47, **CI** 3-25, **CI** 3-34  
Headings variable, **WV** 3-76  
[Headings\_Page] stanza, **WV** 3-102  
help  
    About Call Slip Dæmon, **CS** 2-4  
    Endeavor on the Web, **CS** 2-4  
    Help Topics, **CS** 2-4  
Help button, **AC** 1-9  
help button, **WV** 5-1  
Help menu, **CA** 10-25  
help menu, **AC** 1-14, **CI** 14-7  
Help pages, **WV** 3-203  
Help text  
    Selective Dissemination of Information (SDI), customizing, **WV** 5-117  
[HelpLocation] Stanza, **WV** 3-10  
hexadecimal color code, **WV** B-9  
hierarchy  
    Copies/Funds tab, **AC** 6-59  
    copy and fund, **AC** 6-59  
hierarchy of line item, **AC** 7-7  
hierarchy used by Voyager for canceling a purchase order, **SA** 2-51  
Historical Bookings field, **CI** 5-9  
Historical Browses field, **CI** 5-9  
Historical Call Slips counter, **CI** 4-12  
Historical Charges counter, **CI** 4-13  
Historical Charges field, **CI** 5-9  
Historical Distributions, **CI** 11-28  
Historical Distributions counter, **CI** 4-13  
Historical Reserve Charges field, **CI** 5-9  
Historical Short Loans counter, **CI** 4-12  
History, **WV** 5-70  
history  
    searching, **AC** 2-36, **CA** 3-53, **CI** 3-41  
History (search) page, **WV** 3-61, **WV** 5-16, **WV** 5-17  
    customizing, **WV** 5-21  
    Search, **WV** 5-70  
History button, **AC** 9-25, **AC** 9-30, **WV** 5-70, **WV** 5-

- 71  
 History tab, **AC 2-36, AC 2-37, CA 3-53, CA 3-54, CI 3-41, CI 3-42, CI 4-4, CS 3-21, TC 12-10, TC 14-1, TC 14-3, TC 14-7, WV 7-44**  
     authority record, **CA 2-35**  
     sorting, **CA 2-36**  
     bibliographic record, **CA 2-26**  
     sorting, **CA 2-27**  
     holdings record, **CA 2-54**  
     sorting, **CA 2-55**  
     patron record, **CI 4-14**  
 History variable, **WV 3-76**  
 Hits variable, **WV 3-148**  
 hold  
     canceling, **CI 4-96**  
     charging, **CI 4-98**  
     request, **CI 4-90, CI 5-67**  
         maintaining, **CI 5-78**  
         placing hold request, **CI 5-73**  
 Hold Life field, **SA 5-56**  
 Hold Mail check box, **CI 4-40, CI 4-45, CI 4-138**  
 Hold permission check box, **SA 5-71**  
 hold recall available notice, **RP 2-32, RP 2-35**  
 hold recall canceled notice, **RP 2-32, RP 2-36**  
 Hold Recalls tab  
     accessing, **CI 4-95**  
 Hold request  
     button list, **WV 2-135**  
     screen  
         components of, **WV 2-132**  
         editing, **WV 2-132**  
 hold request  
     activating, **CI 5-67**  
 Hold Request item status, **CI 5-17**  
 hold request placed status, **WV 3-19**  
 hold shelf expired report, **RP A-40**  
 hold shelf expired report suffix segment  
     circulation report, **TC 26-5**  
 Hold Shelf Life field, **SA 5-55**  
 Hold Slip Print check box, **SA 5-50**  
 hold slip printing, **CI 7-6**  
 [Hold Slip] stanza, **CI A-7**  
 Hold/Recall Information button, **CI 4-93**  
 Holding Location field, **CI 12-4**  
 Holding Record section  
     Add check box, **SA 8-60**  
     Delete check box, **SA 8-60**  
     OK to Export check box, **SA 8-60**  
     Update check box, **SA 8-60**  
     View check box, **SA 8-61**  
 holdings, **SA 6-8**  
     displaying multiple, **CI 3-49**  
     field codes, **CI B-9**  
     record  
         adding, **CI 5-30**  
         viewing, **CI 5-65**  
 Holdings button, **AC 13-14**  
 holdings information  
     setting WebVoyage to display, **WV 3-231**  
 Holdings Jump Bar, **WV 2-170**  
 holdings location, **SA 9-43**  
 Holdings Location Code field, **TC 17-11**  
 Holdings Location field, **CI 4-102**  
 Holdings records  
     007 field, **CA 2-39**  
     008 field, **CA 2-42–CA 2-44**  
     colors of, **CA 10-16**  
     create, **CA 3-5**  
     description, **CA 2-36**  
     get call number from bib record, **CA 2-45**  
     History tab, **CA 2-54**  
     leader, **CA 2-38–CA 2-39**  
     linking to other records, **CA 3-80, CA 3-81, CA 3-83**  
     locations, **CA 3-79**  
     MARC tab, **CA 2-37**  
     retrieving, **CA 3-75–CA 3-76**  
     suppress from OPAC, **CA 2-37**  
     System tab, **CA 2-51**  
     unlinking from bibs, **CA 3-82**  
     variable field, **CA 2-44**  
     Verify 856 links, **CA 2-22**  
 holdings records  
     sorting, **WV 5-90**  
 Holdings tab, **CI 5-32, WV 5-99**  
     Add Bib/Item dialog box, **CI 5-43**  
     item record, **CI 5-4, CI 5-5**  
 Holdings/Item tab, **CI 5-53**  
 HoldingsInfoBackgroundColor variable, **WV 3-162**  
 HoldingsInfoForegroundColor variable, **WV 3-162**  
 HoldingsInfoitalics variable, **WV 3-162**  
 HoldRequest variable, **WV 3-19, WV 3-165**  
 Holds and Recalls tab, **CI 4-92**  
 Holds Placed counter, **CI 4-12**  
 Holds Placed field, **CI 5-9**  
 holds/recalls, **WV 6-3**  
 Holds\_Recalls variable, **WV 3-77**  
 Home circulation cluster  
     The home Circulation Cluster is the Circulation Cluster to which a patron or an item belong., **CI**

Endeavor Information Systems, Inc.

See notice on first page

**2-5**

home circulation cluster  
definition, **CI 2-5**

Home Library  
field label  
    configuring, **WV 3-109**  
HomeLibrary variable, **WV 3-109**  
hook to (local) holdings, **WV 4-10**  
Hook To Holdings, **SA 7-38–SA 7-44**  
    Field Override field, **SA 7-43**  
profile  
    022a to 773x, **SA 7-42**  
    adding in System Administration, **SA 7-38–SA 7-41**  
    profile, deleting, **SA 7-44**  
    Subfield Override field, **SA 7-43**

horizontal lines  
WebVoyáge, in  
    enabling and disabling, **WV 3-48**

Horizontal\_Line\_Search variable, **WV 3-31**

HostRecLinkTextBottom variable, **WV B-11**  
    example, **WV B-12**

HostRecLinkTextTop variable, **WV B-11**  
    example, **WV B-12**

hot backup, **TC 3-6**

hotlink  
    record display, to, **WV 2-82**  
HotLink\_# variable, **WV 3-87, WV 3-104, WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_0 variable, **WV 3-87, WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_1 variable, **WV 3-88, WV 3-104, WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_2 variable, **WV 3-88, WV 3-104, WV 3-155**  
Hotlink\_3 variable, **WV 3-88, WV 3-104, WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_CallNumber variable, **WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_Location variable, **WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_MultipleHoldings variable, **WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_N variable, **WV 3-87, WV 3-104**  
Hotlink\_N variable, **WV B-9**  
    example, **WV B-11**  
HotLink\_NoHoldings variable, **WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_Status variable, **WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_Thumbnail variable, **WV 3-155**  
Hours tab, **SA 5-12, SA 5-13, SA 5-24**  
How to Apply field  
    Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-47**

\*.htm file, **WV 3-199–WV 3-203**  
    assistance messages, **WV 3-199**  
    block messages, **WV 3-199**  
    error messages, **WV 3-199**  
    help pages, **WV 3-203**  
    other pages, **WV 3-205**

HTML  
View Record page, on, **WV A-9**  
    label, **WV A-9**  
html directory, **WV 5-3**

HTML file  
    dbselmsg.htm, **WV 3-207**  
    directory containing, **WV 1-5**  
    footer.htm, **WV 3-207**  
    header.htm, **WV 3-207**  
    libinfo.htm, **WV 3-207**  
    logonmsg.htm, **WV 7-59**  
    message  
        disabling, **WV 3-200**  
    patron.css, **WV 7-49**  
    patroniidmsg.htm, **WV 7-16**  
    patronmsg.htm, **WV 7-16**  
    patronsocmsg.htm, **WV 7-16**  
    remote.htm, **WV 3-208**  
    sdinoemail.htm, **WV 5-117**  
    webconerr.htm, **WV 3-208**  
    webvoy.htm, **WV 3-208, WV 5-3**

html file  
    callslipmsg\_CODE.htm, **SA 6-6**  
[Html\_Body] stanza, **WV 2-5**

http POST request, **AC 13-16, CI 5-64**

http verification all new links, **RP 2-16, RP 2-24**

http verification within date range, **RP 2-16, RP 2-23**

httpd.conf, **WV 2-3**

httpd.conf file, **TC 17-5, WV 1-4**

hyperlink  
    text  
        size of, **WV 3-88**

hypertext link, **WV 5-7**

Hypertext links to OPAC, **WV 3-218**

---

**I**

ID element, **WV 7-54**

ID number  
    record, **TC B-11**  
        UseMARCON record, **TC B-11**

ID Range radio button, **TC 17-15**

Identification (ID) field, **SA 8-18**

identification string  
    assigning to computers running WebVoyage, **WV 3-12**

identifying

open orders, **AC 16-4**  
 identifying data filesystem/volume, **TC 3-9**  
 ignore text in file  
     using # symbol to, **WV 3-5**  
 image  
     background, **WV 2-77, WV 3-38**  
     displaying as page background, **WV 2-6, WV 2-16**  
     View Record page, on, **WV A-9**  
 image file, **WV 3-209–WV 3-215**  
     view1.gif, **WV 2-104**  
     view1a.gif, **WV 2-104**  
     view2.gif, **WV 2-105**  
     view2a.gif, **WV 2-105**  
     view3.gif, **WV 2-105**  
     view3a.gif, **WV 2-105**  
     view4.gif, **WV 2-105**  
     view4a.gif, **WV 2-105**  
     view5.gif, **WV 2-105**  
     view5a.gif, **WV 2-105**  
 Image Server  
     creating bibliographic record, **CA 3-25**  
 images directory, **WV 2-7, WV 3-67, WV 5-125, WV 5-127**  
 ImageServer, **WV 2-82**  
 implementing  
     demerits, **CI D-15**  
     short loan, **CI 10-3**  
 Import button  
     Select Bib Records for Import list box, **AC 6-24**  
 Import Code field, **TC 17-11**  
 Import From File field, **AC 6-23**  
 Import/Replace Profile field, **AC 6-23**  
 importance  
     weighing search terms for in keyword search, **WV 5-9**  
 important terms  
     keyword search, in, **WV 5-10**  
 Importing records, **CA 3-11–CA 3-14**  
 in effect, **SA 5-15**  
 In Process item status, **CI 5-17**  
 in process status, **WV 3-24**  
 in process, requests pending status, **WV 3-24**  
 In transit discharged item status, **CI 5-17**  
 in transit discharged status, **WV 3-20**  
 in transit discharged, requests pending status, **WV 3-20**  
 In Transit Interval field, **SA 5-52**  
 In transit item status, **CI 5-17**  
 In transit on hold item status, **CI 5-17**  
 in transit on hold status, **WV 3-20**  
 in transit on hold, requests pending status, **WV 3-21**  
 in transit status, **WV 3-19**  
 in transit, requests pending status, **WV 3-20**  
 Inactive Barcodes field, **CI 5-23**  
 InactiveFontColor variable, **WV 3-27, WV 3-82, WV 3-89, WV 3-99**  
 InactiveTabColor variable, **WV 3-26, WV 3-81, WV 3-89, WV 3-98, WV 3-153**  
 Include Already Invoiced Line Items check box, **AC 12-19**  
 Include Lost Item Processing Fee check box, **SA 5-53**  
 Include Max Fine Amount for Lost Item check box, **SA 5-54**  
 incoming message fields  
     EDI, **AC 15-17**  
 incoming messages, **AC 4-41**  
 Incoming tab, **AC 15-3**  
 Incorrect File Version, **RP 4-16**  
 indefinite loan period, **SA 5-72**  
 Indefinite variable, **WV 3-14**  
 index  
     decision table, **SA 7-8**  
     left-anchored, **WV B-2**  
 Index List, **WV 5-89, WV 5-89–WV 5-93**  
 Index New Zealand, **SA 6-37**  
     form screen  
         editing, **WV 2-155**  
     request screen  
         button list, **WV 2-159**  
         components, **WV 2-156**  
 index subscription component type, **AC 8-6**  
 index.html file, **TC 17-7**  
 indexes  
     020A, **SA 4-26**  
     020N, **SA 4-26**  
     020R, **SA 4-26**  
     020Z, **SA 4-26**  
 IndexType variable, **WV 7-35**  
 information  
     linked resources, **WV 5-102**  
     table of contents, **WV 5-101**  
     viewing  
         charged items, **WV 7-23**  
         fines and fees, **WV 7-71**  
         personal, **WV 7-22**  
 Information about... section  
     Voyager Connection Options dialog box, **AC 2-44, CA 3-61**

ini path not valid message, **TC B-13, TC B-14, TC B-17**  
 initialization file  
     voyager.ini, **AC 13-16, CI 5-64**  
 initial (WebVoyage page)  
     setting, **WV 2-3**  
 initial (WebVoyage) page, **WV 5-1**  
     customizing, **WV 5-3**  
 initial (WebVoyage) page, **WV 1-4**  
     default screen (webvoy.htm), **WV 2-10, WV 2-11**  
     using search page as, **WV 2-3**  
 initial allocation options  
     cash balance, **AC 16-11**  
     original allocation, **AC 16-11**  
     original allocation+cash balance, **AC 16-11**  
     zero, **AC 16-11**  
 Initial Persistent Location Limit  
     feature, **WV 3-55**  
 initialization file  
     circ.ini, **CI A-2**  
     CircSC.ini, **CI C-1, CI C-6**  
     connect.ini, **WV 2-58**  
     formats.ini, **WV 3-113**  
     limits.ini, **WV 2-50**  
     opac.ini, **CI D-23, TC 15-5, WV 2-7, WV 3-12, WV 3-67, WV 3-95, WV 5-6, WV 5-10, WV 5-14, WV 5-20, WV 5-22, WV 5-38, WV 5-56, WV 5-57, WV 5-60, WV 5-63, WV 5-67, WV 5-68, WV 5-71, WV 5-75, WV 5-76, WV 5-80, WV 5-83, WV 5-87, WV 5-93, WV 5-103, WV 5-108, WV 5-110, WV 5-113, WV 5-114, WV 5-121, WV 5-123, WV 5-125, WV 5-129, WV 5-133, WV 6-2, WV 7-4, WV 7-11, WV 7-13, WV 7-16, WV 7-19, WV 7-29, WV 7-30, WV 7-33, WV 7-34, WV 7-38, WV 7-43**  
     sdiemail.ini, **TC 15-10, TC 15-13, WV 5-116**  
     search.ini, **WV 3-62**  
         for simultaneous search, **WV 4-13**  
     UseMARCON, **TC B-3**  
     voyager  
         ini, **AC 2-12, CA 3-30, CI 3-17**  
         voyager.ini, **CI 1-7, TC 5-10, TC 5-18, TC 5-20, TC 5-26, TC 5-27, TC 15-5, WV 3-11**  
             client-side, **WV 5-78**  
         voytomcat.ini, **WV 7-47, WV 7-48**  
         webvoyage.ini, **WV 1-7, WV 3-5-WV 3-11**  
         Z39.50 server, **TC B-15, TC B-17**  
 initiating  
     action codes, **CI B-6**  
 initialization file

voyager.ini, **RP 1-3, RP 1-4, RP 1-5, RP 1-11**  
 InProcess variable, **WV 3-24, WV 3-168**  
 InProcessReq variable, **WV 3-24**  
 input file, **RP 2-2**  
     acqnotes.xxxx.inp, **RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP 2-6, RP 2-15**  
     acqrprts.xxxx.inp, **RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-6, RP 2-8, RP 2-15**  
     bulk import program, **TC 12-10**  
     catrprts.xxxx.inp, **RP 2-2, RP 2-15, RP 2-16, RP 2-17, RP 2-27, RP 2-31**  
     crcnotes.xxxx.inp, **RP 2-2, RP 2-32, RP 2-33, RP 2-46**  
     crcrprts.xxxx.inp, **RP 2-2, RP 2-32, RP 2-46**  
     mednotes.xxxx.inp, **RP 2-2, RP 2-51**  
     medrprts.xxxx.inp, **RP 2-2, RP 2-51**  
     patron update program, **TC 7-2**  
     prebulk program, **TC 11-5**  
     pstrgvfy program, **TC 14-4**  
     restore, **RP 6-3**  
 InputBoxMaxLength variable, **WV 3-82, WV 3-90**  
 InputBoxSize variable, **WV 3-82, WV 3-90**  
 Insert URL from Browser, **CA 4-3**  
 Inside Address field, **AC 4-45, AC 4-49, AC 4-50**  
 installation  
     modifying, **TC 5-10**  
 Installing  
     WebVoyage, **WV 1-3**  
 installing  
     Oracle client, **RP 1-29**  
     the prepackaged Access report .mdb files, **RP 1-24**  
     voyager client, **CI 1-2**  
 WebVoyage  
     separate machine from Oracle database machine, on, **WV 1-10**  
 Institution ID, **WV 3-46, WV 7-16**  
 Institution ID field, **AC 4-23, CI 3-4, CI 4-4, CI 4-18, CI 4-35**  
     Ledger dialog box (fund), **AC 5-35, AC 5-48**  
     Vendor dialog box, **AC 4-6**  
 Institution Id field  
     Patron Id tab, **CI 4-10**  
 institution id number  
     searching by, **CI 3-5, CI 3-9**  
 Instructions to Vendor field, **AC 6-9**  
     Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-74**  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-32**  
 Instructions variable, **WV 3-140**  
 Instructor field, **CI 8-7**

Instructor radio button, **CI 8-13**  
 Instructor section, **CI 8-49, CI 8-51**  
 Instructor variable, **WV 3-99**  
 intended location, **SA 9-44**

- changing for a single copy, **AC 6-115**
- changing for all copies, **AC 6-115**
- line item, **AC 6-27**

 Intended Location field, **AC 6-52**

- Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**
- Session Defaults dialog box
  - Line Item Copies/Funds tab, **AC 17-10**

 Inter-cluster active charges (local database only) by home patron id, **RP 7-9**  
 Inter-cluster active request by home patron id (x days), **RP 7-9**  
 Inter-cluster charges (local database only), **RP 7-9**  
 Inter-cluster fines/fees (local database only), **RP 7-9**  
 Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id (local database only), **RP 7-9**  
 Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id grouped by database, **RP 7-9**  
 Inter-cluster historical charges by cluster (local database only), **RP 7-9**  
 Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron group and holding cluster, **RP 7-9**  
 Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron id and holding cluster, **RP 7-10**  
 Inter-cluster historical charges by stub patron group (local database only), **RP 7-9**  
 Inter-cluster historical request by stub patron group (local database only), **RP 7-10**  
 Inter-cluster historical requests by cluster (local database only), **RP 7-10**  
 Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron group and holding cluster, **RP 7-10**  
 Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron id and holding cluster, **RP 7-10**  
 Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only) (over x days), **RP 7-10**  
 Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only)(all), **RP 7-10**  
 Inter-cluster shipping statistics (local database only), **RP 7-10**  
 Inter-cluster stub patrons (local database only), **RP 7-10**  
 Inter-Library Loan, **SA 6-36**  
 Internet Explorer® 6.0, **TC 5-2**  
 interval
 

- claim, **AC 11-9, AC 11-10**

 Intervals tab, **SA 5-80, SA 5-90**

InTransit variable, **WV 3-19, WV 3-165**  
 InTransitDischarged variable, **WV 3-20, WV 3-165**  
 InTransitDischargedReq variable, **WV 3-20**  
 InTransitOnHold variable, **WV 3-20, WV 3-166**  
 InTransitOnHoldReq variable, **WV 3-21**  
 InTransitReq variable, **WV 3-20**  
 Intro Music  
 Session Preferences dialog box  
 Sounds and Animation tab, **AC 18-18**  
 Invalid records, **CA 3-24**  
 Inventory button, **CI 11-4, CI 11-16**  
 inventory information
 

- updating, **CI 11-23**

 inventory report, **RP 2-51, RP 2-52**  
 invoice
 

- adding
  - line item, **AC 12-17**
  - price adjustment, **AC 12-25**
- approving, **AC 12-30**
  - block, **AC 12-31**
- completing, **AC 12-35**
- creating, **AC 12-10**
  - from purchase order, **AC 6-121**
- crediting, **AC 12-25**
- deleting, **AC 12-36**
  - fund information, **AC 12-36**
- displaying, **AC 9-55**
  - from Payment History tab, **AC 6-40, AC 6-76**
- fund information, **AC 5-57**
- item record
  - creating, **AC 12-38**
  - maintaining, **AC 12-38**
- processing
  - claimed items, **AC 12-34**
  - marked items, **AC 12-34**
- searching for line item, **AC 2-64, AC 12-25**
- selecting line items, **AC 12-20**
- session defaults, **AC 17-12**

- Invoice Against Any Vendor check box, **AC 12-18**
- Invoice button, **AC 11-46**
- Marked Issues tab, **AC 11-28**
- Marked Line Item tab, **AC 11-28**
- Related Invoices tab, **AC 6-104**
- Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-5**
- Invoice Fees dialog box, **AC 12-25**
- invoice line item, **AC 12-16**
- adding, **AC 12-17**
- entering information, **AC 12-21**
- Invoice Number column
- Problems tab, **AC 6-80**

Invoice Piece Identifier field  
Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-74**  
Invoice tab, **AC 17-12**  
Invoice\_receiving\_report, **RP 7-10**  
invoices  
    dummy EDI, **AC 6-66**  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Approve Processing tab, **AC 19-9**  
Invoices work space, **AC 12-2**  
IP address  
    of LinkFinder program on server, **WV 5-38**  
IP address tab, **SA 9-8**  
IP range tab, **SA 9-10**  
ISBN field, **AC 6-44, CI 5-5, CI 5-42**  
ISO currency code standards, **AC 3-8, AC 17-5, AC 17-14**  
ISSN field, **AC 6-44, CI 5-5**  
ISSN radio button, **AC 2-53**  
issue  
    adding, **AC 8-17**  
        to volume, **AC 14-34**  
    adding extra, **AC 8-19**  
    changing enumeration/chronology, **AC 8-20**  
    changing expected date, **AC 8-19**  
    collapsing in a volume, **AC 14-47**  
    combine/omit, **AC 8-14**  
    removing, **AC 8-20**  
        from volume, **AC 14-34**  
    reordering  
        in a volume, **AC 14-38**  
Issue field, **AC 8-23**  
Issue(s) in Hand field, **AC 9-7, AC 9-10, AC 9-19**  
Issues Available for Binding list box, **AC 14-12, AC 14-34**  
Issues Available for Binding list box fields, **AC 14-14**  
Issues Bound in this Volume list box, **AC 14-13, AC 14-36**  
Issues in each volume field, **AC 14-16, AC 14-24, AC 14-26, AC 14-27**  
Issues\_vw, **TC 29-14**  
Item, **CI 10-17**  
item  
    adding information, **CI 5-12**  
    adding/editing record, **CI 5-47**  
    definition, **CI 2-4**  
    displaying multiple items, **CI 3-50**  
    distribute, **SA 8-81**  
    e-items (electronic items), **CI 8-3**  
    field codes, **CI B-9**  
    linked resources, **WV 5-102**  
lost, **CI 4-123**  
MARC view, **WV 5-102**  
physical, **CI 8-3**  
renewing, **CI 6-11**  
request, **WV 5-37**  
searching by barcode, **CI 3-11**  
searching by builder, **AC 2-32, AC 2-34, CA 3-49, CA 3-51, CI 3-37, CI 3-39**  
searching by headings/non-keyword, **AC 2-20, AC 2-29, CA 3-36, CA 3-47, CI 3-25, CI 3-34**  
searching by history, **AC 2-36, CA 3-53, CI 3-41**  
searching by keyword, **AC 2-17, CA 3-34, CI 3-21**  
statistical categories, **CI 5-13**  
status, **CI 5-16, WV 3-163**  
table of contents, **WV 5-101**  
viewing circulation histroy, **CI 5-27**  
viewing outstanding fines, **CI 5-28, CI 5-29**  
item available notice, **RP 2-32, RP A-10**  
Item Available Notice Sent field, **CI 5-77**  
item available notice suffix segment  
    circulation notice, **TC 25-6**  
Item Barcode, **CI 5-45**  
Item Barcode dialog box, **CI 5-22**  
Item Barcode field, **CI 4-65, CI 4-79, CI 5-45, CI 6-6**  
    Charge window, **CI 7-6, CI 7-9**  
Item Barcode radio button, **CI 8-13**  
item barcodes  
    Session Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, **AC 19-13**  
item block, **SA 8-83**  
    multiple blocks, **SA 8-85**  
    overriding, **CI 9-2**  
item blocks, **CI 9-1**  
Item Blocks and Information dialog box, **SA 8-83**  
Item Blocks tab, **SA 8-82**  
Item button, **AC 9-13, CI 3-12**  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-11, AC 14-20, AC 14-52**  
    Copy Status tab, **AC 6-64, AC 10-7**  
    Receipt History tab, **AC 9-49**  
    Receive/Mark dialog box, **AC 7-8, AC 10-5**  
Item Circulation History dialog box, **CI 5-24**  
Item Count - Dewey Decimal Classification, **RP 7-11**  
Item Count - Library of Congress Classification, **RP 7-11**  
Item Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, **RP 7-11**  
Item Count - SuDoc Classification, **RP 7-11**  
Item Count by Location and Type, **RP 7-11**

- Item Count by Location, Type and Create Date, **RP 7-11**
- Item Count field, **CI 8-5**
- item creation from invoice  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, **AC 19-11**
- item creation from order  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, **AC 19-11**
- item creation from serials check-in  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, **AC 19-12**
- item creation session workflows, **AC 19-10**
- Item Creation tab  
    Workflows dialog box, **AC 19-10**
- Item Details tab, **CI 5-4, CI 5-7**
- item distribution  
    automatic ordering, **CI 11-24**  
    creating order defaults, **CI 11-15**  
    deleting a distributable item, **CI 11-26**  
    distributing an item  
        from the Charge work space, **CI 11-6**  
        from the Item Distribution window, **CI 11-8**  
    function, **CI 11-1**  
    Historical Distributions, **CI 11-28**  
    making items distributable, **CI 11-15**  
    manually ordering distributable items, **CI 11-19**  
    printing distributable item list, **CI 11-29**  
    receiving orders, **CI 11-20**  
    searching, **CI 11-4**  
    updating inventory information, **CI 11-23**  
    viewing, **CI 11-4**  
    viewing items distributed, **CI 11-27**  
    viewing items distributed to specific patron, **CI 11-28**
- Item Distribution Inventory dialog box, **CI 11-12, CI 11-16, CI 11-23**
- Item Distribution Order dialog box, **CI 11-19**
- Item Distribution Receive dialog box, **CI 11-21**
- [Item Distribution] stanza, **CI A-40**
- Item Distribution work space, **CI 11-2**
- Item Distributions (historical) counter, **CI 4-124**
- Item does not Circulate, **SA 8-83**
- Item has a loan period of 0, **SA 8-83**
- Item has been withdrawn, **SA 8-83**
- Item has call slip request for another patron, **SA 8-83**
- Item History button, **AC 10-27**
- Item History tab, **CI 5-4, CI 5-8**
- Item ID field  
    Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-10, AC 14-52**
- Item Info... button, **CI 4-65, CI 4-75, CI D-14**
- item information  
    deleting, **CI 5-12**
- Item is at renewal limit, **SA 8-83**
- Item is damaged, **SA 8-83**
- Item is not allowed to circulate from this location, **SA 8-83**
- Item is not authorized for discharge at this location, **SA 8-83**
- Item is not authorized for renewal, **SA 8-83**
- item level  
    request form, **SA 6-37**
- Item level request  
    button list, **WV 2-154**  
    screen  
        components, **WV 2-152**  
        editing, **WV 2-151**
- Item Location, **RP 7-11**
- Item Location field, **CI 4-65, CI 10-21**
- Item menu, **CA 10-23**
- item menu, **CI 14-15**
- Item Most Recent Charge Date, **RP 7-11**
- Item No. column, **WV 5-82, WV 5-86**
- Item Note button, **AC 10-26**
- Item Note Search, **RP 7-11**
- Item on hold for another patron, **SA 8-83**
- Item Options tab, **CI 12-4, CI 12-8**
- item record, **CI 3-14, CI 5-1**  
    accessing  
        from line item, **AC 6-64**  
    adding, **CI 5-30, CI 5-47**  
    applying an item statistical category, **CI 5-14**  
    applying an item status, **CI 5-19**  
    assigning new barcode, **CI 5-22**  
    Bib Brief tab, **CI 5-4**  
    creating, **AC 10-19, AC 12-38**  
        from Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-52**  
        from Receipt History tab, **AC 9-48, AC 10-17**  
        from Receive/Mark dialog box, **AC 10-3**  
        from Receive/Mark tab, **AC 10-8**  
        from serials check-in, **AC 10-16**  
        from Serials Check-In work space, **AC 10-12**  
        from the copy status tab, **AC 10-6**  
    creating for monographic items, **AC 10-1**  
    creating for serials, **AC 10-11**  
    creation options, **AC 7-8**  
    deleting, **AC 10-28, AC 10-29, CI 5-56**  
    deleting a barcode, **CI 5-23**

editing, **CI** 5-55  
field display  
    non-predictive publication pattern, **AC** 10-32  
    predictive publication pattern, **AC** 10-30  
Holdings tab, **CI** 5-4, **CI** 5-5  
Item Details tab, **CI** 5-4, **CI** 5-7  
Item History tab, **CI** 5-4, **CI** 5-8  
Item/Holdings tab, **CI** 5-4, **CI** 5-6  
linking to existing holdings, **CI** 5-52  
maintaining, **AC** 10-19, **AC** 12-38  
maintaining for monographic items, **AC** 10-1  
maintaining for serials, **AC** 10-11  
removing an item statistical category, **CI** 5-15  
removing an item status, **CI** 5-21  
resequencing, **CI** 5-57  
viewing, **CI** 5-2  
Workflows dialog box  
    Item Creation tab, **AC** 19-11  
Item Record dialog box, **AC** 14-20, **AC** 14-51  
Item Record section  
    Add check box, **SA** 8-61  
    Delete check box, **SA** 8-61  
    Update check box, **SA** 8-62  
    View check box, **SA** 8-62  
Item records  
    create, **CA** 3-8  
    description, **CA** 2-56  
    linking to other records, **CA** 3-80, **CA** 3-81, **CA** 3-83  
    resequencing, **CA** 3-78  
    retrieving, **CA** 3-77  
    statistical categories, **CA** 2-64–**CA** 2-65  
    statuses, **CA** 2-60–**CA** 2-62  
item related exceptions report, **RP** A-41  
Item scheduled for a short loan request, **SA** 8-83  
Item scheduled, cannot be charged or renewed, **SA** 8-83  
Item Settings dialog box, **SA** 5-66  
Item Stati, Lost, missing etc., **RP** 7-11  
Item Statistacal Categories dialog box  
    accessing, **CI** 5-14  
Item Statistical Categories dialog box, **AC** 10-25  
item statistical category  
    applying, **AC** 10-26  
    removing, **AC** 10-26, **CI** 5-15  
Item Statistical Category button, **AC** 10-25  
Item status  
    The item status describes the state of the item. For example, lost, charged, or withdrawn are some possible item statuses., **CI** 5-16  
item status  
    applying, **AC** 10-24, **CI** 5-19  
    At bindery, **CI** 5-17  
    at bindery, **WV** 3-23  
    at bindery, requests pending, **WV** 3-23  
    Call Slip Request, **CI** 5-18  
    call slip request, **WV** 3-24  
    Catalog Review, **CI** 5-18  
    Charged, **CI** 5-17  
    charged, **WV** 3-17  
    charged, with requests pending, **WV** 3-17  
    Circulation Review, **CI** 5-18  
    Claims returned, **CI** 5-18  
    Damaged, **CI** 5-18  
    Discharged, **CI** 5-18  
    discharged, **WV** 3-21  
    discharged in transit, **WV** 3-20  
    discharged in transit, requests pending, **WV** 3-20  
    discharged, requests pending, **WV** 3-21  
    display  
        customizing, **WV** 3-14  
    display variable, **WV** 3-15  
    displaying in module, **CI** 5-16  
    Hold Request, **CI** 5-17  
    hold request placed, **WV** 3-19  
    In Process, **CI** 5-17  
    in process, **WV** 3-24  
    in process, requests pending, **WV** 3-24  
    In transit, **CI** 5-17  
    in transit, **WV** 3-19  
    In transit discharged, **CI** 5-17  
    In transit on hold, **CI** 5-17  
    in transit on hold, **WV** 3-20  
    in transit on hold, requests pending, **WV** 3-21  
    in transit, requests pending, **WV** 3-20  
    lost, library applied, **WV** 3-22  
    lost, library applied, requests pending, **WV** 3-22  
    lost, system applied, requests pending, **WV** 3-23  
    Lost-Library Applied, **CI** 5-17  
    Lost-System Applied, **CI** 5-17  
    Missing, **CI** 5-17  
    missing, **WV** 3-21  
    missing, requests pending, **WV** 3-22  
    Not Charged, **CI** 5-18  
    On hold, **CI** 5-17  
    on hold, **WV** 3-19  
    on hold, requests pending, **WV** 3-19  
    Overdue, **CI** 5-17  
    overdue, **WV** 3-18  
    overdue, requests pending, **WV** 3-18

rank, **CI 5-16**  
Recall Request, **CI 5-17**  
recall request placed, **WV 3-18**  
Remote Storage Request, **CI 5-18**  
remote storage request, **WV 3-25**  
removing, **AC 10-24, CI 5-21**  
removing when discharging, **CI 7-15**  
Renewed, **CI 5-17**  
renewed, **WV 3-17**  
renewed, requests pending, **WV 3-18**  
Scheduled, **CI 5-17**  
scheduled, **WV 3-24**  
Short Loan Request, **CI 5-18**  
short loan request, **WV 3-25**  
Withdrawn, **CI 5-18**  
Item Status - At Bindery, **RP 7-11**  
Item Status - Cataloging Review, **RP 7-12**  
Item Status - Circulation Review, **RP 7-12**  
Item Status - Claims Returned, **RP 7-12**  
Item Status - Damaged, **RP 7-12**  
Item Status - In Process, **RP 7-12**  
Item Status - In Transit, **RP 7-12**  
Item Status - Lost Library Applied, **RP 7-12**  
Item Status - Lost System Applied, **RP 7-12**  
Item Status - Missing, **RP 7-12**  
Item Status - Withdrawn, **RP 7-12**  
Item Status (bottom half of record)  
    Title page, **WV 2-83**  
Item Status button, **AC 10-23**  
Item Status Clear All check box, **CI 12-6**  
Item Status dialog box, **AC 10-23, CI 5-19, CI 5-20**  
    accessing, **CI 5-19**  
Item Status field, **CI 5-3, CI 5-58, CI 5-76, CI 10-17, CI 10-21, CI 12-5**  
item statuses, **CI 5-16**  
[Item Statuses] stanza, **WV 3-14**  
Item tab, **SA 9-93**  
    Add Bib/Item dialog box, **CI 5-44**  
    Add Item dialog box, **CI 5-53**  
Item title, **WV 2-105**  
item type, **SA 9-33**  
    bulk import program, **TC 12-12**  
    creating, **SA 9-35**  
    definition, **CI 2-4**  
    deleting, **SA 9-37**  
    editing, **SA 9-36**  
    statistical category, **SA 9-93**  
        creating, **SA 9-98**  
        deleting, **SA 9-100**  
        editing, **SA 9-99**  
tracking usage of, **SA 9-93**  
Item Type Code field, **SA 9-35**  
Item Type column, **SA 5-71**  
Item Type field, **CI 5-8, CI 5-45, CI 5-51, CI 5-58, CI 5-76, CI 8-5, CI 8-6, CI 10-17**  
    Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
Item type field, **CI 5-3**  
Item Type Name field, **SA 9-35**  
Item Type Statistical Category Code field, **SA 9-95**  
Item Type Statistical Category Name field, **SA 9-95**  
Item variable, **WV 3-127**  
Item/E-Item Creation, **CI 13-2**  
Item/Holdings tab, **CI 5-4, CI 5-6**  
Item\_vw, **TC 29-15**  
ItemInfo variable, **WV 3-122**  
items  
    charging, **CI 6-7**  
Items Available for Pickup list, **CI 4-94**  
Items Borrowed (historical) counter, **CI 4-122**  
Items Browsed, **RP 7-12**  
Items field, **CI 5-77**  
Items Recalled counter, **CI 4-12**  
Items tab, **CI 5-32, CI 8-3, CI 8-5, CI 8-23, CI 12-4, SA 5-66**  
Items with hold requests may not be renewed, **SA 8-83**  
Items with recall requests may not be renewed, **SA 8-83**  
IV (invoice/credit memo) check box, **AC 4-46**

---

**J**

job option codes  
acquisitions  
    -d database, **RP 2-8, RP 2-25, RP 2-43, RP 2-54**  
    -e ledger, **RP 2-8**  
    -f fiscal period, **RP 2-8, RP 2-25**  
    -h display usage/help statement, **RP 2-9, TC 16-3**  
    -j job #, **RP 2-8, RP 2-25, RP 2-43, RP 2-54**  
    -l list job options, **RP 2-8, TC 16-3**  
    -n run number, **RP 2-8**  
    -o location, **RP 2-8**  
    -r roll date, **RP 2-8**  
    -u user/password, **RP 2-8, RP 2-25, RP 2-43, RP 2-54**

---

-v display version information, **RP 2-9, TC 16-3**

cataloging

- e end date, **RP 2-25**
- f from heading, **RP 2-25**
- h display usage/help statement, **RP 2-26**
- l list job options, **RP 2-26**
- s start date, **RP 2-25**
- t to heading, **RP 2-26**
- v display version information, **RP 2-26**

circulation

- e end date, **RP 2-44**
- h display usage/help statement, **RP 2-44**
- l list job options, **RP 2-44**
- o generate orders, **RP 2-44**
- s start date, **RP 2-43**
- v display version information, **RP 2-44**

media scheduling

- e end date, **RP 2-54**
- h display help/usage information, **RP 2-54**
- l list job options, **RP 2-54**
- s start date, **RP 2-54**
- v display version information, **RP 2-54**

Job Scheduler page, **RP 2-15, RP 2-31, RP 2-50**

Job Scheduler screen, **TC 17-12, TC 17-18, TC 17-19, TC 17-22, TC 17-24**

[Journal] stanza, **AC 6-20**

Jump Bar, **WV 5-82**

jump bar, **WV 2-170, WV 3-74**  
holdings, **WV 2-170**

[JumpBar] stanza, **WV 3-73**

Jumps\_After\_Current\_Record variable, **WV 3-74**

Jumps\_Before\_Current\_Record variable, **WV 3-74**

---

## K

### Key

Port, **RP 1-4**  
Server, **RP 1-4**

### key

ChargeTimeout, **CI 1-7**  
Copy, **TC 5-32, TC 5-33**  
Encrypt, **TC 5-27**  
Name, **TC 5-32**  
ResetTime, **CI C-21**  
SearchSyntax, **TC 5-32, TC 5-33**  
SingleLogin, **TC 5-26**

URI, **TC 5-32, TC 5-33**

keyboard commands

- summary, **SA 1-4**

keyboard equivalents

- entering information, **CI 14-2**
- selecting options, **CI 14-2**

keyboard shortcuts, **CI 14-2**

keyword

- search, **WV 5-8, WV 5-9**
  - essential terms in, **WV 5-10**
  - excluding terms from, **WV 5-10**
  - important terms in, **WV 5-10**
  - weighing search terms for, **WV 5-9**
- search results, **WV 5-92**

keyword condition, **AC 2-4**

keyword index files

- disabling generation during bulk import, **TC 12-6**

keyword search, **AC 2-4**

keyword searching, **AC 2-13, AC 2-17, CA 3-30, CA 3-34, CI 3-18, CI 3-21**

Keyword tab, **AC 2-13, CA 3-30, CI 3-18**

Keyword Title List, **WV 5-92**

Keyword variable, **WV 3-77**

KornShell window, **TC 3-15**

---

## L

### label

action codes, **CI B-5, CI B-6**  
changing font size, **CI B-8**  
field codes, **CI B-5**  
inserting a blank line, **CI B-8**  
inserting a tab, **CI B-8**  
piece, **AC 1-15**  
printing, **CI B-16**  
printing field information, **CI B-7**  
spine, **AC 1-15**  
spine and piece, **CI B-1**  
View Record page  
HTML, **WV A-9**

Label\_CallNumber variable, **WV 3-158**  
Label\_Location variable, **WV 3-158**  
Label\_Status variable, **WV 3-158**  
Labels, **WV 3-156**  
Labels, spine and piece, **CA 4-14**  
language  
directory, **WV 1-20**

using multiple language versions of WebVoyage,  
**WV 1-20**

Language field, **CI 5-42**  
[Language] stanza, **CI 5-37, CI C-10, WV 3-194**  
Language variable, **WV 3-106**  
Last Charged (All Time), **RP 7-12**  
Last Charged (Range), **RP 7-12**  
last column (thumbnail images)  
    Title page, **WV 2-83**  
Last field, **CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-35**  
Last Name field, **CI 8-52, SA 8-18**  
Last Transaction field, **CI 5-9**  
Last Updated section, **CI 11-14**  
LastName variable, **WV 3-108**  
Latin-1, **TC 4-2**  
latitude field, **WV 3-28**  
Latitude variable, **WV 3-28, WV 5-57**  
LCclass\_yw, **TC 29-17**  
LCClassFull, **RP 7-13**  
LCCN field, **AC 6-44, CI 5-5, CI 5-43**  
Lead Days field, **SA 5-20**  
Leader  
    authority, **CA 2-29–CA 2-30**  
    bibliographic, **CA 2-4–CA 2-6**  
    holdings, **CA 2-38–CA 2-39**  
Leader 9 is an a warning message, **TC 4-6**  
Leader 9 is not a space warning message, **TC 4-6**  
Leading#Text variable, **WV 3-88, WV 3-104, WV 3-156, WV B-10**  
ledger  
    adding location, **SA 9-61**  
    checking after running fpc, **AC 16-31**  
    creating, **AC 5-21**  
    deleting, **AC 5-28**  
    disappearing, **AC 5-4**  
    editing, **AC 5-27**  
    list of available, **SA 9-44**  
    location, **AC 5-3**  
    overview, **AC 5-2**  
    rules, **AC 5-3**  
    session defaults, **AC 17-19**  
Ledger dialog box, **AC 5-25, AC 6-62**  
    header information, **AC 5-11**  
    Locations tab, **AC 5-13**  
Ledger dialog box (fund)  
    header information, **AC 5-33**  
    Override Rules tab, **AC 5-36**  
    Summary tab, **AC 5-35**  
    Transactions tab, **AC 5-39**  
Ledger field

Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-52**  
    drop-down hierarchy display, **AC 6-53**  
Fund Transactions dialog box, **AC 5-43**  
Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**  
Ledger Name field, **AC 5-12, AC 5-24**  
Ledger tab, **AC 17-19**  
ledger/fund data  
    changing, **AC 6-115**  
ledger/fund hierarchy, **AC 5-44, AC 6-112, AC 6-115, AC 12-28**  
ledgers  
    associated funds, **AC 5-30**  
Ledgers and Funds tab, **AC 3-8, AC 3-11, AC 5-22, AC 16-8**  
Ledgers for Fiscal Period list, **AC 16-15**  
Left\_Longitude variable, **WV 3-30**  
Left-Anchored Indexes, **SA A-15**  
    Authority Indexes, **SA A-16**  
    Call Number Indexes, **SA A-16**  
    Composite Indexes, **SA A-17**  
    Name Indexes, **SA A-19**  
    Remaining LA Indexes, **SA A-20**  
    Subject Indexes, **SA A-19**  
Left-anchored search, **WV 5-10**  
Level field, **CI 5-77**  
libinfo.htm file, **WV 2-12, WV 3-207**  
    editing, **WV 2-13**  
library address field codes, **CI B-10**  
Library Administrative Request check box, **CI 5-70**  
library envelope address, **AC 4-41, AC 15-18**  
library envelope address code, **AC 4-43, AC 4-45, AC 4-49**  
Library field, **CI 3-3, CI 7-3**  
Library information  
    page  
        editing, **WV 2-13**  
    library information, **WV 2-171**  
        button, **WV 5-1**  
        page, **WV 2-12**  
    library inside address code, **AC 4-45, AC 4-46, AC 4-49**  
    Library instructions field, **AC 14-18**  
    Library Location (bottom half of record)  
        Title page, **WV 2-83**  
    Library Name field, **SA 9-19**  
    Library section  
        New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, **AC 4-43**  
    Limit  
        button, **WV 5-74**  
        caption, **WV 3-40**

limit  
code, **WV 2-53**  
definition stanzas, **WV 2-52**  
location  
    initial, **WV 3-55**  
MARC field, **WV 3-40**  
    maximum items borrowed, **CI 6-11**  
Limit button, **AC 2-14, AC 2-22, AC 2-33, AC 2-39, CA 3-32, CA 3-38, CA 3-50, CA 3-56, CI 3-19, CI 3-26, CI 3-38, CI 3-44**  
[Limit Type=] stanza, **WV 3-195**  
[Limit\_Page] stanza, **WV 3-104**  
limiting your search, **AC 2-37, CA 3-54, CI 3-42**  
Limits  
    search, **WV 5-73–WV 5-78**  
        customizing, **WV 5-75–WV 5-78**  
        enabling/disabling, **WV 3-55**  
    sets  
        contents of each, **WV 3-38**  
        order of, **WV 3-38**  
limits  
    search, **WV 5-118**  
Limits button, **WV 5-7**  
[Limits] stanza, **WV 2-50, WV 3-193–WV 3-194**  
Limits variable, **WV 3-55, WV 3-77**  
limits.ini file, **WV 2-50**  
    map-related limits in, **WV 3-197–WV 3-199**  
Line 1 address field, **CI 4-21, CI 4-40**  
line break  
    WebVoyage, in  
        enabling and disabling, **WV 3-48**  
line item  
    accessing item record, **AC 6-64**  
    adding, **AC 6-16**  
        by bibliographic ID, **AC 6-26**  
        by bibliographic searching, **AC 6-16**  
        by creating a brief bibliographic record, **AC 6-18**  
        by importing a bibliographic record, **AC 6-22**  
        by searching remote database, **AC 6-18**  
        to invoice, **AC 12-17**  
    adding brief information, **AC 6-27**  
    additional notes, **AC 6-28**  
    by bibliographic search, **AC 6-16**  
    deleting  
        copies and funds, **AC 6-60**  
    detailed, **AC 6-36**  
    displaying item record, **AC 6-64**  
    editing data on approved PO, **AC 6-109, AC 6-114**  
editing using quick line item, **AC 6-30**  
eligible for rollover, **AC 16-5**  
entering  
    other charges, **AC 12-25**  
entering price information, **AC 6-47**  
extended fund allocation, **AC 6-56**  
fund, **AC 6-27**  
hierarchy, **AC 7-7**  
intended location, **AC 6-27**  
link to holdings, **AC 6-60**  
number, **AC 6-27**  
number of copies, **AC 6-27**  
piece identification, **AC 6-39, AC 6-65**  
prediction pattern information, **AC 6-39, AC 6-65**  
prepay, **AC 6-31**  
price adjustment, **AC 6-27**  
printing  
    piece label, **AC 6-64**  
        spine label, **AC 6-64**  
purchase order, **AC 6-15**  
searching, **AC 2-55**  
searching from a PO, **AC 2-55**  
searching from an invoice, **AC 2-64, AC 12-25**  
selecting copies for invoice, **AC 12-20**  
session defaults, **AC 17-6**  
session workflows, **AC 19-5**  
status, **AC 6-27**  
title, **AC 6-27**  
total amount, **AC 6-27**  
type, **AC 6-27, AC 6-39, AC 6-65**  
    approval, **AC 6-67**  
    blanket order, **AC 6-67**  
    membership, **AC 6-67**  
    multi-part, **AC 6-67**  
    multiple part, **AC 6-67**  
    regular, **AC 6-66**  
    single part, **AC 6-67**  
    standing order, **AC 6-67**  
    subscription, **AC 6-67**  
unreceiving  
    monograph, **AC 6-64**  
vendor reference number, **AC 6-39, AC 6-65**  
vendor title number, **AC 6-39, AC 6-65**  
viewing  
    fund, **AC 6-62**  
line item (monograph)  
    receiving/marking, **AC 7-1**  
        from purchase order, **AC 7-3**  
        from Receive/Mark tab, **AC 7-9, AC 7-17**  
Line Item and MARC View Font

Session Preferences dialog box  
 Colors and Fonts tab, **AC 18-6**

Line Item Colors  
 Session Preferences dialog box  
 Colors and Fonts tab, **AC 18-8**

line item copies/funds  
 session defaults, **AC 17-8**

line item copy  
 marked, **AC 6-80**  
 unmarking, **AC 11-31**

Line Item dialog box, **AC 7-10, AC 7-18, AC 10-6, AC 12-23**  
 Bib Record tab, **AC 6-42**  
 Copies/Funds tab, **AC 6-49, AC 6-50**  
 Copy Status tab, **AC 6-63**  
 Delivery Options tab, **AC 6-71**  
 detailed, **AC 6-36**  
 Notes tab, **AC 6-73**  
 Order tab, **AC 6-75**  
 Payment History tab, **AC 6-76**  
 Price tab, **AC 6-45, AC 6-46**  
 Problems, **AC 6-79**  
 Properties tab, **AC 6-82**  
 Receive/Mark tab, **AC 6-77**  
 Type tab, **AC 6-65**

line item information  
 extended fund allocation, **AC 6-56, AC 6-115**

line item relations  
 Workflows dialog box  
 Line Items tab, **AC 19-7**

Line Item Subtotal field  
 Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-15**  
 New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-13**

Line Item tab, **AC 17-6**

Line Item Total field  
 Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-46**

Line Item Type field, **AC 6-66**  
 Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-32**  
 Type tab, **AC 6-67**

Line Items field  
 incoming message, **AC 15-18**  
 outgoing message, **AC 15-25**

Line Items tab  
 Workflows dialog box, **AC 19-5**

Link button, **AC 6-61, CI 8-50**

Link Caption field, **CI 8-41, CI 8-44, CI 8-45**

Link color, **WV 3-39**

link color, **WV 5-6**

Link Item to Request, **CS 3-10**  
 add barcode to item, **CS 3-14**

create new item, **CS 3-12**

Link Reserve List to Courses dialog box, **CI 8-49, CI 8-55**

link to holdings  
 line item  
 copies and funds, **AC 6-60**

Link to Holdings dialog box, **AC 6-60, AC 6-61**

Link to Holdings field  
 Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-52, AC 6-60, AC 13-15**  
 Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**

LINK variable, **WV 2-6, WV 2-17, WV 7-14, WV 7-35**

Link/URL field, **CI 8-6, CI 8-41, CI 8-44, CI 8-45**

Linked Courses section, **CI 8-3, CI 8-6**

Linked Resources tab, **WV 5-99, WV 5-102**

LinkFinder  
 button, **WV 5-38**  
 configuring for Citation Server, **WV 5-38**  
 database parsing profile stanza, **WV 5-41**  
 MARC field parsing specification variables, **WV 5-42**  
 element descriptions, **WV 5-52**  
 format of, **WV 5-52**  
 parsing profiles for MARC information extraction, **WV 5-41**  
 server, **WV 5-38**  
 SID (service identifier)  
 including in OpenURL, **WV 5-41, WV 5-42**

LinkFinder button, **WV 5-42**

LinkFinder variable, **WV 5-41, WV 5-42**  
 example, **WV 5-42**

linkfinder.cfg file, **WV 5-41**

LinkFinderButton variable, **WV 5-39**

LinkFinderButtonGraphic= variable, **WV 5-38**

LinkFinderServer variable, **WV 5-38**

linking  
 item record to existing holdings, **CI 5-52**  
 OpenURL, **WV 5-37**  
 publication pattern to a component, **AC 8-47**  
 reserve lists to course information, **CI 8-49, CI 8-54**  
 subscription component to publication pattern, **AC 8-10**

Linking records, **CA 3-80, CA 3-81, CA 3-83**  
 unlinking holdings from bibs, **CA 3-82**

linking to WebVoyage, **WV 1-22**

Links  
 active  
 color of, setting, **WV 2-6, WV 2-17**  
 changing targets of in record display, **WV 2-104**

unvisited  
    color of, setting, **WV 2-6**, **WV 2-17**  
visited  
    color of, setting, **WV 2-6**, **WV 2-17**  
[Links] stanza, **WV 3-12**  
list  
    Find Results in, **WV 5-9**  
    Footprint, drop-down, **WV 5-59**  
    Posting Type, **CI D-35**  
    recipients, **AC 8-24**  
    routing, **AC 8-21**  
list bar  
    session preferences, **AC 18-9**  
List Bar Appearance  
    Session Preferences dialog box  
        List Bar tab, **AC 18-11**  
List Bar tab, **AC 18-9**  
list box  
    Available Locations, **AC 5-14**  
    Available Operators, **SA 8-8**  
    Current Currency, **AC 3-10**  
    Edit Volume, **AC 14-10**  
    Issues Available for Binding, **AC 14-12**, **AC 14-34**  
    Issues Bound in this Volume, **AC 14-13**, **AC 14-36**  
    New Volumes, **AC 14-17**, **AC 14-25**  
    Operator may Override, **CI 9-2**  
    Restricted Patron Groups, **SA 8-89**  
    Select Bib Records for Import, **AC 6-23**, **AC 6-26**  
        fields and buttons, **AC 6-23**  
    Select Locations for Account, **AC 4-14**, **AC 4-29**  
    Selected Locations, **AC 5-25**  
    Selected Operators, **SA 8-8**  
    Titles Index, **AC 2-14**, **CA 3-32**, **CI 3-19**, **TC 4-3**  
    Unrestricted Patron Groups, **SA 8-89**  
List Dates radio button, **CI 8-13**  
[List Location] stanza, **WV 3-191**  
List Location stanza, **WV 3-186**, **WV 3-190**  
List Name field, **CI 8-4**, **CI 8-8**, **CI 8-65**  
    Create New Reserve List dialog box, **CI 8-10**  
List Name radio button, **CI 8-13**  
list price  
    changing, **AC 6-114**  
List Price field  
    Line Item window, **AC 6-46**  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**  
List title, **WV 3-39**  
listbar  
    acquisitions, **SA 2-2**  
    circulation, **CI 2-5**  
    Security, **SA 8-3**  
    Load button, **AC 15-13**  
    Load Date field  
        incoming message, **AC 15-17**  
    Load Summary Report dialog box, **AC 15-13**  
    loaded message status, **AC 15-17**  
loading  
    authority data, **TC 2-2**  
    bibliographic data, **TC 2-2**  
    circulation data (transactions), **TC 2-3**  
    EDI messages into the database, **AC 15-12**  
    patron data, **TC 2-3**  
    report, **AC 15-13**  
    vendor data, **TC 2-4**  
loan period  
    recalls, **SA 5-80**  
Loan Period field, **SA 5-71**, **SA 5-87**  
local catalog button, **WV 5-1**  
local database  
    connecting back to, **WV 3-70**  
local directory, **WV 3-114**  
Local Filename field, **TC 17-11**  
Local folder, **WV 4-12**  
LocalDatabase variable, **WV 3-171**  
LOCALDB variable, **WV 3-70**  
location, **SA 9-38**  
    adding to circ policy definition for self check, **CI C-4**  
    adding to ledger, **SA 9-61**  
    adding to policy group, **SA 9-60**  
    adding to security profile, **SA 9-60**  
    address, **SA 9-51**  
    creating, **SA 9-45**  
    deleting, **SA 9-62**  
    destination, **SA 9-44**  
    editing, **SA 9-61**  
    enabling use of new location, **SA 9-59**  
    funds, **AC 5-3**  
    happening, **SA 9-39**  
    holdings, **SA 9-43**  
    ledger, **AC 5-3**  
    ledgers, **AC 5-3**  
    limit group, **SA 9-64**  
        WebVoyage, **SA 9-68**  
    permanent, **SA 9-43**  
    print, **SA 9-78**  
    reporter  
        processing, **SA 9-87**  
    routing list  
        adding, **AC 8-24**

selecting circulation location, **CI 1-3**  
 self check, **CI C-3**  
 storage (shelving), **SA 9-42**  
 telephone number information, **SA 9-51**  
 temporary, **SA 9-44**  
     display, **WV 3-231**  
 location (happening)  
     operator profile, **SA 8-12**  
 Location Code field, **SA 9-47, TC 2-2, TC 17-11**  
 Location field, **CI 1-6, CI 4-74, CI 5-2, CI 5-7, CI 5-44, CI 5-49, CI 5-58, CI 8-4, CI 8-6, CI 11-4, CI D-13**  
     Bindery Copy Data dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-9**  
     Bindery Pullslip dialog box, **AC 14-18**  
     incoming message, **AC 15-17**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-21**  
     New EDI Connection Profile window, **AC 4-43, AC 4-49**  
     New EDI Connection Profiles dialog box, **AC 15-10**  
     outgoing message, **AC 15-24**  
     Subscription Maintenance work space, **AC 8-5**  
 Location Group field, **CI 5-77**  
 Location Name field, **CI 5-6, CI 5-58, SA 9-48**  
 Location Settings dialog box, **SA 5-46, SA 5-49**  
 Location stanza, **WV 3-185**  
 Location tab, **SA 5-126**  
 Location variable, **WV 3-107, WV 3-170**  
 Locations  
     holdings, **CA 3-79**  
 locations  
     acquisitions/serials policy group, **SA 2-44**  
     happening  
     circulation, **SA 5-49**  
 locations and security, **SA 9-45**  
 Locations Filter, **AC 2-21, CA 3-38, CI 3-26**  
 Locations list box field, **CI 1-4**  
 [LOCATIONS] stanza, **TC 11-13**  
 Locations tab, **SA 2-44, SA 5-46, SA 8-5**  
     acquisition/serials profile, **SA 8-37**  
     cataloging profile, **SA 8-54**  
     circulation profile, **SA 8-72**  
     master profile, **SA 8-9, SA 8-24**  
 log (audit) file  
     prebulk program, **TC 11-22**  
 Log Export  
     see OPAC Log Export program  
 log file, **RP 2-3, TC B-6**  
     acqjob.log, **AC 11-5, AC 11-7, AC 11-9, AC 11-10**  
         **10**  
     **acquisitions**, **RP 2-6, RP 2-7, RP 2-9**  
     bulk import (UseMARCON), **TC B-6, TC B-13**  
     bulk import program, **TC 12-13**  
     cataloging, **RP 2-17, RP 2-18, RP 2-20, RP 2-22, RP 2-23, RP 2-24, RP 2-27, TC 13-2**  
     circulation, **RP 2-34, RP 2-35, RP 2-36, RP 2-37, RP 2-38, RP 2-39, RP 2-42, RP 2-45, TC 9-1**  
     MARC Export, **TC B-14**  
     MARC export (UseMARCON), **TC B-6**  
     media scheduling, **RP 2-52, RP 2-53**  
     Pfixexchangerates, **TC 16-4**  
     pstrgvfy program, **TC 14-9**  
     Z39.50, **TC B-17**  
     Z39.50 (UseMARCON), **TC B-6**  
     log file utility  
         WebAdmin, **TC 17-25**  
 log in  
     first, **RP 1-7, RP 1-12**  
 Log in dialog box, **AC 1-2, RP 1-8, RP 4-2**  
 log.bursar.yymmdd.hhmm file, **TC 8-9**  
 log.exp.date.time file, **TC B-14**  
 log.exp.yyyymmdd.hhmm file, **TC 10-10**  
 log.imp.date.time file, **TC B-13**  
 log.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm file, **TC 12-13**  
 log.pid.auth file, **TC 4-5**  
 log.pid.bib file, **TC 4-5**  
 log.pid.mfh file, **TC 4-5**  
 log.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, **TC 11-22**  
 log.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, **TC 7-7**  
 log.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, **TC 6-5**  
 log.strgvfy.date.time file, **TC 14-9**  
 LOGBIBUSAGE= variable, **TC 15-6**  
 Logging in, **CA 1-4**  
 logging in, **AC 1-2, CI 1-2, SA 1-5-SA 1-6**  
     acquisitions module, **SA 8-13**  
     cataloging module, **SA 8-14**  
     circulation module, **SA 8-15**  
     single client login, **CI 1-5**  
     system administration, **SA 8-2**  
     unable to log in to a module, **SA 8-12**  
     using Single Client login, **TC 5-25**  
 logging in to Reporter, **RP 4-1**  
 Logging In to WebVoyáge, **WV 7-1**  
 Login  
     page, **WV 7-59**  
         editing, **WV 2-114**  
         error messages, **WV 7-16**  
         PIN field name on, **WV 7-11**  
 login  
     patron

ID options, **WV 3-46**  
types, **WV 3-47**  
viewing information, **CI 1-5**  
login information  
    viewing, **AC 1-4**  
Login Information dialog box, **AC 1-4, CI 1-5**  
[Login Types] stanza, **WV 3-47**  
LoginRequiredText variable, **WV 3-176**  
[Logon\_Page] stanza, **WV 3-108, WV 7-11**  
logonmsg.htm file, **WV 7-59**  
LOGSEARCH= variable, **TC 15-5**  
longitude field, **WV 3-28**  
Longitude variable, **WV 3-28, WV 5-57**  
loose char warning message, **TC 4-8**  
lost interval, **CI 4-123**  
Lost Interval field, **SA 5-83, SA 5-93**  
lost item, **CI 4-123**  
Lost Item Processing Fee field, **SA 5-53**  
Lost Items counter, **CI 4-13, CI 4-123**  
Lost items limit, **SA 8-86**  
lost, library applied status, **WV 3-22**  
lost, library applied, requests pending status, **WV 3-22**  
lost, system applied, requests pending status, **WV 3-23**  
Lost-Library Applied item status, **CI 5-17**  
LostLibraryApplied variable, **WV 3-22, WV 3-166**  
LostLibraryAppliedReq variable, **WV 3-22**  
Lost-System Applied item status, **CI 5-17**  
LostSystemApplied variable, **WV 3-23, WV 3-167**  
LostSystemAppliedReq variable, **WV 3-23**  
Lower\_Latitude variable, **WV 3-30**

---

## M

Mail variable, **WV 3-77, WV 3-111**  
[Mail\_And\_Requests] stanza, **WV 3-109, WV 5-129**  
mailto URL  
    creating, **CI 1-10**  
MainData variable, **WV 3-80**  
maintaining  
    item record, **AC 10-19, AC 12-38**  
    item records for monographic items, **AC 10-1**  
    item records for serials, **AC 10-11**  
    item requests, **CI 5-75**  
    short loan, **CI 10-16**  
Maintenance button, **AC 9-17, AC 9-27**  
making  
    item distributable, **CI 11-15**  
    item short loanable, **CI 10-5**  
making download formats unavailable for a database, **WV 3-114**  
Manually Map Remote Patrons check box, **SA 8-77**  
map limits heading, **WV 3-34**  
map limits page, **WV 3-33**  
Map Search  
    screen  
        configuration diagram, **WV 2-37**  
Map search  
    corridor/route, **WV 5-64**  
    point and radius, **WV 5-61**  
    polygon, **WV 5-59**  
    range, **WV 5-68**  
    rectangle, **WV 5-54**  
map search, **WV 5-54**  
Map Search page, **WV 2-37**  
    customizing, **WV 5-57–WV 5-69**  
map search page  
    background color, **WV 3-27**  
    cannot connect message, **WV 3-32**  
    corridor search page  
        heading, **WV 3-29**  
    header font color, **WV 3-28**  
    latitude field, **WV 3-28**  
    longitude field, **WV 3-28**  
    map date header, **WV 3-35**  
    point and radius screen heading, **WV 3-29**  
    polygon search screen  
        heading, **WV 3-29**  
    primary check box caption, **WV 3-35**  
    quaternary check box caption, **WV 3-36**  
    radius coordinate field, **WV 3-29**  
    range search heading, **WV 3-29**  
    rectangle search  
        upper right caption, **WV 3-30**  
    secondary check box caption, **WV 3-35**  
    table color, **WV 3-27**  
    tertiary check box caption, **WV 3-36**  
map search tab  
    color, **WV 3-26**  
    text, **WV 3-27**  
map search table  
    label font color, **WV 3-28**  
Map\_Dates\_Label variable, **WV 3-35**  
[Map\_Footprint] stanza, **WV 3-32**  
[Map\_FormatType] stanza, **WV 3-33**  
Map\_i\_currency\_conversion, **RP 7-13**

Map\_i\_line\_item\_fund (sub), **RP 7-13**  
 Map\_i\_line\_item\_PO\_bib (sub), **RP 7-13**  
 Map\_Limits variable, **WV 3-34**  
 [Map\_Limits\_Page] stanza, **WV 3-33**  
 Map\_price\_adjustments (sub), **RP 7-13**  
 [Map\_Search\_Page] stanza, **WV 3-26, WV 5-56, WV 5-60**  
 Map\_vendor\_address (sub), **RP 7-13**  
 mapping  
     bulk import program, **TC 12-12**  
 [MAPPING] stanza, **TC 11-15**  
 Maps button, **WV 5-54**  
 MapSearching variable, **WV 7-36**  
 MARC  
     button, **AC 2-16**  
     record, **AC 2-16**  
 MARC bibliographic record  
     accessing, **AC 13-4**  
     viewing  
         from Serials Check-In work space, **AC 9-22**  
 MARC bibliographic record, viewing, **CI 5-61**  
 MARC button, **AC 8-61, AC 12-20**  
     Bib Record tab, **AC 13-5**  
     Find Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 13-6**  
     Link To Holdings dialog box, **AC 13-12**  
     Link To Holdings list box, **AC 6-61**  
     purchase order, **AC 13-4**  
     Select Bib Records for Import dialog box, **AC 13-11**  
     Select Bib Records for Import list box, **AC 6-24**  
     Titles Index dialog box, **AC 13-7**  
 MARC Export, **TC B-13–TC B-14**  
     log file, **TC B-14**  
     sample script with UseMARCON switch, **TC B-14**  
     UseMARCON error reporting with, **TC B-14**  
 MARC export command, **TC B-14**  
 MARC Export error reporting, **TC B-14**  
 MARC Export record type switch, **TC B-14**  
 MARC field  
     search limit, **WV 3-40**  
 MARC field parsing specification variables, **WV 5-42**  
     element descriptions, **WV 5-52**  
     format of, **WV 5-52**  
 MARC fields, **WV 5-41**  
 MARC format tab, **WV 5-102**  
 MARC Formats  
     supported by UseMARCON, **TC B-2**  
 MARC holdings record  
     accessing, **AC 13-12**  
     viewing

    from Serials Check-In work space, **AC 9-23**  
 MARC holdings record, viewing, **CI 5-65**  
 MARC information, of records  
     viewing, **WV 5-102**  
 [MARC POSTing stanza, **TC 5-18, TC 5-19, TC 5-28, TC 5-29**  
 MARC record, **AC 2-31, AC 13-16, CI 3-36, CI 5-64**  
     editing, **AC 13-1**  
     send to web server, **AC 13-16, CI 5-64**  
     viewing, **AC 13-1**  
     view-only, **AC 2-16**  
 MARC Record Derivation  
     derivation field, **CA 5-9–CA 5-17**  
     example, **CA 5-12–CA 5-16**  
     format, **CA 5-9**  
     multiple subfields, **CA 5-12**  
     non-matching subfield, **CA 5-12**  
     reading, **CA 5-11**  
     rule, **CA 5-12–CA 5-16**  
     explanation, **CA 5-8–CA 5-9**  
     overview, **CA 5-8–CA 5-12**  
     using cataloging template, **CA 5-8–CA 5-18**  
         example, **CA 5-16–CA 5-17**  
         saving record, **CA 5-17**  
 [MARC Record] stanza, **CI A-31**  
 MARC records, **TC B-13**  
 MARC tab, **CA 2-3**  
     authority record, **CA 2-28**  
     holdings record, **CA 2-37**  
 MARC tag tables, **CA A-1–CA A-23**  
 MARC variable data, **CS 4-23**  
 MARC view of records, **WV 5-102**  
 MARC... button, **AC 2-31, CI 3-36**  
 marc.exp.yymmdd.hhmm file, **TC 10-10**  
 MARC21 format, **TC B-1, TC B-12**  
 Marcbook\_vw, **TC 29-18**  
 Marccomputer\_vw, **TC 29-17**  
 marcexport program, **TC 10-1**  
     audit file, **TC 10-10**  
     output file, **TC 10-10**  
     parameters  
         -a assign character mapping, **TC 10-8**  
         L Latin-1, **TC 10-8**  
         M MARC21 MARC8, **TC 10-8**  
         O OCLC, **TC 10-8**  
         V Voyager Legacy, **TC 10-8**  
         -c system control identifier, **TC 10-4**  
         -h help, **TC 10-9**  
         -l ignore suppressed bibliographic records, **TC**

**10-7**  
 -L library, **TC 10-7**  
 -m export mode, **TC 10-4**  
     B both create and update dates, **TC 10-4**  
     C create dates only, **TC 10-4**  
     I ISBN input file, **TC 10-4**  
     K OK to export file, **TC 10-4**  
     M MARC ID input file, **TC 10-4**  
     R MARC ID number range, **TC 10-4**  
     S suppressed, **TC 10-4**  
     U update dates only, **TC 10-4**  
 -n create control number (001) from LCCN 9010a), **TC 10-3**  
 -O only OCLC records, **TC 10-8**  
 -o USMARC output filename, **TC 10-3, TC 16-3**  
 -q quiet, **TC 10-9**  
 -r record type, **TC 10-3**  
     A authority records, **TC 10-3**  
     B bibliographic records, **TC 10-3**  
     E series authority records, **TC 10-3**  
     G Bib-MFHD record group, **TC 10-3**  
     H holdings records, **TC 10-3**  
     M main or added entry authority records, **TC 10-3**  
     S subject authority records, **TC 10-3**  
 -s modifying agency, **TC 10-4**  
 -t export target, **TC 10-4**  
 -v version information, **TC 10-9**  
 -w MFHD 852\$a updating, **TC 10-8**  
 -X exclude, **TC 10-6**  
 WebAdmin, **TC 17-12**  
 marcinfo file  
     no entry in message, **WV 3-45**  
 Marcinfo.ini file, **WV 3-177**  
 Marcmaps\_vw, **TC 29-19**  
 Marcmusic\_vw, **TC 29-19**  
 Marcserial\_vw, **TC 29-20**  
 MARCTemplate folder, **CA 5-21, CA 5-24**  
 Marcvisual\_vw, **TC 29-20**

mark  
     processing, **AC 11-10**  
 Mark button, **AC 7-17, AC 7-20**  
     Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, **AC 9-18**  
 mark reason, **AC 6-80, AC 11-3**  
     cancel, **AC 11-3, AC 11-4, AC 11-40, SA 2-27**  
     claim, **AC 11-3, AC 11-4, AC 11-32, SA 2-27**  
     creating, **AC 11-4, SA 2-29**  
     deleting, **SA 2-32**  
     editing, **SA 2-30**  
     for monograph line item copy, **AC 11-4**  
     for serial issues, **AC 11-4**  
     Problems tab, **AC 6-80**  
     return, **AC 11-3, AC 11-4, AC 11-42, SA 2-27**  
     system cancel, **AC 11-3, AC 11-4, AC 11-40, SA 2-27**  
     system claim, **AC 11-3, AC 11-32, SA 2-27**  
     system claim (monograph), **AC 11-6**  
     system claim (serial), **AC 11-6**  
     user-defined, **AC 11-3**  
 Mark Reason column  
     Problems tab, **AC 6-80**  
 Mark Reason field  
     Receive/Mark dialog box, **AC 7-17**  
     Receive/Mark tab, **AC 7-20**  
     Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, **AC 9-17**  
 Mark Reason Name field, **SA 2-29**  
 Marked Issues tab, **AC 11-17, AC 11-18, AC 11-20, AC 11-33**  
 marked line item  
     functions available, **AC 11-3**  
     processing  
         from approved purchase order, **AC 11-28**  
     search result, **AC 2-59**  
     searching, **AC 2-57**  
 marked line item copy, **AC 6-80**  
     generating a cancel, **AC 6-80**  
     generating a claim from Problems tab, **AC 6-80**  
     generating a return, **AC 6-81**  
         fund commitments or expenditures, **AC 6-81, AC 11-27**  
     processing, **AC 6-80**  
     unmarking, **AC 6-80**  
 Marked Line Items tab, **AC 11-17, AC 11-18, AC 11-19, AC 11-33**  
 marked serial issue  
     functions available, **AC 11-3**  
     search result, **AC 2-59**  
 marking  
     by operator, **AC 11-3**

- by system, **AC 11-4**  
 criteria  
   for system cancel, **AC 11-4**  
   for system claim (monograph), **AC 11-6**  
   for system claim (serial), **AC 11-6**  
 serial issue, **AC 9-17**  
 marking records, **WV 5-90**  
   on search results page, **WV 5-90**  
 Mask Patron Social Security Number check box, **SA 8-75, SA 8-77**  
 masking  
   social security number, **CI 3-4**  
   social security number (SSN), **CI 4-4, CI 4-10, CI 4-18, CI 4-36**  
 mass changes (Pick and Scan), **CA 7-1**  
 master security profile, **SA 9-60**  
   creating, **SA 8-23, SA 8-29**  
   deleting, **SA 8-23, SA 8-35**  
   editing, **SA 8-23, SA 8-34**  
 Matches found for Input Cancel Record. Import Record Discarded! message, **TC 12-16**  
 Material Type, **SA 7-89**  
 Matrix tab, **SA 5-69**  
 Max Demerit field  
   Patron Group Definitions dialog box, **CI D-5, CI D-6, CI D-19**  
 Max Demerits field, **SA 5-38**  
   Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, **CI D-8, CI D-21**  
 Max Recall Demerits field  
   Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, **CI D-9, CI D-21**  
 [Max\_Related\_Records\_Page] stanza, **WV B-8-WV B-12, WV B-19**  
   example, **WV B-8**  
   variable  
     HostRecLinkTextBottom, **WV B-11**  
     HostRecLinkTextTop, **WV B-11**  
     Hotlink\_N, **WV B-9**  
     Leading#Text, **WV B-10**  
     MaxRelatedRecordsBorder, **WV B-10**  
     MaxRelatedRecordsMainTableData, **WV B-10**  
     Records\_per\_page, **WV B-9**  
     Trailing#Text, **WV B-10**  
 Maximum # (Number) of Sequential Renewals field, **SA 5-73, SA 5-88**  
 Maximum Call Slip Requests Apply check box, **SA 5-62**  
 Maximum Call Slip Requests field, **SA 5-63**  
 Maximum Claimed Returns Apply check box, **SA 5-61**  
 Maximum Claimed Returns field, **SA 5-61**  
 Maximum Demerits field, **SA 5-74, SA 5-89**  
 Maximum demerits limit, **SA 8-87**  
 Maximum field, **AC 8-60**  
 Maximum Fine Amount field, **SA 5-74, SA 5-89**  
 Maximum Fine for Recalls field, **SA 5-74**  
 Maximum fines limit, **SA 8-87**  
 Maximum Items Borrowed, **SA 5-66**  
 Maximum Items Borrowed Apply check box, **SA 5-59**  
 Maximum Items Borrowed field, **SA 5-60**  
 maximum items borrowed limit, **CI 6-11**  
 Maximum Lost Items Apply check box, **SA 5-61**  
 Maximum Lost Items field, **SA 5-62**  
 Maximum Number of Items Per E-Mail Message, **RP 1-12**  
 Maximum Number of Items per E-mail Message, **RP 3-7**  
 Maximum Number of Recalls Apply check box, **SA 5-60**  
 Maximum Number of Recalls field, **SA 5-60**  
 Maximum Outstanding Balance field, **SA 5-59**  
 Maximum Overdue Item Apply check box, **SA 5-64**  
 Maximum Overdue Item field, **SA 5-64**  
 Maximum Overdue Recalled Items Apply check box, **SA 5-60**  
 Maximum Overdue Recalled Items field, **SA 5-60**  
 Maximum Recall Demerits field, **SA 5-74**  
 Maximum Self-Shelve Returns field, **SA 5-61**  
 Maximum Self-Shelves Returns Apply check box, **SA 5-60**  
 Maximum Short Loan Apply check box, **SA 5-63**  
 Maximum Short Loan Per Day Apply check box, **SA 5-64**  
 Maximum Short Loan Per Day field, **SA 5-64**  
 Maximum Short Loan Title Apply check box, **SA 5-63**  
 Maximum Short Loan Titles field, **SA 5-64**  
 Maximum Short Loans field, **SA 5-63**  
 MaxRelatedRecords variable, **WV B-5**  
 MaxRelatedRecordsBorder variable, **WV B-6, WV B-10**  
   example, **WV B-7, WV B-12**  
 MaxRelatedRecordsMainTableData variable, **WV B-6, WV B-10**  
   example, **WV B-7, WV B-12**  
 MaxRelatedRecordsMessage variable, **WV B-6, WV B-8**  
   media booking charge statistics report, **RP A-56**  
   media booking equipment inventory report, **RP A-53**  
   media booking exceptions report, **RP A-55**

Media Booking Forms preferences, **RP 3-1**  
media booking statistics report, **RP A-54**  
media equipment inventory report, **RP 2-51**  
media equipment inventory report suffix segment  
    media scheduling report, **TC 28-4**  
Media Policy Groups check box, **SA 8-29**  
media scheduling  
    batch job  
        booking statistics, **RP 2-51, RP 2-52**  
        charge statistics, **RP 2-51, RP 2-53**  
        inventory report, **RP 2-51, RP 2-52**  
        overdue notice, **RP 2-51**  
        overdue notice and lost processing, **RP 2-52**  
        running batch jobs, **RP 2-54**  
    batch job number  
        mediajob 1, **RP 2-51**  
        mediajob 2, **RP 2-51**  
        mediajob 3, **RP 2-51**  
        mediajob 4, **RP 2-51**  
creating input files  
    batch job, **RP 2-51**  
job option codes  
    -e end date, **RP 2-54**  
    -h display help/usage information, **RP 2-54**  
    -l list job options, **RP 2-54**  
    -s start date, **RP 2-54**  
    -v display version information, **RP 2-54**  
notice  
    input file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-51**  
    overdue, **RP 2-51, RP A-16**  
notice standard information file format (SIF), **RP 2-51**  
report  
    input file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-51**  
    media booking charge statistics, **RP A-56**  
    media booking equipment inventory, **RP A-53**  
    media booking exceptions, **RP A-55**  
    media booking statistics, **RP A-54**  
    media equipment inventory, **RP 2-51**  
    media scheduling charge statistics, **RP 2-51**  
    media scheduling statistics, **RP 2-51**  
    standard information file format (SIF), **RP 2-51**  
    running batch jobs, **RP 2-53**  
media scheduling charge statistics report, **RP 2-51**  
Media Scheduling check box, **SA 9-81**  
media scheduling notice  
    Access database file  
        mednotes.mdb, **RP 5-2, RP 5-8, RP 5-10**  
    base segment, **TC 27-3**  
    overdue notice suffix segment, **TC 27-5**  
standard interface file (SIF), **TC 27-1**  
suffix segment, **TC 27-4**  
media scheduling report  
    Access database file  
        medrpts.mdb, **RP 5-2, RP 5-6, RP 5-10**  
    base segment, **TC 28-3**  
    booking charge statistics report suffix segment,  
        **TC 28-6**  
    booking exceptions report suffix segment, **TC 28-5**  
    booking statistics report suffix segment, **TC 28-5**  
    media equipment inventory report suffix segment,  
        **TC 28-4**  
    standard interface file (SIF), **TC 28-1**  
    suffix segment, **TC 28-4**  
[Media Scheduling stanza, **TC 5-18**  
media statistics report, **RP 2-51**  
Media Type field, **CI 5-8, CI 5-45, CI 5-51, CI 12-5**  
    Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
mediajob 1, **RP 2-51, RP 2-52**  
mediajob 2, **RP 2-51, RP 2-52**  
mediajob 3, **RP 2-51, RP 2-52**  
mediajob 4, **RP 2-51, RP 2-53**  
mediajob.log file, **RP 2-52, RP 2-53**  
[Medium] stanza, **WV 3-194**  
Medium variable, **WV 3-107**  
mednotes.mdb file, **RP 5-2, RP 5-8, RP 5-10**  
mednotesxxxx.inp file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-51**  
medrpts.mdb file, **RP 5-2, RP 5-6, RP 5-10**  
medrptsxxxx.inp file, **RP 2-2, RP 2-51**  
membership line item type, **AC 6-67, AC 8-7**  
menu  
    File, **CI 14-3**  
    file, **AC 1-11**  
    Help, **CI 14-7**  
    help, **AC 1-14**  
    Options, **CI 14-6**  
    tools, **AC 1-14**  
    view, **AC 1-12**  
Menus  
    description of, **CA 10-19**  
    Display, **CA 10-24**  
    Edit, **CA 10-20**  
    File, **CA 10-19**  
    Help, **CA 10-25**  
    Item, **CA 10-23**  
    Options, **CA 10-24**  
    Window, **CA 10-24**  
Merge Fields tab - Authority Duplicate Detection, **SA 4-30**

message  
 END non OK, **TC B-9**  
 Failed to retrieve record, **TC B-18**  
 ini path not valid, **TC B-13, TC B-14, TC B-17**  
 Matches found for Input Cancel Record. Import  
 Record Discarded, **TC 12-16**  
 no entry in marcinfo file, **WV 3-45**  
 no happening locations, **SA 8-13**  
 No item option in use - No item records created,  
**TC 12-16**  
 no patron information, **CI 5-26**  
 no security profile, **SA 8-12**  
 no USEMARCON ini entry for this OID, **TC B-18**  
 Non-Bib Record detected! Holdings record written  
 to error file, **TC 12-16**  
 oid error, **TC B-18**  
 only one type of USEMARCON conversion allowed  
 per session, **TC B-18**  
 record not translated, **TC B-13, TC B-14, TC B-17**  
 WARNING, **TC B-9**  
 message file, **RP 4-7, RP 4-18, RP 4-19**  
 Message Number field  
 incoming message, **AC 15-17**  
 outgoing message, **AC 15-24**  
 Message Status field  
 incoming message, **AC 15-17**  
 outgoing message, **AC 15-24**  
 Message Type field  
 incoming message, **AC 15-17**  
 outgoing message, **AC 15-24**  
 message, call slip request, **CI 5-79**  
 Messages  
 record not translated, **TC B-13**  
 messages  
 Bookbag  
 customizing, **WV 5-132**  
 Call Slip, **SA 6-2**  
 disabling, **WV 3-200**  
 error  
 Login page, **WV 7-16**  
 exiting WebVoyage, **WV 3-79**  
 MyOPAC  
 customizing, **WV 7-37**  
 Patron Self-Registration, **WV 7-48**  
 PIN, **WV 7-16**  
 Method field, **CI 4-85, CI 7-14**  
 MFHD  
 creating, **SA 4-56**  
 MFHD Count - Library of Congress Classification, **RP 7-13**  
 MFHD Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, **RP 7-13**  
 MFHD Count - SuDoc Classification, **RP 7-13**  
 MFHD Count-Dewey Decimal Classification, **RP 7-13**  
 MFHD, viewing, **CI 5-65**  
 MFHDBlob, **RP 7-13**  
 MfhdBlob, **RP 7-26**  
 MFHDblob\_vw, **TC 29-21**  
 MFHDhistory\_vw, **TC 29-22**  
 [MFHDTAG] stanza, **TC 11-11**  
 Microsoft ODBC for Oracle driver, **RP 1-17**  
 middle dot character, **TC 10-9**  
 Middle field, **CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-18, CI 4-35**  
 middle initial (M.I.) field, **SA 8-18**  
 Minimum Balance for Notice field, **SA 5-59**  
 Minimum Loan for Courtesy field, **SA 5-83, SA 5-92**  
 Minimum Loan Period for Recalled Items, **SA 5-80**  
 Minimum Loan Period of Recalled Items field, **SA 5-75**  
 Minus button, **CI 8-50**  
 [Misc\_Strings] stanza, **WV 3-44**  
 Miscellaneous dialog box, **SA 5-33**  
 Miscellaneous screen, **CI D-4**  
 missing in transit report, **RP 2-33, RP 2-38, RP A-42**  
 missing in transit report suffix segment  
 circulation report, **TC 26-6**  
 Missing item status, **CI 5-17**  
 missing status, **WV 3-21**  
 Missing variable, **WV 3-21, WV 3-166**  
 missing, requests pending status, **WV 3-22**  
 MissingReq variable, **WV 3-22**  
 ModHoldingsForm variable, **WV 3-99**  
 Modify Due Date dialog box, **CI 6-20**  
 Modify EDI Outgoing Messages check box, **SA 8-48**  
 modifying  
 previous search, **WV 5-91**  
 modifying a login/password  
 WebAdmin, **TC 17-4**  
 modifying claim information, **AC 8-18**  
 modifying due dates  
 Modify Due Dates dialog box, **CI 6-19**  
 modifying installation, **TC 5-10**  
 monograph  
 unreceiving, **AC 6-64**  
 monographic receive processing  
 Workflows dialog box  
 Line Items tab, **AC 19-7**  
 Monthly variable, **TC 15-13, WV 5-115**  
 mounting

filesystem  
    AIX server, **TC 3-12**  
    Sun server, **TC 3-12**

mouse-over text  
    of LinkFinder button, **WV 5-38, WV 5-39**  
        default, **WV 5-39**

multi-part line item type, **AC 6-67, AC 8-7**

multi-part orders  
    considerations, **AC 8-51**

multi-part subscription  
    example, **AC 8-52**

multiple funds for copies, **AC 6-52**

Multiple Items Found dialog box, **CI 8-18**

multiple items match search criteria, **CI 3-48**

multiple part line item types, **AC 6-67**

multiple patrons match search criteria, **CI 3-10**

Multiple Reserve Lists Found dialog box, **CI 8-16**

MultipleHoldingsMessage variable, **WV 3-163**

MultipleItemsMessage variable, **WV 3-163**

MyOPAC, **WV 7-26–WV 7-43**  
    configuration, **WV 7-29–WV 7-42**  
    databases section of, **WV 7-32**  
    disk space requirements  
        determining, **WV 7-27**  
    enabling (sections of), **WV 7-30**  
    messages  
        customizing, **WV 7-37**  
    Patron Information page, linking to, **WV 7-37**  
    Preferences, **WV 7-27**  
        available, **WV 7-27**  
        button, **WV 7-40, WV 7-42**  
        configuration, **WV 7-29**  
        disabling, **WV 7-30**  
    Preferences page  
        layout, **WV 7-33**  
    Records Per Page section of, **WV 7-32**  
    Saved Search (Queries), **WV 5-106–WV 5-111, WV 5-118**  
        configuring, **WV 5-107**  
        enabling, **WV 5-108, WV 5-109**  
    Patron Information page, linking to, **WV 5-111**  
        using, **WV 5-117**  
    search type section of, **WV 7-31**  
    setting name of in title bar, **WV 5-133, WV 7-33**  
    toolbar, adding buttons/links to, **WV 7-38**  
    toolbars, adding buttons/links to, **WV 2-7, WV 3-67, WV 5-125**  
        using, **WV 7-42**  
[MyOPAC Messages] stanza, **WV 7-37**  
MyOPAC variable, **WV 7-33**

## N

name  
    searching by, **CI 3-5, CI 3-9**

Name field, **AC 6-102, AC 6-103, CI 4-65, CI 4-74, CI 4-93, CI 4-101, CI 4-108, CI 4-127, CI 5-70, CI 13, SA 5-126**

Name key, **TC 5-32**

Name tab, **CI 4-17, CI 4-34, CI 4-35**

Name Type field, **CI 4-3, CI 4-18, CI 4-35**

narrower term, **AC 2-27, CA 3-45, CI 3-32**

Netscape 6.2, **TC 5-2**

New Barcode field, **CI 4-20**

New Bib Count, **RP 7-14**

New EDI Connection Profile button, **AC 4-48**

New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, **AC 4-48, AC 4-52, AC 15-8**

New Enumeration/Chronology field, **AC 8-20, AC 9-20, AC 9-36**

new fiscal period, **AC 16-28**

New Fiscal Period field, **AC 16-9**

New Fund button, **AC 5-10, AC 5-46**

New Hits  
    option in SDI, **WV 5-120**

New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-3, AC 12-4, AC 12-12, AC 12-14**

New Item button, **AC 1-7, AC 6-11, AC 12-11**

New Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-5, AC 10-7, AC 10-16, AC 14-52**

New Ledger button, **AC 5-22**

New Ledger dialog box, **AC 5-23**

new ledger name, **AC 16-28**

New Ledger Name field, **AC 16-16**

New line item by Bib record id dialog box, **AC 6-26**

new message status, **AC 15-17**

New Operator button, **CI C-2**

New Order dialog box, **AC 6-3**

New PIN field, **CI 4-61**

New Publication Pattern button, **AC 8-57**

New Purchase Order button, **AC 6-11**

New Rollover Rule button, **AC 16-8**

New Routing List dialog box, **AC 8-23**

New Service Name field, **RP 1-20, RP 1-56**

New Transaction button, **AC 5-51**

New Vendor button, **AC 4-21**

New Volumes list box, **AC 14-17, AC 14-25**

New Zealand, National Library of

BibU form screen  
     editing, **WV 2-155**

BibU request screen  
     button list, **WV 2-159**  
     components, **WV 2-156**

NewHits variable, **TC 15-12, WV 5-115**

NewPIN variable, **WV 7-15**

next button, **WV 5-82**

Next Expected Issue field, **AC 9-17**  
     \*\_NextSetOper variable, **WV 3-84**

NImclass\_vw, **TC 29-22**

NLNZ, **SA 6-37**  
     see New Zealand, National Library of

nnnn variable, **TC B-11**

no char to combine to warning message, **TC 4-8**

no entry in marcinfo file message, **WV 3-45**

no fill reasons, **CS 3-8**

No Holdings Available message (bottom half of record)  
     Title page, **WV 2-83**

No item option in use - No item records created message, **TC 12-16**

no patron information message, **CI 5-26**

No Reports of Notices for Selected Application, **RP 4-11**

No USEMARCON ini entry for this OID message, **TC B-18**

no valid e-mail when sending notices, **SA 5-35**

No Continuity field, **AC 8-47, AC 8-60**

No Scheme field, **AC 8-46, AC 8-59, AC 8-60**

No\_Bib\_Data variable, **WV 3-101**

No\_Format\_Defined variable, **WV 3-32**

NoCallNumber variable, **WV 3-170**

NoCharges variable, **WV 3-121**

NoEntry variable, **WV 3-45**

No-Fill Reason field, **CI 4-102**

No-Fill Reasons, **SA 3-2**

NoFines variable, **WV 3-121**

[NoHits\_Redirect] stanza, **WV 2-168**

NoHits\_Redirect stanza, **WV 2-168**  
     sample, **WV 2-169**  
     variable  
         DatabaseToSearch, **WV 2-169**  
         RedirectEnabled, **WV 2-169**  
         ReSearchSubmitButton, **WV 2-169**

NoHoldingsMessage variable, **WV 3-162**

nohup command, **TC 6-2, TC 7-2, TC 8-3, TC 10-2, TC 12-3**

NoItemsMessage variable, **WV 3-163**

NoLocation variable, **WV 3-169**

Non-Bibliographic Record detected! Holdings record written to error file message, **TC 12-16**

None variable, **TC 15-12, WV 5-115**

non-fatal error, **TC B-8**

non-keyword  
     searching, **AC 2-20, AC 2-29, CA 3-36, CA 3-47, CI 3-25, CI 3-34**

Non-Keyword tab, **AC 2-20, AC 2-29, CA 3-36, CA 3-47, CI 3-25, CI 3-34**

Non-MARC21 format, **TC B-1, TC B-12**

Non-MARC21 records, **TC B-15**

non-predictive component pattern  
     adding an issue, **AC 8-17**

Non-Predictive Component Pattern tab, **AC 8-16**

non-predictive publication pattern  
     item record  
         field display, **AC 10-32**

non-roman text, **TC 4-3**

non-standard 035 field  
     stripping, **TC 11-10**

NoReqAvail variable, **WV 3-122**

NoReqPending variable, **WV 3-122**

NoSearches variable, **WV 5-109**

Not Charged item status, **CI 5-18**

not needed after date, **AC 11-5**

NotCharged variable, **WV 3-16, WV 3-163**

NotChargedReq variable, **WV 3-17**

note  
     address, **CI 4-114, CI 4-115**  
     barcode, **CI 4-114, CI 4-115**  
     general, **CI 4-114, CI 4-115**  
     patron record, **CI 4-113**  
     phone, **CI 4-114, CI 4-115**  
     pop-up, **CI 4-114, CI 4-115**

Note button, **WV 5-82, WV 5-86**  
     Serials Check-In work space, **AC 9-26**

Note dialog box, **AC 10-26**

Note field, **CI 5-77, CI 10-18**  
     Component Details tab, **AC 8-9**  
     Fund Transactions dialog box, **AC 5-52**

Note tab  
     Add Vendor Account dialog box, **AC 4-14, AC 4-29**

Note Type field, **CI 4-115**

Note variable, **WV 3-143**

notes  
     adding to routing list, **AC 8-33**  
     EDI  
         detail report, **AC 15-18**  
         loading claim response, **AC 15-20**

---

loading EDI invoices, **AC** 15-19  
receiving EDI files, **AC** 15-18  
routing list  
    adding, **AC** 8-27  
sending EDI claims, **AC** 15-20  
    sending EDI purchase orders, **AC** 15-20  
Notes button, **CI** 4-3, **CI** 4-7, **CI** 5-3, **CI** 5-12, **CI** 6-5  
Notes dialog box, **CI** 4-7, **CI** 4-113, **CI** 5-12  
    accessing, **CI** 4-115  
Notes field, **AC** 6-9, **AC** 6-74, **AC** 12-9, **AC** 12-15  
Notes tab  
    Edit Routing List, **AC** 8-27  
    Edit Routing List window, **AC** 8-24  
    Invoice dialog box, **AC** 12-8  
    Ledger dialog box, **AC** 5-20, **AC** 5-44  
    Line Item dialog box, **AC** 6-73  
    New Invoice dialog box, **AC** 12-15  
    Purchase Order dialog box, **AC** 6-8  
    Vendor dialog box, **AC** 4-18  
Notice Archive Processing Options  
    Both, **RP** 3-10  
    E-mail, **RP** 3-10  
    Notices preferences, **RP** 3-10  
    Print, **RP** 3-10  
notice database file, **RP** 5-2  
notice name  
    cancellation, **RP** 2-4  
    cancellation notice, **RP** 2-32  
    courtesy (due) notice, **RP** 2-32  
    fine/fee notice, **RP** 2-32  
    item available notice, **RP** 2-32  
    order claim notice, **RP** 2-4, **RP** 2-5  
    overdue notice, **RP** 2-32  
    overdue notice-media, **RP** 2-51  
    recall notice, **RP** 2-32  
    recall overdue notice, **RP** 2-32  
    return notice, **RP** 2-4  
    serial claim notice, **RP** 2-4, **RP** 2-5  
    statement of fines/fees, **RP** 2-32  
    voucher/check request, **RP** 2-4  
noticeEmail.cfg file, **RP** 5-12, **RP** 5-13  
Notices Archive  
    setting path, **RP** 1-9  
Notices Archive Path, **RP** 3-10  
Notices preferences, **RP** 3-1, **RP** 3-9  
    Maximum Number of Items Per E-Mail Message, **RP** 1-12  
    Notice Archive Processing Options, **RP** 3-10  
    Notices Archive Path, **RP** 3-10  
NotNeededAfter variable, **WV** 3-140  
NotRenewed variable, **WV** 3-127  
number  
    line item, **AC** 6-27  
Number field  
    New Invoice dialog box, **AC** 12-12  
number of characters  
    allowed in search term entry box, **WV** 3-82  
    displayed in search term entry box, **WV** 3-82  
number of copies  
    line item, **AC** 6-27  
Number of Copies field, **AC** 1-16  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC** 6-31  
Number of Lead Days field, **SA** 5-28  
Number of Records  
    drop-down box, **WV** 3-25  
Number\_of\_Coordinates variable, **WV** 3-32  
NumSets variable, **WV** 3-84

---

## O

obtaining  
    EDIFACT data file from your vendor, **AC** 15-5  
OCLC Number field, **CI** 5-42  
ODBC Data Source Administrator dialog box, **RP** 1-52, **RP** 1-54  
ODBC drivers  
    configuring control panel settings, **RP** 1-52  
ODBC name field, **RP** 1-56  
Off Reserve  
    placing items Off Reserve, **CI** 8-37  
offline capture file, **CI** 6-27  
    uploading, **CI** 6-30  
offline charge, **CI** 6-26  
    charging items, **CI** 6-28  
    due date, **CI** 6-29  
    errors, **CI** 6-30  
    uploading the offline capture file, **CI** 6-30  
offline circulation, **TC** 5-25  
oid error message, **TC** B-18  
Older Issues label  
    WebVoyage display, **AC** 14-48  
On hold item status, **CI** 5-17  
on hold status, **WV** 3-19  
on hold, requests pending status, **WV** 3-19  
On order status  
    removing, **AC** 11-27  
On Reserve

placing items On Reserve, **CI 8-35**  
 On Reserve field, **CI 8-6**  
 One fund covers all check box, **AC 6-86, AC 6-92, AC 12-29**  
 On-Hand field, **CI 11-4**  
 On-Hand Quantity field, **CI 11-13, CI 11-17, CI 11-24**  
 OnHold variable, **WV 3-19, WV 3-165**  
 OnHoldReq variable, **WV 3-19**  
 online help, **AC 1-14**  
 On-line shelf list, **AC 2-21, CA 3-38, CI 3-26**  
 Only one type of USEMARCON conversion allowed per session message, **TC B-18**  
 on-the-fly  
     adding records, **CI 5-30**  
     creating bib/item records, **CI 8-30**  
     suppressing records in the OPAC, **CI 8-30**  
 OPAC  
     Attachments in, **CA 2-20**  
     Marcinfo.ini file, **WV 3-177**  
     OPAC Miscellaneous Definitions, **SA 6-19**  
     OPAC request form, **SA 6-23**  
     Suppressing records when added in acquisitions, **SA 2-47**  
     Table of Contents in, **CA 2-24**  
     Verify 856 links, **CA 2-22**  
 OPAC - Local Z3950 Mappings to Voyager Indexes, **RP 7-14**  
 OPAC and Staff Composite Left-Anchored Indexes, **RP 7-14**  
 OPAC and Staff Keyword Indexes, **RP 7-14**  
 OPAC and Staff Left-Anchored Indexes, **RP 7-14**  
 OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program, **TC 15-1, TC 15-16, TC 17-23**  
     running as cron, **TC 15-18**  
     running interactively, **TC 15-16**  
 OPAC Call Slip Messages dialog box, **CI 5-79**  
 OPAC Circ desk, **SA 5-9**  
 OPAC Circ Desk field, **CI 10-20, SA 5-9**  
 OPAC Display Name field, **SA 9-49**  
 OPAC Display of Temp Records check box, **AC 6-24, SA 2-46**  
 OPAC Log Export program, **TC 15-1, TC 17-23**  
 OPAC reports  
     WebAdmin, **TC 17-23**  
 OPAC Request Export template, **SA 6-39**  
 OPAC request form  
     bibliographic level, **SA 6-39**  
     blank, **SA 6-39**  
     item level, **SA 6-37**  
 OPAC Request Forms  
     blank request form, **WV 6-27**  
     OPAC Search Log Export program, **TC 15-7**  
         running as cron, **TC 15-9**  
         running interactively, **TC 15-7**  
     OPAC Search Log Total Searches by Day, **RP 7-14**  
     OPAC search logging  
         configuring, **TC 15-5**  
     OPAC server  
         IP address and port  
             Patron Self-Registration, setting for, **WV 7-47**  
     OPAC Suppress for Item on the Fly check box, **SA 5-50**  
     OPAC Suppressed Record, **RP 7-14**  
     OPAC, suppress from  
         bibliographic records, **CA 2-26, CA 2-53**  
         holdings records, **CA 2-37**  
     opac.ini, **WV 2-170**  
     Opac.ini file  
         stanza  
             NoHits\_Redirect, **WV 2-168**  
     opac.ini file, **CI D-23, TC 15-5, WV 2-7, WV 3-12, WV 3-67, WV 3-95, WV 5-6, WV 5-10, WV 5-14, WV 5-20, WV 5-22, WV 5-38, WV 5-47, WV 5-56, WV 5-57, WV 5-60, WV 5-63, WV 5-67, WV 5-68, WV 5-71, WV 5-75, WV 5-76, WV 5-80, WV 5-83, WV 5-87, WV 5-93, WV 5-103, WV 5-108, WV 5-110, WV 5-113, WV 5-114, WV 5-121, WV 5-123, WV 5-125, WV 5-129, WV 5-133, WV 6-2, WV 7-4, WV 7-11, WV 7-13, WV 7-16, WV 7-19, WV 7-29, WV 7-30, WV 7-33, WV 7-34, WV 7-38, WV 7-43**  
         [Max\_Related\_Records\_Page] stanza, **WV B-8-WV B-12**  
         MyOPAC configuration in, **WV 7-30**  
         [View\_Record\_Page] stanza, **WV B-4-WV B-8**  
     OPAC\_Search\_Log table, **TC 15-2**  
     OpaclnIRoot variable, **WV 3-5**  
     Open dialog box, **AC 6-25**  
     Open Line Item View after Saving check box  
         Workflows dialog box  
             Line Items tab, **AC 19-7**  
     open order, **AC 16-5, AC 16-28**  
         checking rollover after running fpc, **AC 16-31**  
     open order report, **AC 16-5, AC 16-7, AC 16-23, AC 16-27**  
         anomalous line item copy/invoice item status combinations, **AC 16-24**  
         repeated copy sequence numbers, **AC 16-23**  
         repeated line item numbers, **AC 16-23**  
     open orders after rollover report suffix segment  
         acquisitions report, **TC 23-12**

open orders before rollover report suffix segment  
     acquisitions report, **TC 23-12**  
 open orders report, **RP 2-5, RP 2-7, RP A-22**  
 open orders report after rollover, **RP 2-8, RP A-24**  
 open orders report before rollover, **RP 2-8, RP A-23**  
 open orders report suffix segment  
     acquisitions report, **TC 23-8**  
 Open radio button, **SA 5-19**  
 Open Time field, **SA 5-15, SA 5-19**  
 Opening  
     records, **CA 3-8–CA 3-10**  
 OpenURL, **WV 5-37, WV 5-38, WV 5-46**  
     item request, **WV 5-46**  
     SID (service identifier)  
         including in URL, **WV 5-41, WV 5-42**  
         Voyager, **WV 5-42**  
 operator  
     disabling before running fpc, **AC 16-26, AC 16-34**  
     enabling before running fpc, **AC 16-32**  
     self check, **CI C-2**  
 Operator column  
     Problems tab, **AC 6-80**  
 Operator field, **CI 11-3**  
     Claims work space, **AC 2-63**  
     Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 2-56**  
     Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, **AC 2-66**  
     Problems work space, **AC 2-59**  
 Operator ID field, **AC 1-2, CI 1-3, CI 1-5**  
     Patron Id tab, **CI 4-10**  
 Operator may Override list box, **CI 9-2**  
 Operator Name field, **CI 1-6, TC 17-11**  
 operator profile  
     creating, **SA 8-4, SA 8-15, SA 8-19**  
     deleting, **SA 8-15, SA 8-22**  
     editing, **SA 8-15, SA 8-21**  
     happening locations, **SA 8-12**  
     system administration, **SA 8-2**  
 Operator tab, **SA 8-5, SA 8-8, SA 8-16, SA 8-24, SA 8-37, SA 8-54, SA 8-72**  
 operators  
     available, **SA 8-8**  
     selected, **SA 8-8**  
 option  
     authority  
         OK to export, **CA 2-34**  
     bibliographic  
         OK to export, **CA 2-25**  
         Suppress from OPAC, **CA 2-26**  
     holdings  
         OK to export, **CA 2-52**  
         Suppress from OPAC, **CA 2-53**  
 Options, **CA 10-1**  
     File Archive, **RP 3-3**  
 Options menu, **CA 10-24**  
 options menu, **CI 14-6**  
 [Options] stanza, **WV 3-45, WV 7-4**  
 Oracle  
     client, **RP 1-24**  
     database instance, **RP 1-17**  
     Oracle9i client, **RP 1-24**  
     Oracle9i client install, **RP 1-29**  
     service name, **RP 1-17**  
     SQL\*Net, **RP 1-24**  
     uninstalling old client, **RP 1-24**  
 Oracle database, **TC 4-4**  
 Oracle Net8 Easy Config dialog box, **RP 1-18, RP 1-19, RP 1-56**  
 Oracle8 OBDC Driver Setup dialog box, **RP 1-53, RP 1-54**  
 Oracle9i client, **RP 1-17**  
 order  
     search results, of, **WV 2-78**  
     status, **WV 3-51**  
 Order button, **AC 11-44, CI 11-15, CI 11-19**  
     Marked Issues tab, **AC 11-27**  
     Marked Line Item tab, **AC 11-27**  
 order claim notice, **RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP A-5**  
 order claim notice suffix segment  
     acquisitions notice, **TC 22-7**  
 order claim/cancel processing, **RP 2-5, RP 2-6**  
 order claim/cancel processing acqjob 1, **AC 11-4, AC 11-6**  
 Order Date field, **AC 6-76**  
 Order Default Item Type check box, **SA 2-47**  
 Order Maintenance tab, **AC 2-57, AC 2-61**  
 Order Number field  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-6**  
     Order tab, **AC 6-75**  
     Subscription Maintenance, **AC 8-5**  
 Order Quantity field, **CI 11-14, CI 11-17, CI 11-24, SA 5-67**  
 Order Site field, **AC 6-76**  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Purchase Order tab, **AC 17-4**  
 order status  
     approved, **WV 3-53**  
     claimed, **WV 3-53**  
     pending, **WV 3-53**

received complete, **WV 3-53**  
 Order Status section, **CI 11-15**  
 [Order Statuses] stanza, **WV 3-51**  
 Order tab  
     Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-75**  
 Order Type field, **AC 6-75, SA 2-35**  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Purchase Order tab, **AC 17-5**  
 Order variable, **WV 3-13**  
 Order/Claim/Pay Location check box, **AC 12-13, SA 2-46**  
 ordering  
     distributable items, **CI 11-19**  
 ordering automatically  
     item distribution, **CI 11-24**  
 orders  
     Workflows dialog box  
         Approve Processing tab, **AC 19-9**  
 Orders bar, **AC 6-11**  
 original allocation, **AC 16-28**  
     initial allocation option, **AC 16-11**  
 Original Allocation field, **AC 5-49**  
 original allocation+cash balance  
     initial allocation option, **AC 16-11**  
 Other (Overdue) Notice Count field, **SA 5-82, SA 5-91**  
 Other (Overdue) Notice Interval field, **SA 5-84, SA 5-93**  
 other charges  
     line item entering, **AC 12-25**  
 Other Charges field  
     Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-15**  
     New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-13**  
     Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 6-89**  
 Other check box, **SA 9-54**  
 [Other] stanza, **AC 6-20**  
 Other Volume Data field, **AC 14-12, AC 14-33**  
 out.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, **TC 11-22**  
 outgoing message, **AC 1vii, AC 15-27**  
 outgoing message fields  
     EDI, **AC 15-24**  
 outgoing messages, **AC 4-42**  
 Outgoing tab, **AC 15-21**  
 output  
     ufsdump, **TC 3-12**  
 output file  
     bursar transfer program, **TC 8-8**  
     circjob 34, **TC 9-10**  
     circjob 35, **TC 9-12**  
     circjob 36, **TC 9-13**  
     marcexport program, **TC 10-10**  
     patron extract program, **TC 6-5**  
     prebulk program, **TC 11-22**  
 Outstanding Demerits tab, **CI D-11, CI D-34**  
 outstanding fines  
     viewing, **CI 5-28, CI 5-29**  
 Outstanding Fines for this Item dialog box, **CI 5-28, CI 5-29**  
 Outstanding Fines/Fees tab, **CI 4-73**  
 Outstanding recalls limit, **SA 8-87**  
 Over Commit Allowed check box, **AC 5-16, AC 5-37**  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-25**  
     Override Rules tab, **AC 5-49**  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Fund tab, **AC 17-17**  
         Ledger tab, **AC 17-20**  
 Over Commit Limit % field, **AC 5-16, AC 5-38**  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
     Override Rules tab, **AC 5-49**  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Fund tab, **AC 17-17**  
         Ledger tab, **AC 17-20**  
 Over Commit Warning % field, **AC 5-16, AC 5-38**  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-25**  
     Override Rules tab, **AC 5-49**  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Fund tab, **AC 17-17**  
         Ledger tab, **AC 17-20**  
 Over Expend Allowed check box, **AC 5-17, AC 5-38**  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
     Override Rules tab, **AC 5-50**  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Fund tab, **AC 17-18**  
         Ledger tab, **AC 17-21**  
 Over Expend Limit % field, **AC 5-18, AC 5-39**  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
     Overrides tab, **AC 5-50**  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Fund tab, **AC 17-18**  
         Ledger tab, **AC 17-21**  
 Over Expend Warning % field, **AC 5-17, AC 5-39**  
     Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
     Overrides tab, **AC 5-50**  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Fund tab, **AC 17-18**  
         Ledger tab, **AC 17-21**  
 Overcommit, **SA 2-27**  
 Overcommit Limit check box, **SA 2-21**  
 Overcommit Limit percentage field, **SA 2-21**  
 Overcommit Warning check box, **SA 2-22**

Overcommit Warning percentage field, **SA 2-22**  
Overdue, **CI 5-17**  
overdue  
    no fines, **SA 5-74**  
Overdue item status, **CI 5-17**  
Overdue items limit, **SA 8-87**  
Overdue items may not be renewed, **SA 8-83**  
overdue notice, **RP 2-32, RP 2-34, RP A-11**  
overdue notice and lost processing, **RP 2-52**  
Overdue Notice Apply check box, **SA 5-59**  
overdue notice suffix segment  
    circulation notice, **TC 25-6**  
    media scheduling notice, **TC 27-5**  
overdue notice-media, **RP 2-51, RP A-16**  
Overdue Recall Notice Count field, **SA 5-82**  
Overdue Recall Notice Interval field, **SA 5-84**  
Overdue recalled items, **SA 8-87**  
overdue status, **WV 3-18**  
Overdue variable, **WV 3-18, WV 3-164**  
overdue, requests pending status, **WV 3-18**  
OverdueReq variable, **WV 3-18**  
Overexpend Limit check box, **SA 2-22**  
Overexpend Limit percentage field, **SA 2-22**  
Overexpend Warning check box, **SA 2-22**  
Overexpend Warning percentage field, **SA 2-22**  
overnight loans due, **SA 5-15**  
Overnight Loans Due field, **SA 5-15, SA 5-19**  
Overnight Loans In Effect field, **SA 5-15, SA 5-19**  
Override and Approve button, **AC 5-59**  
Override button, **SA 8-83, SA 8-87**  
override claim date, **AC 11-8, AC 11-35**  
    monographic items, **AC 11-8**  
    serials, **AC 11-10**  
Override Overcommit Warning check box, **SA 8-48**  
Override Overexpend Warning check box, **SA 8-48**  
Override Rules tab  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), **AC 5-36**  
[Overrides] stanza, **TC 11-8**  
overview  
    circulation, **CI 2-1, SA 5-3**  
    processing marks and claims, **AC 11-10**  
owning library, **CA 4-4, SA 9-72**  
Owning Library field, **CI 5-5, SA 9-49**

## P

P.O. Number column

Problems tab, **AC 6-80**  
P.O. Style  
    Blank Amounts, **RP 3-12**  
    landscape, **RP 3-12**  
    portrait, **RP 3-12**  
    Reports preferences, **RP 3-12**  
    Sort by Vendor, **RP 3-12**  
Pacjob command, **RP 2-9**  
page  
    Acquisitions Reports and Notices, **RP 2-13**  
    Bookbag, **WV 5-135**  
    Cataloguing Reports and Processes, **RP 2-29**  
    Circulation Reports and Notices, **RP 2-50**  
    color  
        of pages not configured, **WV 2-5**  
    History (search), **WV 5-16, WV 5-17**  
    Job Scheduler, **RP 2-15, RP 2-31, RP 2-50**  
    Voyager Server Utilities (main), **TC 17-7**  
    webadmin main page, **RP 2-12, RP 2-13, RP 2-28, RP 2-47**  
Page layout, **WV 3-159**  
Page\_Title variable, **WV 3-105**  
parameters  
    bulk import program  
        -a MFHD location code, **TC 12-8**  
        -b begin record, **TC 12-8**  
        -d delete MFHDs, **TC 12-9**  
        -e end record, **TC 12-8**  
        -f filename, **TC 12-7**  
        -h help, **TC 12-10**  
        -i import code, **TC 12-7**  
        -k OK to export, **TC 12-10**  
        -l location, **TC 12-8**  
        -m load MFHDs, **TC 12-8**  
        -o operator name, **TC 12-8**  
        -x delete bibliographic records, **TC 12-9**  
        -X NOKEY, **TC 12-7, TC 12-10, TC 17-9**  
    bursar transfer program  
        -c configuration file, **TC 8-6**  
        -d database name, **TC 8-6**  
        -h help, **TC 8-7**  
        -i interval for transfer, **TC 8-7**  
        -m minimum fine/fee amount, **TC 8-6**  
        -o operator ID, **TC 8-7**  
        -p patron mode, **TC 8-6**  
        -q quiet mode, **TC 8-7**  
        -t test mode, **TC 8-7**  
        -u username and password, **TC 8-6**  
        -v version, **TC 8-7**  
    circjob 34

```

-e end date, TC 9-9, TC 9-11
-s start date, TC 9-9, TC 9-11

circjob 35
-D due date, TC 9-11
-e end date, TC 9-11
-i operator id, TC 9-11
-L location code, TC 9-11
-P print location, TC 9-11
-s start date, TC 9-11

circjob 36
-e end date, TC 9-13
-s start date, TC 9-13

circjob 37
-q number of demerits to forgive, TC 9-15

GHC program
-d database name, TC 13-2
-h help, TC 13-4
-j job number, TC 13-3
-l list job options, TC 13-3
-L location code, TC 13-3, TC 13-6
-O operator, TC 13-6
-o operator name, TC 13-3
-u username and password, TC 13-3
-v version, TC 13-3

marcexport program
-a assign character mapping, TC 10-8
    L Latin-1, TC 10-8
    M MARC21 MARC8, TC 10-8
    O OCLC, TC 10-8
        Voyager Legacy, TC 10-8
-c system control identifier, TC 10-4
-h help, TC 10-9
-l ignore suppressed bibliographic records, TC 10-7
-L library, TC 10-7
-m export mode, TC 10-4
    B both create and update dates, TC 10-4
    C create dates only, TC 10-4
    I ISBN input file, TC 10-4
    K OK to export file, TC 10-4
    M MARC ID input file, TC 10-4
    R MARC ID number range, TC 10-4
    S suppressed, TC 10-4
    U update dates only, TC 10-4

-n create control number (001) from LCCN 9010a), TC 10-3
-O only OCLC records, TC 10-8
-o USMARC output filename, TC 10-3, TC 16-3
-q quiet, TC 10-9
-r record type, TC 10-3
    A authority records, TC 10-3
    B bibliographic records, TC 10-3
    E series authority records, TC 10-3
    G Bib-MFHD record group, TC 10-3
    H holdings records, TC 10-3
    M main or added entry authority records, TC 10-3
    S subject authority records, TC 10-3
-s modifying agency, TC 10-4
-t export target, TC 10-4
-v version information, TC 10-9
-w MFHD 852$a updating, TC 10-8
-X exclude, TC 10-6

patron extract program
-a audit filename, TC 6-3
-d database name, TC 6-2
-e error filename, TC 6-3
-h help, TC 6-4
-m monitor records to process, TC 6-4
-p patron output filename, TC 6-3
-r number of records to process, TC 6-4
-u username and password, TC 6-2

patron update program
-a audit filename, TC 7-4
-d database name, TC 7-3
-e error filename, TC 7-4
-h help, TC 7-6
-i index type, TC 7-3
    D program selected, TC 7-3
    I institution ID, TC 7-3
    S ssan, TC 7-3
-m monitor records to process, TC 7-5
-n notes type, TC 7-4
    G general, TC 7-4
    P popup, TC 7-5
-n number of records to process, TC 7-5
-o overlay previous notes, TC 7-5

```

A add new notes, **TC 7-5**  
 I ignore notes processing, **TC 7-5**  
 R replace existing notes, **TC 7-5**  
 -p patron input filename, **TC 7-3**  
 -u username and password, **TC 7-3**  
 -x extended notes processing, **TC 7-5**  
 prebulk program  
   -a append tag for log file, **TC 11-21**  
   -c configuration file, **TC 11-20**  
   -e error file, **TC 11-20**  
   -f force overwrite of output files switch, **TC 11-21**  
   -i input file, **TC 11-20**  
   -l prebulk log file, **TC 11-21**  
   -o output file, **TC 11-20**  
   -p parameter file, **TC 11-20**  
 pstrgvfy program  
   -a alter mode flag, **TC 14-6**  
   -b update MFHD 852b, **TC 14-6**  
   -c command filename help, **TC 14-7**  
   -d database name, **TC 14-5**  
   -g cataloging location, **TC 14-7**  
   -h help, **TC 14-8**  
   -i input file, **TC 14-5**  
   -l log filename, **TC 14-8**  
   -m location, **TC 14-5**  
   -o operator ID, **TC 14-7**  
   -u username and password, **TC 14-5**  
   -v verify mode flag, **TC 14-6**  
 parent patron record  
   definition, **CI 2-5**  
 parsing profiles  
   for LinkFinder MARC information extraction, **WV 5-41**  
 password, **SA 1-5—SA 1-6**  
 Password field, **AC 1-2, CI 1-3, RP 1-56, SA 8-18, TC 17-6**  
 Passwords, **CA 1-4**  
 patron  
   adding to routing list, **AC 8-25**  
   authentication, **TC C-1**  
   counters  
     editing, **CI 4-124**  
     setting, **CI 4-119, CI 4-124**  
   definition, **CI 2-4**  
   login, **WV 7-1**  
   logoff, **WV 7-3**  
   proxy  
     adding, **CI 4-133**  
       creating, **CI 4-130, CI 4-133**  
       deleting, **CI 4-136**  
       updating, **CI 4-136**  
       record  
         purge date, **WV 7-44**  
       statistical categories, **CI 4-125**  
       statistical information, **CI 4-125**  
       Patron address expired, **SA 8-87**  
       Patron Authentication Adaptor, **TC C-1**  
       Patron Barcode field, **CI 5-10, CI 5-25, CI 10-21**  
       Proxy Patron tab, **CI 4-14, CI 4-132**  
       patron block, **CI 9-1, SA 5-36, SA 5-58**  
         information, **CI 9-3**  
         multiple blocks, **SA 8-88**  
         overriding, **CI 9-2**  
       Patron Blocked dialog box, **CI D-14**  
       Patron Blocks and Information dialog box, **SA 8-87**  
       Patron Blocks tab, **SA 8-85**  
       [Patron Call Slips] stanza, **CI A-23**  
       Patron Call Slips tab, **CI 4-100**  
       [Patron Charged Items] stanza, **CI A-18**  
       patron claims returned, **SA 5-35**  
       patron data  
         loading, **TC 2-3**  
       patron extract program, **TC 6-1**  
         audit file, **TC 6-5**  
         error file, **TC 6-6**  
         output file, **TC 6-5**  
       parameters  
         -a audit filename, **TC 6-3**  
         -d database name, **TC 6-2**  
         -e error filename, **TC 6-3**  
         -h help, **TC 6-4**  
         -m monitor records to process, **TC 6-4**  
         -p patron output filename, **TC 6-3**  
         -r number of records to process, **TC 6-4**  
         -u username and password, **TC 6-2**  
       patron record standard interface file (SIF), **TC 6-5**  
       running, **TC 6-4**  
       Patron Fines and Fees, **RP 7-14**  
       Patron Fines and Fees - UB Stub Patrons, **RP 7-14**  
       Patron Fines button, **CI 5-28**  
       Patron Fines/Fees dialog box, **CI 4-6, CI 4-72, CI 7-11, CI D-11**  
         accessing, **CI 4-76**  
       patron group, **SA 5-35**  
         creating, **SA 5-39**  
         definition, **CI 2-4**  
         deleting, **SA 5-42**  
         editing, **SA 5-42**

pseudo, **SA 5-38**  
 statistical category, **SA 9-91**  
     creating, **SA 9-95**  
     deleting, **SA 9-97**  
     editing, **SA 9-96**  
 Patron Group Code field, **SA 5-37, TC 2-3**  
 Patron Group column, **SA 5-71**  
 Patron Group field, **CI 4-20**  
     Patron Id tab, **CI 4-10**  
     Proxy Patron tab, **CI 4-14, CI 4-132**  
 patron group mapping, **SA 5-132**  
 Patron Group Name field, **SA 5-38**  
 patron group-item type combinations, **SA 5-69**  
 [Patron Groups] stanza, **TC 8-5**  
 Patron Groups tab, **SA 8-88, SA 9-7**  
 Patron ID tab, **CI 4-4**  
 Patron Id tab, **CI 4-9, SA 8-78**  
 [Patron Info Page] stanza, **CI D-23**  
 Patron Information  
     button, **WV 5-1**  
     button list, **WV 2-127**  
     page, **WV 7-19**  
         Bookbag button on, **WV 5-124**  
         Change PIN button on, **WV 7-12**  
         charged items section, **WV 2-120, WV 2-123**  
         components of, **WV 2-119**  
         editing, **WV 2-117**  
         fines and fees section, **WV 2-121**  
         MyOPAC, linking to, **WV 7-37**  
         personal information section, **WV 2-120**  
         request information section, **WV 2-124**  
         saved search queries and, **WV 5-111**  
     patron information, **WV 3-139**  
         charged items, **WV 7-23**  
         fines and fees, **WV 7-71**  
         patron self-renewal, **WV 7-63**  
         personal information, **WV 7-22**  
 Patron Information Screen, **CI C-21**  
 Patron is ineligible for UB, **SA 8-87**  
 Patron is suspended, **SA 8-87**  
 Patron Login  
     button list, **WV 2-116**  
     page, **WV 6-1**  
         components of, **WV 2-115**  
         editing, **WV 2-114**  
 patron login  
     ID options, **WV 3-46**  
 patron maintenance button, **CI 3-4**  
 patron menu, **CI 14-13**  
 Patron Name, **CI 4-115**  
 Patron Name field, **CI 4-115, CI 5-25, CI 5-28, CI 5-77, CI 6-4, CI 10-17, CI 10-21**  
 Proxy Patron tab, **CI 4-14, CI 4-132**  
 patron note  
     adding, **CI 4-116**  
     deleting, **CI 4-118**  
 patron record, **CI 4-2**  
     adding, **CI 4-23, CI 6-23**  
         multiple addresses, **CI 4-44**  
         multiple barcodes, **CI 4-44**  
         multiple phone numbers, **CI 4-44**  
 Address/Phone tab, **CI 4-10**  
 buttons, **CI 4-4**  
 Counters tab, **CI 4-12**  
     Claims Returned, **CI 4-13**  
     Current Call Slips, **CI 4-12**  
     Current Short Loans, **CI 4-12**  
     Historical Call Slips, **CI 4-12**  
     Historical Charges, **CI 4-13**  
     Historical Distributions, **CI 4-13**  
     Historical Short Loans, **CI 4-12**  
     Holds Placed, **CI 4-12**  
     Items Recalled, **CI 4-12**  
     Lost Items, **CI 4-13**  
     Recalls Placed, **CI 4-12**  
     Reset Date, **CI 4-13**  
     Reset Operator, **CI 4-13**  
     Self-Shelved Items, **CI 4-13**  
     Unclaimed Short Loans, **CI 4-12**  
 created by Patron Self-Registration, **WV 7-57**  
 creating, **CI 4-15**  
 deleting, **CI 4-57**  
 deleting information, **CI 4-53**  
 editing, **CI 4-33, CI 4-43**  
 e-mailing patrons, **CI 4-139**  
 History tab, **CI 4-14**  
     Expires, **CI 4-15**  
     Purge, **CI 4-15**  
     Registered, **CI 4-15**  
     Suspended Until, **CI 4-15**  
     Updated by/at, **CI 4-15**  
 note, **CI 4-113**  
 Patron Id tab, **CI 4-9**  
     Barcode field, **CI 4-10**  
     Institution Id field, **CI 4-10**  
     Operator Id field, **CI 4-10**  
     Patron Group field, **CI 4-10**  
     social security number (SSN) field, **CI 4-10**  
     Status/Date field, **CI 4-10**  
 Proxy Patron tab, **CI 4-13**

searching from the Charge work space, **CI 3-8**  
searching from the Patron work space, **CI 3-2**  
Set Patron Counters dialog box  
    Call Slips Placed (historical), **CI 4-124**  
    Claims Returned, **CI 4-122**  
    Item Distributions (historical), **CI 4-124**  
    Items Borrowed (historical), **CI 4-122**  
    Lost Items, **CI 4-123**  
    Self-Shelves, **CI 4-123**  
    Short Loans Placed (historical), **CI 4-124**  
    tabs, **CI 4-9**  
Patron Record box, **CI 4-16**  
Patron Record dialog box, **CI 4-139**  
Patron Record list, **CI 4-52**  
Patron registration expired, **SA 8-87**  
patron related exceptions report, **RP A-43**  
patron request  
    recall, **CI 4-90**  
    short loan, **CI 4-90, CI 4-106**  
patron request information, **CI 4-90**  
    viewing, **CI 6-25**  
Patron Request Information button, **CI 4-7**  
Patron Request Information dialog box, **CI 4-7, CI 4-91, CI 6-25**  
[Patron Requests] stanza, **CI A-20**  
Patron Requests variable, **WV 3-45**  
Patron Rules dialog box, **SA 5-57**  
Patron Search dialog box, **AC 8-25, CI 3-2, CI 3-5, CI 3-9, CI 3-10, CI 6-6, CI 11-9, SA 8-77**  
Patron Self-Registration, **WV 7-44**  
    configuration, **SA 6-22, WV 7-47**  
        Voyager System Administration, in, **WV 7-58**  
    enabling, **WV 7-47**  
    exit button, changing target of, **WV 7-48**  
    messages, **WV 7-48**  
    page  
        customizing, **WV 7-49**  
    patron record creation with, **WV 7-57**  
    purge date, **WV 7-57**  
    WebVoyage, adding a link to, **WV 7-59**  
patron self-renewal, **WV 7-63**  
Patron Statistical Categories dialog box, **CI 4-9, CI 4-126, CI 4-128, CI 4-129**  
patron statistical category  
    applying, **CI 4-128**  
    removing, **CI 4-129**  
Patron Statistical Category Code field, **SA 9-93**  
Patron Statistical Category Name field, **SA 9-93**  
patron suspension, **CI D-3, CI D-26, SA 5-38, TC 9-6**  
    running circulation batch job, **TC 9-7**  
Patron Suspension dialog box, **CI D-40**  
Patron tab, **SA 5-57, SA 9-91**  
Patron Title field, **CI 4-35**  
patron update program, **TC 7-1**  
    audit file, **TC 7-7**  
    error file, **TC 7-8**  
    input file, **TC 7-2**  
    parameters  
        -a audit filename, **TC 7-4**  
        -d database name, **TC 7-3**  
        -e error filename, **TC 7-4**  
        -h help, **TC 7-6**  
        -i index type, **TC 7-3**  
    D program selected, **TC 7-3**  
    I institution ID, **TC 7-3**  
    S ssan, **TC 7-3**  
    -m monitor records to process, **TC 7-5**  
    -n notes type, **TC 7-4**  
        G general, **TC 7-4**  
        P popup, **TC 7-5**  
    -n number of records to process, **TC 7-5**  
    -o overlay previous notes, **TC 7-5**  
        A add new notes, **TC 7-5**  
        I ignore notes processing, **TC 7-5**  
        R replace existing notes, **TC 7-5**  
    -p patron input filename, **TC 7-3**  
    -u username and password, **TC 7-3**  
    -x extended notes processing, **TC 7-5**  
patron record standard interface file (SIF), **TC 7-2**  
running, **TC 7-6**  
Patron work space  
    searching for a patron record, **CI 3-2**  
patron.css file, **WV 7-49**  
patron.xml file, **WV 7-49, WV 7-50, WV 7-54**  
patron.xls file, **WV 7-49**  
Patron\_Info variable, **WV 3-77**  
[Patron\_Info\_Page] stanza, **WV 3-125, WV 3-117**  
Patron\_Logon variable, **WV 3-77**  
patronidmsg.htm file, **WV 7-16**  
PatronInfo variable, **WV 3-139**  
patron-initiated request, **WV 6-7, WV 7-43**  
    holds/recalls, **WV 6-3**  
    logout, **WV 6-38**  
patronmsg.htm file, **WV 7-16**  
Patrons Created By Operator, **RP 7-14**  
Patrons with Overdue Items, **RP 7-15**  
Patrons with Paid Lost Items to Discharge, **RP 7-15**

- Patrons with Unpaid Lost Items, **RP 7-15**  
 PatronSelfRegistrationURL= variable, **WV 7-48**  
 patronsocmsg.htm file, **WV 7-16**  
 payment  
     accept, **CI 7-12**  
 Payment History tab, **AC 9-53**  
     displaying  
         fund, **AC 6-40, AC 6-76**  
         invoice, **AC 6-40, AC 6-76**  
     displaying a fund, **AC 9-56**  
     displaying invoice, **AC 9-55**  
     Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-76**  
 Payment Receipt Print check box, **SA 5-51**  
 Payment tab, **SA 9-25**  
 payment type, **SA 9-22**  
     cash, **SA 9-25**  
     check, **SA 9-25**  
     creating, **SA 9-30**  
     deleting, **SA 9-32**  
     editing, **SA 9-31**  
 Payment Type Name field, **SA 9-27**  
 Pbibredirect.cgi script, **TC 5-28**  
 pbulkimport command, **TC 12-10, TC B-12**  
 pbursar command, **TC 8-7**  
 Pcatjob command, **RP 2-26**  
 Pcircjob command, **RP 2-44**  
 pending  
     order status, **WV 3-53**  
 pending requests list, **CI 4-97**  
 Pending variable, **WV 3-53**  
 Pending+ variable, **WV 3-53**  
 Percentage field, **AC 6-57, AC 6-117**  
 Perform Item Maintenance during Check-In  
     Workflows dialog box  
         Serials Check-In tab, **AC 19-14**  
 Performance tab  
     Vendor dialog box, **AC 4-18**  
 Perm. Loc. field  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
 Perm. Location field, **CI 5-8**  
 Permanent address flagged Hold Mail, **SA 8-87**  
 permanent address type, **CI 4-11, CI 4-20, CI 4-44**  
 permanent location, **SA 9-43**  
 Permanent Location field, **CI 5-76, CI 10-17, CI 12-4**  
 Permanent Type field, **CI 12-5**  
 permission  
     change PINs, to  
         giving to staff, **WV 7-5**  
 file  
     checking, **WV 1-5**  
 Personal Identification Number (PIN), **CI 4-59**  
 Personal Identification Number feature  
     See PIN  
 Personal Information  
     section of Patron Information page, **WV 2-120**  
 personal information, **WV 7-22**  
 Personal variable, **WV 3-120**  
 Pfixexchangerates  
     log file, **TC 16-4**  
 Pfpc\_restore, **AC 16-34**  
 Pfpc\_run, **AC 16-34**  
 Pfpc\_run command, **RP 2-8**  
 Pfpc\_save, **AC 16-34**  
 Phone field, **CI 4-23, CI 4-42**  
     Bank Information tab, **AC 4-36**  
 phone note, **CI 4-114, CI 4-115**  
 Phone Number field, **SA 9-56**  
     Addresses/Phones tab, **AC 4-9, AC 4-26**  
 Phone Number Type field, **AC 4-9, AC 4-26, SA 9-55**  
 Phone Numbers dialog box, **SA 9-52**  
 Phone tab, **CI 4-22, CI 4-41**  
 Phone Type field, **CI 4-42**  
 Phones button, **AC 4-23, AC 4-25**  
 Photocopy form screen  
     editing, **WV 2-160**  
 Photocopy Request, **SA 6-36**  
 photocopying  
     documentation, **AC Ixi, CA xxxi, CI lix, CS xvii, RP xxvi, SA xl ix, TC xxxvii, WV xl ii**  
 Phttplinkresolver.cgi script, **TC 5-28**  
 physical items, **CI 8-3, CI 8-21**  
 Pick and Scan, **CA 7-1**  
 pick and scan, **CI 12-1**  
     barcode file, **CI 12-6**  
     changing  
         holding location, **CI 12-1**  
         item status, **CI 12-1**  
         media type, **CI 12-1**  
         permanent location, **CI 12-1**  
         permanent type, **CI 12-1**  
         statistical category, **CI 12-1**  
         temporary location, **CI 12-1**  
         temporary type, **CI 12-1**  
     printing processing report, **CI 12-12**  
     processing report, **CI 12-6**  
     save to file, **CI 12-12**  
     security, **SA 8-81**  
     status  
         processed, **CI 12-7**

unable to read file format, **CI 12-7**  
unable to update barcode not found, **CI 12-7**  
unable to update duplicate barcodes, **CI 12-7**  
using, **CI 12-8**

Pick and Scan work space, **CI 12-3, CI 12-8**

Pick up Location check box, **SA 5-51**

Pick\_Up\_At variable, **WV 3-128**

Pickup At field, **CI 5-72**  
pickup location, **CI 5-75**

Pickup Location field, **CI 4-94, CI 4-101, CI 4-108, CI 5-77, CI 10-17, CI 10-21**

PickUp variable, **WV 3-140**

PickupLocation variable, **WV 3-129**

piece identification  
line item, **AC 6-39, AC 6-65**

Piece Identification field, **AC 6-66**

piece label, **AC 1-15, AC 6-64**

Piece labels, **CA 4-14**

piece labels, **CI B-1**

Pieces field, **CI 5-8, CI 5-45, CI 5-51**  
Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-23**

PIN, **WV 7-3-WV 7-21**  
changing, **WV 7-19**  
changing in Circulation module, **CI 4-59, WV 7-6**  
configuration, **WV 7-3**  
enabling, **WV 7-4**  
entering, **WV 7-19**  
field name on Login page, **WV 7-11**  
giving staff permission to change, **WV 7-5**  
messages, **WV 7-16**  
setting default, **WV 7-4**  
using, **WV 7-18**

PIN (Personal Identification Number), **CI 4-59**

PIN variable, **WV 7-11**

[Pin\_Messages] stanza, **WV 7-16**

Place Call Slip Requests Using the OPAC check box, **SA 5-64**

Place field, **AC 6-43, CI 5-42, CI 5-43**

Place Holds Using the OPAC check box, **SA 5-64**  
place items on active course reserve list, **TC 9-9**  
running circulation batch job, **TC 9-10**

Place Items on Active Course Reserve Lists On Reserve batch job, **CI 8-67**

place recalls and holds for items on active course reserve list, **TC 9-10**

Place Recalls and Holds for Items on Active Course Reserve Lists batch job, **CI 8-67**

Place Recalls Using the OPAC check box, **SA 5-64**

Place Request button, **CI 5-3, CI 5-69, CI 5-74**

Place Request dialog box, **CI 5-69, CI 5-74, CI 10-10**

Place Short Loans Using the OPAC check box, **SA 5-64**

[Place] stanza, **WV 3-194**

Place variable, **WV 3-107**

Place/Date field, **CI 5-5**

placing  
call slip request, **CI 5-73**  
hold request, **CI 5-73**  
recall request, **CI 5-73**  
remote storage request, **CI 5-73**  
requests, **CI 5-69**  
short loan request, **CI 10-9**

placing holds/recalls, **WV 6-3**

Plus button, **CI 8-50**

PM  
time designation  
see Time:formatting

PM variable, **WV 3-72**

pmarcexport command, **TC 10-9, TC B-13**

Pmediajob command, **RP 2-54**

PO (purchase order) check box, **AC 4-46**

PO Fees dialog box, **AC 6-84**

PO Type  
creating, **SA 2-38**  
deleting, **SA 2-39**  
editing, **SA 2-39**

PO Type field, **SA 2-34**

PO Type Name field, **SA 2-37**

Point and Radius search  
button, **WV 5-61**  
customizing, **WV 5-63**  
with Geospatial searching tools, **WV 5-61**

Point\_and\_Radius\_Search variable, **WV 3-29**

Policies  
Current  
Acquisition/Serials Policy Group, **SA 9-50**  
Cataloging Policy Group, **SA 9-50**  
Circulation Policy Group, **SA 9-50**

Policies tab, **SA 5-52**

policy definition  
acquisitions  
creating, **SA 2-51**  
deleting, **SA 2-56**  
editing, **SA 2-54**

Policy Definitions, **SA 4-57**  
Default Policies tab, **SA 4-62**  
Duplicate Detection tab, **SA 4-63**  
Locations tab, **SA 4-60**

policy definitions  
circulation, **SA 5-44**

policy group  
     Acquisitions, **AC 5-3**  
     adding location, **SA 9-60**

Policy Group field, **AC 5-12, AC 5-24**

policy matrix  
     circulation, **SA 5-68**  
     short loan, **SA 5-84**

Policy tab, **SA 2-42**

Polygon search  
     button, **WV 5-59**  
     customizing, **WV 5-60**  
     with Geospatial searching tools, **WV 5-59**

Polygon\_Search variable, **WV 3-29**

Popacjob, **TC 15-1**

Popaclogexp  
     see OPAC Log Export program

populating operator or location on MFHD's history tab, **TC 14-3**

pop-up note, **CI 4-114, CI 4-115**

Port setting  
     web server, **WV 1-3**

Port variable, **WV 3-11, WV 7-48**

Position  
     Session Preferences dialog box  
         List Bar tab, **AC 18-13**

position attribute, **SA B-8**

Position variable, **WV 3-129**

Post Against Fine/Fee dialog box, **CI 4-75, CI 4-84, CI 7-14, CI D-33**

Post Against option button, **CI 7-14**

Post button, **TC 8-11**

Post Limits  
     button, **WV 2-77**

Post Limits button, **WV 5-90**

POST request, **AC 13-1, AC 13-16, CI 5-64, TC 5-28**

Post... button, **CI 4-75**

postal code, **RP 3-15**

Postal Mail check box  
     Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-35**

posting against  
     demerits, **CI D-33**  
     fine/fee, **CI 4-75, CI 4-83**  
     fine/fee from Charge/Renew window, **CI 4-87**  
     fine/fee from Discharge window, **CI 4-88**  
     fine/fee from Patron window, **CI 4-86**

Posting field, **CI 4-74, CI D-13**

Posting Type field, **CI 4-85, CI 7-14**

Posting Type list, **CI D-35**

Posting variable, **WV 3-126**

PostLimitButton variable, **WV 2-77**

PostSortMenuLabel variable, **WV 3-157**

pprebulk command, **TC 11-21**

pptrnextr command, **TC 6-4**

pptrnupd command, **TC 7-6**

Pre\_Order\_Process variable, **WV 3-172**

prebulk program, **TC 11-1**  
     checking records, **TC 11-3**  
     configuration file, **TC 11-6**  
         location, **TC 11-7**  
         name, **TC 11-7**  
         stanza types, **TC 11-7**

creating  
     configuration file, **TC 11-6**  
     holdings from interleaved file, **TC 11-5**  
     interleaved file, **TC 11-4**

creating interleaved bib-MFHD file, **TC 11-4**

error file, **TC 11-22**

importing interleaved file, **TC 11-4**

input file, **TC 11-5**

log (audit) file, **TC 11-22**

output file, **TC 11-22**

parameters  
     -a append tag for log file, **TC 11-21**  
     -c configuration file, **TC 11-20**  
     -e error file, **TC 11-20**  
     -f force overwrite of output files switch, **TC 11-21**  
     -i input file, **TC 11-20**  
     -l prebulk log file, **TC 11-21**  
     -o output file, **TC 11-20**  
     -p parameter file, **TC 11-20**

running, **TC 11-21**

striping fields, **TC 11-4**

prediction pattern information  
     line item, **AC 6-39, AC 6-65**

predictive component pattern  
     adding extra issue, **AC 8-19**  
     changing enumeration/chronology of issue, **AC 8-20**  
     changing expected date of issue, **AC 8-19**  
     closing pattern, **AC 8-21**  
     combine/omit issues, **AC 8-14**  
     removing issue, **AC 8-20**

Predictive Component Pattern tab, **AC 8-11**

predictive publication pattern  
     item record  
         field display, **AC 10-30**

Preferences  
     cataloging options, **CA 10-1**

preferences, **CS 4-1**

automatically print new call slip requests, **CS 4-3**  
default find method, **CS 4-4**  
force item search on process, **CS 4-4**  
printer options, **CS 4-5**  
session, **AC 18-1**  
sort pending requests, **CS 4-3**  
update and email send interval, **CS 4-3**  
use alert sound, **CS 4-3**  
verify create new item or barcode, **CS 4-5**  
Preferences dialog box, **AC 1-9, AC 18-2, RP 3-2, RP 3-6, RP 3-8, RP 3-10, RP 3-14, RP 3-16, RP 3-18**  
[Preferences] stanza, **CS 4-19**  
    MyOPAC, enabling in, **WV 7-30**  
Preferences, MyOPAC, **WV 7-27**  
    button, **WV 7-42**  
    page  
        layout, **WV 7-33**  
[Preferences\_Page] stanza  
    MyOPAC, configuring layout of, **WV 7-33**  
PreferencesScreen variable, **WV 7-35**  
prepackaged Access reports, **RP 1-1, RP 7-1, RP 7-3**  
    accessing the MARC Blob, **RP 7-26**  
    installing the .mdb files, **RP 1-24**  
    report name  
        Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range, **RP 7-5**  
        Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range (no serials), **RP 7-5**  
        AuthBlob, **RP 7-5**  
        Bib Records Created by Operator, **RP 7-6**  
        BibBlob, **RP 7-6**  
        Bibs by Pub Decade and Country, **RP 7-6**  
        Call Slip Processing by Date Range, **RP 7-6**  
        Call Slip Unfilled Requests, **RP 7-6**  
        Circulation Transactions (Charges), **RP 7-6**  
        Circulation Transactions by Dewey Decimal Classification, **RP 7-6**  
        Circulation Transactions by Item Statistical Categories, **RP 7-6**  
        Circulation Transactions by Library of Congress Classification, **RP 7-6**  
        Circulation Transactions by National Library of Medicine, **RP 7-6**  
        Circulation Transactions by Patron Group and Item Type, **RP 7-7**  
        Circulation Transactions by Patron Statistical Categories, **RP 7-7**  
        Circulation Transactions by SuDoc Classifica-

tion, **RP 7-7**  
Circulation Transactions Titles by Date Range, Minimum Charges, **RP 7-7**  
Circulation Transactions Titles by Minimum Charges, **RP 7-7**  
Decode Searchparm, **RP 7-7**  
Dewey10, **RP 7-7**  
Dewey100, **RP 7-7**  
Donor List, **RP 7-7**  
Duplicate Item Barcodes, **RP 7-7**  
Duplicate Patron Barcode (active), **RP 7-8**  
Duplicate Patron Barcode (all statuses), **RP 7-8**  
    Expired Patron Records, **RP 7-8**  
    Fine and Fee Transactions, **RP 7-8**  
    Fines and Fees, **RP 7-8**  
    Fund Snapshot Report, **RP 7-8**  
    Fund Snapshot Report - All Transactions, **RP 7-8**  
    Fund Snapshot Report - without Commitments, **RP 7-8**  
    Fund Transactions - All, **RP 7-8**  
    Fund Transactions - without Commitments, **RP 7-8**  
    Funds by Ledger Name, **RP 7-8**  
    Get\_price\_adjustments (sub), **RP 7-9**  
    Inter-cluster active charges (local database only) by home patron id, **RP 7-9**  
    Inter-cluster active request by home patron id (x days), **RP 7-9**  
    Inter-cluster charges (local database only), **RP 7-9**  
    Inter-cluster fines/fees (local database only), **RP 7-9**  
    Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id (local database only), **RP 7-9**  
    Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id grouped by database, **RP 7-9**  
    Inter-cluster historical charges by cluster (local database only), **RP 7-9**  
    Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron group and holding cluster, **RP 7-9**  
    Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron id and holding cluster, **RP 7-10**  
    Inter-cluster historical charges by stub patron group (local database only), **RP 7-9**  
    Inter-cluster historical request by stub patron group (local database only), **RP 7-10**  
    Inter-cluster historical requests by cluster (local database only), **RP 7-10**

Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron group and holding cluster, [RP 7-10](#)  
Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron id and holding cluster, [RP 7-10](#)  
Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only) (over x days), [RP 7-10](#)  
Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only)(all), [RP 7-10](#)  
Inter-cluster shipping statistics (local database only), [RP 7-10](#)  
Inter-cluster stub patrons (local database only), [RP 7-10](#)  
[Invoice\\_receiving\\_report](#), [RP 7-10](#)  
Item Count - Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Count - Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Count - SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Count by Location and Type, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Count by Location, Type and Create Date, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Location, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Most Recent Charge Date, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Note Search, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Stati, Lost, missing etc., [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - At Bindery, [RP 7-11](#)  
Item Status - Cataloging Review, [RP 7-12](#)  
Item Status - Circulation Review, [RP 7-12](#)  
Item Status - Claims Returned, [RP 7-12](#)  
Item Status - Damaged, [RP 7-12](#)  
Item Status - In Process, [RP 7-12](#)  
Item Status - In Transit, [RP 7-12](#)  
Item Status - Lost Library Applied, [RP 7-12](#)  
Item Status - Lost System Applied, [RP 7-12](#)  
Item Status - Missing, [RP 7-12](#)  
Item Status - Withdrawn, [RP 7-12](#)  
Items Browsed, [RP 7-12](#)  
Last Charged (All Time), [RP 7-12](#)  
Last Charged (Range), [RP 7-12](#)  
LCClassFull, [RP 7-13](#)  
Map\_i\_currency\_conversion, [RP 7-13](#)  
Map\_i\_line\_item\_fund (sub), [RP 7-13](#)  
Map\_i\_line\_item\_PO\_bib (sub), [RP 7-13](#)  
Map\_price\_adjustments (sub), [RP 7-13](#)  
Map\_vendor\_address (sub), [RP 7-13](#)  
MFHD Count - Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-13](#)  
MFHD Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, [RP 7-13](#)  
Classification, [RP 7-13](#)  
MFHD Count - SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-13](#)  
MFHD Count-Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-13](#)  
[MFHDBlob](#), [RP 7-13](#)  
[New Bib Count](#), [RP 7-14](#)  
OPAC - Local Z3950 Mappings to Voyager Indexes, [RP 7-14](#)  
OPAC and Staff Composite Left-Anchored Indexes, [RP 7-14](#)  
OPAC and Staff Keyword Indexes, [RP 7-14](#)  
OPAC and Staff Left-Anchored Indexes, [RP 7-14](#)  
OPAC Search Log Total Searches by Day, [RP 7-14](#)  
OPAC Suppressed Record, [RP 7-14](#)  
Patron Fines and Fees, [RP 7-14](#)  
Patron Fines and Fees - UB Stub Patrons, [RP 7-14](#)  
Patrons Created By Operator, [RP 7-14](#)  
Patrons with Overdue Items, [RP 7-15](#)  
Patrons with Paid Lost Items to Discharge, [RP 7-15](#)  
Patrons with Unpaid Lost Items, [RP 7-15](#)  
Proxy Patron - Active, [RP 7-15](#)  
Proxy Patron - Expired, [RP 7-15](#)  
Publications Patterns with Components, [RP 7-15](#)  
Requestor List, [RP 7-15](#)  
Routing List Locations, [RP 7-15](#)  
Routing List Locations (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
Routing List Members (sub), [RP 7-15](#)  
Routing List Patrons, [RP 7-15](#)  
Routing List Patrons (sub), [RP 7-16](#)  
Routing Lists, [RP 7-16](#)  
[searchfields2](#), [RP 7-16](#)  
Security  
    All Profiles (sub), [RP 7-16](#)  
    All Profiles and Operators, [RP 7-16](#)  
    Short Loans, [RP 7-16](#)  
    Subscription Payment History, [RP 7-16](#)  
    Subtotals (sub), [RP 7-16](#)  
    Subtotals\_sub (sub), [RP 7-16](#)  
    System Access Tables NOT Linked, [RP 1-59](#), [RP 7-17](#)  
    System Linked Tables, [RP 7-17](#)  
    System Query List, [RP 7-17](#)  
    System Report List, [RP 7-17](#)

System Reports Available, **RP 7-17**  
Title List - Medium Computer File, **RP 7-17**  
Title List - Medium Globe, **RP 7-17**  
Title List - Medium Map, **RP 7-17**  
Title List - Medium Microform, **RP 7-17**  
Title List - Medium Motion Picture, **RP 7-17**  
Title List - Medium Non-Projected Medium, **RP 7-17**  
Title List - Medium Projected Medium, **RP 7-18**  
Title List - Medium Remote Sensing Image, **RP 7-18**  
Title List - Medium Sound Recording, **RP 7-18**  
Title List - Medium Text, **RP 7-18**  
Title List - Medium Unspecified, **RP 7-18**  
Title List - Medium Video recording, **RP 7-18**  
Title List - Type Computer File, **RP 7-18**  
Title List - Type Kit, **RP 7-18**  
Title List - Type Language Material, **RP 7-18**  
Title List - Type Manuscript Language Material, **RP 7-18**  
Title List - Type Manuscript Map, **RP 7-18**  
Title List - Type Manuscript Music, **RP 7-19**  
Title List - Type Mixed Material, **RP 7-19**  
Title List - Type Musical Sound Recording, **RP 7-19**  
Title List - Type Non-musical Sound Recording, **RP 7-19**  
Title List - Type Printed Map, **RP 7-19**  
Title List - Type Printed Music, **RP 7-19**  
Title List - Type Projected Medium, **RP 7-19**  
Title List - Type Three-Dimensional Artifact, **RP 7-19**  
Title List - Type Two-Dimensional Nonprojectable Graphic, **RP 7-19**  
Title List-Bib Level= s, **RP 7-17**  
UB Average Receiving Time by Day (warehouse), **RP 7-19**  
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Date Range, **RP 7-20**  
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Day (warehouse), **RP 7-20**  
UB Charges by Day (warehouse), **RP 7-20**  
UB Historical Charges by Patron Home Database, **RP 7-20**  
UB Historical Charges by Stub Patron Group, **RP 7-20**  
UB Historical Requests by Patron Home Database, **RP 7-20**  
UB Historical Requests by Stub Patron Group, **RP 7-20**

UB Holding Library Items in Transit (all), **RP 7-20**  
UB Holding Library Items in Transit (over x days), **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Holding Library, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Home Patron Group, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons - UB Fines and Fees (grouped by db), **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons - with Active UB Charges, **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons - with Fees and Demerits, **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons - with Fees and Demerits (grouped by db), **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons - with Outstanding Requests (x days), **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons - with UB Fines and Fees, **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits, **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits - Sub, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Db) - Sub, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons with Fees, **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons with Fees - Sub, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons with Fees (Grouped by Db) - Sub, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits (Grouped by Db), **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Holding Library, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Home Patron Group, **RP 7-21**  
UB Inbound Shipping Statistics, **RP 7-22**  
UB Outbound Shipping Statistics, **RP 7-22**  
UB Stub Patrons, **RP 7-22**  
UB Stub Patrons with Active Charges, **RP 7-23**  
UB Stub Patrons with Demerits, **RP 7-23**  
UB Stub Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Patron), **RP 7-23**  
UB Stub Patrons with Fines and Fees, **RP 7-23**  
URL Host Links, **RP 7-23**  
user\_tab\_columns, **RP 7-23**  
Vendor Copy Order-Receipt Dates, **RP 7-23**  
Vendor Performance - Days to Receipt, **RP 7-**

- 23**
- Vendor Type Performance - Days to Receipt, **RP 7-23**
- Voyager Data Dictionary, **RP 7-24**
- Voyager databases (local=0), **RP 7-23**
- Voyager Record Counts, **RP 7-24**
- reports and queries, **RP 7-5**
- setting up, **RP 1-17**
- using, **RP 7-24**
- using the expression builder, **RP 7-26**
- Prepaid field
  - Extended Fund Allocation section
  - Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-55**
- preparing
  - fiscal period close, **AC 16-3**
- prepay, **AC 6-31**
- PrePay Amount per copy field
  - Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-47**
  - Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**
- PrePay per copy field, **AC 6-51**
- Preview button, **TC 13-5**
- previous button, **WV 5-82**
- previous search
  - modifying, **WV 5-91**
  - re-executing, **WV 5-71, WV 5-91**
- price adjustment
  - adding to invoice, **AC 12-25**
  - adding to purchase order, **AC 6-89**
  - choosing
    - fund, **AC 12-27**
  - editing, **AC 6-92, AC 12-29**
  - line item, **AC 6-27**
  - removing, **AC 6-93, AC 12-30**
- Price field, **CI 5-8, CI 5-45, CI 5-51**
  - Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-23**
- Price tab
  - Adjustment Details section, **AC 6-49**
  - entering line item information, **AC 6-47**
  - Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-45, AC 6-46**
- Primary Sort field
  - Bib Linking, System Administration, **SA 7-16**
- Primary variable, **WV 3-35**
- print
  - format, **WV 3-112**
  - setup, **WV 5-144**
- Print (Processing) Locations
  - Global preferences, **RP 3-5**
- Print button, **CI 11-4**
  - Bindery Copy Data dialog box, **AC 14-45**
  - Bindery Pullslip dialog box, **AC 14-46**
- Duplicate Order Information on PO dialog box, **AC 6-99**
- Marked Issues tab, **AC 11-28**
- Marked Line Item tab, **AC 11-28**
- Print color field, **AC 14-18**
- Print dialog box, **CI B-18**
- Print Discharge Slips
  - circulation session preferences, **CI 13-4**
- Print Due Date Slips
  - circulation session preferences, **CI 13-4**
- print file
  - customizing for Citation Server, **WV 4-14**
- Print Fine Slips
  - circulation session preferences, **CI 13-4**
- Print Hold Slips
  - circulation session preferences, **CI 13-4**
- Print Label button, **AC 10-27**
- Print Labels dialog box, **AC 1-15**
  - printing labels, **AC 1-15**
- print location, **SA 9-78**
  - .inp files, **SA 9-82**
  - creating, **SA 9-86**
  - default, **SA 9-83**
  - deleting, **SA 9-89**
  - editing, **SA 9-88**
  - enabling the use, **SA 9-86**
  - linking to happening locations, **SA 9-87**
  - selecting, **RP 1-10**
- Print Location Code field, **SA 9-80**
- print location for each module
  - default, **SA 9-81**
- Print Location Name field, **SA 9-80**
- Print Notes on Routing List check box, **AC 8-27**
- [Print Options] stanza, **CI B-3, CS 4-19**
- Print Piece Label check box, **AC 1-16**
- Print Pullslip button, **AC 14-12, AC 14-18, AC 14-46**
- Print Purchase Order check box, **AC 6-97**
  - Workflows dialog box
    - Approve Processing tab, **AC 19-9**
- Print Routing Slips
  - circulation session preferences, **CI 13-4**
- Print Spine Label check box, **AC 1-16**
- [Print Template Label] stanza, **CI B-4**
- [Print Template Piece] stanza, **CI B-4**
- Print Template stanza
  - action codes, **CA 4-19**
  - changing font size, **CA 4-21**
  - initiating and ending action codes, **CA 4-20**
  - inserting a blank line, **CA 4-21**
  - inserting a tab, **CA 4-22**

printing field information, **CA 4-20**  
printing in the alternate font, **CA 4-20**  
Print Voucher/Check Request check box, **AC 12-33**  
Workflows dialog box  
    Approve Processing tab, **AC 19-10**  
Printer check box, **AC 11-39**  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Claim Processing tab, **AC 19-18**  
printer options, **CS 4-5**  
printer settings  
    changing, **CI B-18**  
Printing  
    action codes, **CA 4-19**  
    alternate font, **CA 4-20**  
    field codes, **CA 4-22**  
    labels, **CA 4-14**  
    records, **CA 4-13**  
    spinelabel.cfg, **CA 4-17**  
    templates, **CA 4-17, CA 4-24**  
printing  
    all call slip requests, **CS 3-8**  
    all new call slip requests, **CS 3-7**  
    bindery notes, **AC 14-45**  
    call slip, **CI 4-106**  
    charged items  
        Charged Items Index dialog box, **CI 4-68**  
    Charged Items Index dialog box, **CI 4-65, CI 4-75**  
    discharge slip, **CI 7-6**  
    distributable item list, **CI 11-29**  
    hold slip, **CI 7-6**  
    items on Claims work space, **AC 11-47**  
    items on Problems work space, **AC 11-47**  
label  
    alternate font, **CI B-7**  
label field information, **CI B-7**  
labels, **CI B-1**  
    bibliographic record information, **CI B-1**  
    from Print Labels dialog box, **AC 1-15**  
    item record information, **CI B-2**  
labels, spine and piece, **AC 1-14**  
lables  
    holdings record information, **CI B-2**  
line item  
    piece label, **AC 6-64**  
    spine label, **AC 6-64**  
patron fine/fee statement, **CI 4-88**  
pullslips, **AC 14-45**  
records, **WV 5-140, WV 5-142–WV 5-144**  
requests, **CI 4-100**  
reserve pick list, **CI 8-66**  
routing list, **AC 8-33**  
routing slip, **CI 7-6**  
short loan, **CI 4-111**  
short loan request, **CI 10-23**  
specific call slip request(s), **CS 3-6**  
spine and piece labels, **CI B-16**  
standard number on a purchase order, **AC 6-44**  
printing a purchase order, **RP 2-4**  
printing a record, **WV 5-142**  
privileges  
    circulation, **SA 5-36**  
Problem History tab, **AC 9-51, AC 11-15**  
problem list  
    generating a claim, **AC 11-32**  
Problems button, **AC 2-57**  
Problems List, **AC 6-70**  
Problems tab, **AC 11-13**  
    Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-79**  
Problems work space, **AC 2-57, AC 2-58, AC 11-1, AC 11-11, AC 11-17**  
process  
    GHC fields-step 3 catjob 13, **TC 13-6**  
    GHC queue-step 1  
        running cataloging batch job, **TC 13-4**  
    GHC queue-step 1 catjob 11, **TC 13-4**  
    GHC queue-step 2  
        running cataloging batch job, **TC 13-5**  
        GHC queue-step 2 catjob 12, **TC 13-5**  
Process box, **TC 13-5**  
Process Claims from Acquisitions check box, **SA 8-42**  
Process Claims from Serials Control check box, **SA 8-43**  
Process Course Reserve check box, **CI 8-2, SA 8-76**  
Process EDI Messages button, **AC 15-2**  
Process File button, **CI 12-6, CI 12-12**  
processed call slip requests  
    displaying, **CS 3-21**  
    unprocessing, **CS 3-21**  
processed status  
    pick and scan, **CI 12-7**  
processing  
    claimed items  
        from approved invoice, **AC 12-34**  
        claimed items from approved purchase order, **AC 11-28**  
        current call slip requests, **CS 3-8**  
        EDI messages, **AC 15-2**  
        fiscal period close, **AC 16-27**  
        marked items

from approved invoice, **AC 12-34**  
 marked line item copy, **AC 6-80**  
 marked line items  
     from approved purchase order, **AC 11-28**  
 marks and claims, **AC 11-10**  
 processing archive files, **RP 4-13**  
 processing location  
     reporter, **SA 9-87**  
     selecting, **RP 1-10**  
 Processing Location field, **RP 1-10**  
 Processing Locations, **RP 3-5**  
 processing report, **CI 12-6**  
     printing, **CI 12-12**  
 profile  
     master security, **SA 9-60**  
 Profile Code field  
     Bib Linking, **SA 7-11**  
 Profile field  
     incoming message, **AC 15-17**  
     outgoing message, **AC 15-24**  
 Profile Name field, **SA 8-7**  
     Bib Linking, System Administration, **SA 7-11**  
 Profile Name tab, **SA 8-5, SA 8-24, SA 8-37, SA 8-54, SA 8-72**  
 Profile tab  
     Bib Linking, System Administration, **SA 7-11**  
 profile value, **SA 8-24, SA 8-37**  
 Profile Value tab, **SA 8-8**  
 Profile Values tab, **SA 8-5, SA 8-24, SA 8-37, SA 8-55**  
 Profiles (value) tab, **SA 8-72**  
 program  
     bulk export of MARC records (marcexport), **TC 10-1**  
     bulk import, **TC 12-1**  
     bursar transfer, **TC 8-1**  
         stub patron records, **TC 8-2**  
     Fiscal Period Close, **RP 2-8**  
     fiscal period close (FPC), **AC 16-1, AC 16-11**  
     Global Headings Change (GHC), **TC 13-1**  
     marcexport, **TC 10-1**  
     patron extract, **TC 6-1**  
     patron update, **TC 7-1**  
     prebulk, **TC 11-1**  
     pstrgvfy, **TC 14-1**  
         storage barcode verify (pstrgvfy), **TC 14-1**  
     projection field caption, **WV 3-35**  
     Projection\_Label variable, **WV 3-35**  
     promote history, **CS 4-27**  
     promote.cfg file, **TC 9-7**  
     promoting, **WV 2-168**  
     Prompt Fines/Print Discharge Slips, **CI 7-17**  
     Prompt for Actual Price while Invoicing check box  
         Workflows dialog box  
             Line Items tab, **AC 19-8**  
         prompt if fine or fee, **CI 7-11**  
         Prompt to print Bindery Pullslips  
             Workflows dialog box  
                 Serials Check-In tab, **AC 19-15**  
         prompt to print bindery pullslips, **AC 19-16**  
     Properties tab  
         Currency Maintenance dialog box, **AC 3-7**  
         Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-9**  
         Ledger dialog box, **AC 5-45**  
         Ledger dialog box (ledger), **AC 5-20**  
         Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-82**  
         New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-16**  
         Publication Pattern work space, **AC 8-62**  
         Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 6-9**  
         Vendor dialog box, **AC 4-19**  
     Protect check box, **CI 4-40**  
     Proxies for field  
         Proxy Patron tab, **CI 4-14, CI 4-132**  
     Proxy field, **CI 6-4, CI 6-17**  
     Proxy patron  
         A proxy patron is a patron who are authorized to charge items for another patron., **CI 4-130**  
     proxy patron  
         adding, **CI 4-133**  
         charging, **CI 6-15**  
         creating, **CI 4-130, CI 4-133**  
         deleting, **CI 4-136**  
         updating, **CI 4-136**  
     Proxy Patron - Active, **RP 7-15**  
     Proxy Patron - Expired, **RP 7-15**  
     Proxy Patron button, **CI 6-5**  
     Proxy Patron field, **CI 5-10**  
     Proxy Patron Maintenance dialog box, **CI 4-132, CI 4-134**  
     Proxy Patrons button, **CI 6-16**  
     Proxy Patrons tab, **CI 4-4, CI 4-13**  
     pseudo-patron groups, **SA 5-38**  
     pstrgvfy command, **TC 14-10**  
     pstrgvfy program, **TC 14-1**  
         changing location codes of item records or MFHDs, **TC 14-2**  
         command file, **TC 14-8**  
         input file, **TC 14-4**  
         log file, **TC 14-9**  
         parameters

-a alter mode flag, **TC 14-6**  
 -b update MFHD 852b, **TC 14-6**  
 -c command filename, **TC 14-7**  
 -d database name, **TC 14-5**  
 -g cataloging location, **TC 14-7**  
 -h help, **TC 14-8**  
 -i input file, **TC 14-5**  
 -l log filename, **TC 14-8**  
 -m location, **TC 14-5**  
 -o operator ID, **TC 14-7**  
 -u username and password, **TC 14-5**  
 -v verify mode flag, **TC 14-6**  
 populating operator or location on MFHD's history tab, **TC 14-3**  
 verifying barcodes of item records or MFHDs, **TC 14-4**  
 Pub. No field, **CI 5-5**  
 PubDate variable, **WV 3-157**  
 PubDateDesc variable, **WV 3-157**  
 Public Use check box, **WV 3-177**  
 Publication Number field, **AC 6-44**  
 publication pattern, **AC 8-6, AC 8-10, AC 8-56**  
     alternative chronology, **AC 8-61**  
     alternative enumeration, **AC 8-61**  
     chronology, **AC 8-60**  
     closing, **AC 8-21, AC 8-37**  
     copying, **AC 8-64**  
     deleting, **AC 8-65**  
     editing, **AC 8-63**  
     editing a publication pattern, **AC 8-63**  
     enumeration, **AC 8-59**  
     linking to subscription component, **AC 8-10**  
 Publication Pattern dialog box, **AC 8-45**  
 Publication Pattern Model field, **AC 8-11, AC 8-49**  
     Close Publication Pattern dialog box, **AC 8-42**  
 Publication Pattern work space, **AC 8-58, AC 8-66**  
     header information, **AC 8-58**  
 Publications Patterns with Components, **RP 7-15**  
 Publisher field, **AC 6-43, CI 5-5, CI 5-43**  
 Publishers identification Number field, **CI 5-43**  
 pull slip, **CS 4-7**  
 pullslip, **AC 14-3**  
     editing, **AC 14-45**  
     printing, **AC 14-45**  
 punctuation  
     adding, **WV 3-220**  
 purchase order, **AC 6-1, RP A-17**  
     adding  
         line item by bibliographic searching, **AC 6-16**  
         line item by creating a brief bibliographic record,

**AC 6-18**  
 line item by importing, **AC 6-22**  
 line item by searching a remote database, **AC 6-18**  
 price adjustment, **AC 6-89**  
 adding line items, **AC 6-16**  
 approving, **AC 6-95**  
     duplicate order information, **AC 6-98**  
 canceling, **AC 6-105**  
     blocks, **AC 6-105**  
 canceling hierarchy, **SA 2-51**  
 changing vendor, **AC 6-100**  
 completing, **AC 6-104**  
     blocks, **AC 6-105**  
 copying, **AC 6-93, AC 6-94**  
 creating  
     invoice, **AC 6-121**  
 crediting, **AC 6-6, AC 6-105**  
 deleting, **AC 6-118**  
     blocks, **AC 6-118**  
     fund impact, **AC 6-119**  
 editing, **AC 6-106**  
 editing line item data, **AC 6-109, AC 6-114**  
 fund information, **AC 5-57**  
 line item  
     by bibliographic ID, **AC 6-26**  
 line item information, **AC 6-27**  
 line items, **AC 6-15**  
 new, **AC 6-2**  
 processing  
     claimed items, **AC 11-28**  
     marked line items, **AC 11-28**  
 receiving/marking  
     line item (monograph), **AC 7-3**  
 search results list, **AC 12-18**  
 searching for line item, **AC 2-55**  
 selecting standard number to print, **AC 6-44**  
 session defaults, **AC 17-4**  
 type  
     approval, **AC 16-12, AC 17-5**  
     continuation, **AC 16-12, AC 17-5**  
     depository, **AC 16-12, AC 17-5**  
     exchange, **AC 16-12, AC 17-5**  
     firm order, **AC 16-12, AC 17-5**  
     gift, **AC 16-12, AC 17-5**  
     user-defined, **AC 17-5**  
 viewing  
     from Serials Check-In work space, **AC 9-24**  
 purchase order - landscape, **RP A-18**  
 purchase order (PO) types, **SA 2-33**

purchase order cancellation notice, **RP A-2**  
Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 6-4**  
purchase order report, **RP 2-4**  
purchase order report suffix segment  
    acquisitions report, **TC 23-5**  
Purchase Order tab, **AC 17-4, SA 2-35**  
purchase order type  
    approval, **SA 2-33**  
    continuation, **SA 2-33**  
    depository, **SA 2-33**  
    exchange, **SA 2-33**  
    firm order, **SA 2-33**  
    gift, **SA 2-33**  
Purchase\_Request variable, **WV 3-78**  
Purge (patron record), **CI 4-15**  
purge date  
    patron record, **WV 7-44, WV 7-57**  
Purge field, **CI 4-19, CI 4-36**  
purge UB patron stub record, **TC 9-4, TC 9-7**,  
    **TC 9-4, TC 9-5**  
pwebadmin command, **TC 17-2**  
Pwebrecon.cgi file, **WV 1-6**

---

## Q

Quality Hierarchy tab - Authority Duplicate Detection,  
    **SA 4-28**  
Quantity field, **CI 11-19**  
    Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-46**  
Quantity Received field, **CI 11-22**  
Quaternary variable, **WV 3-36**  
queries  
    access  
        adapting after new release, **RP 1-59**  
Queues, **SA 3-12**  
Quick Check-In button, **AC 9-8**  
Quick Limits  
    displaying, **WV 2-81**  
quick line item  
    editing, **AC 6-30, AC 6-34**  
Quick Line Item button, **AC 6-30**  
Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-29, AC 6-33, AC 6-35, AC 13-12**  
Quick Line Item feature, **AC 6-29**  
quick line items, **AC 6-29**  
    Workflows dialog box  
    Line Items tab, **AC 19-6**

quick searches, **AC 2-5**  
QuickLimitDropDownSize variable, **WV 3-91**  
QuickLimitsText variable, **WV 3-91, WV 3-159**  
Quitting, **CA 1-5**  
quitting WebVoyage session, **WV 5-146**

---

## R

radio button  
    Address #, **AC 4-6**  
Allocation Change, **AC 5-52**  
Boolean, **AC 2-14, CA 3-31, CI 3-18**  
Browse, **AC 2-21, CA 3-37, CI 3-26**  
Check-In Title  
    Subscription Maintenance screen, **AC 2-53**  
Closed, **SA 5-19**  
Course Name, **CI 8-13**  
Course Number, **CI 8-13**  
Create one summary transfer record per patron,  
    **TC 17-22**  
Create transfer record for each fine/fee transferred, **TC 17-22**  
Date Range, **TC 17-16**  
Dept. Code, **CI 8-13**  
Dept. Name, **CI 8-13**  
Free Text, **AC 2-14, CA 3-31, CI 3-18**  
ID Range, **TC 17-15**  
Instructor, **CI 8-13**  
ISSN, **AC 2-53**  
Item Barcode, **CI 8-13**  
List Dates, **CI 8-13**  
List Name, **CI 8-13**  
Open, **SA 5-19**  
Renew From Original Due Date, **SA 5-79, SA 5-89**  
Renew From Renewal Date, **SA 5-79, SA 5-89**  
Request Type, **CI 5-70**  
Requesting, **CI 5-71**  
Section Number, **CI 8-13**  
SICI, **AC 2-53**  
Social Security Number (SSN), **SA 8-77**  
To File, **AC 15-27**  
Today, **TC 17-15**  
Transfer, **AC 5-52**  
UPC, **AC 2-53**  
Radius\_Text variable, **WV 3-29**  
range field caption, **WV 3-36**

Range search  
     button, **WV** 5-68  
     customizing, **WV** 5-68  
     with Geospatial searching tools, **WV** 5-68  
 Range variable, **WV** 3-36  
 Range\_Scale variable, **WV** 3-34  
 Range\_Search variable, **WV** 3-29, **WV** 3-30  
 Rank field, **CI** 4-94, **CI** 5-77  
 ranking  
     item status, **CI** 5-16  
 Rate (currency) field  
     New Order dialog box, **AC** 6-13  
 Rate field  
     New Invoice dialog box, **AC** 12-13  
 reassign call slip requests, **CS** 3-18  
 reassignment history, **CS** 3-20, **CS** 4-23, **CS** 4-26  
     view, **CS** 3-20  
 rebooting  
     AIX server, **TC** 3-2  
     Sun server, **TC** 3-2  
     Windows 2000 server, **TC** 3-15  
 recall  
     due back immediately, **SA** 5-75  
     loan period, **SA** 5-80  
     no fines, **SA** 5-76  
 Recall Demerits field, **CI** D-8, **CI** D-21, **SA** 5-76  
 Recall Fine Interval field, **SA** 5-75  
 Recall Fine Rate field, **SA** 5-76  
 Recall Grace Period field, **SA** 5-79  
 Recall Life field, **SA** 5-56  
 recall notice, **RP** 2-32, **RP** 2-35, **RP** A-12  
 recall notice suffix segment  
     circulation notice, **TC** 25-7  
 recall overdue notice, **RP** 2-32, **RP** A-13  
 Recall permission check box, **SA** 5-71  
 Recall request  
     button list, **WV** 2-135  
     screen  
         components of, **WV** 2-132  
         editing, **WV** 2-132  
 recall request, **CI** 5-67  
     canceling, **CI** 4-96  
     charging, **CI** 4-98  
     maintaining, **CI** 5-78  
     patron request, **CI** 4-90  
     placing recall request, **CI** 5-73  
 Recall Request items status, **CI** 5-17  
 recall request placed status, **WV** 3-18  
 Recall Return Interval field, **SA** 5-78  
 Recalled field, **CI** 5-10, **CI** 5-25  
 RecalledItem variable, **WV** 3-125  
 recall-overdue notice suffix segment  
     circulation notice, **TC** 25-7  
 RecallRequest variable, **WV** 3-18, **WV** 3-164  
 Recalls Placed counter, **CI** 4-12  
 Recalls Placed field  
     Item History tab, **CI** 5-9  
 Recap work space, **AC** 9-16, **AC** 19-14  
 Receipt History tab, **AC** 9-34, **AC** 10-18  
     creating item record from Receipt History tab, **AC** 9-48  
     editing  
         enumeration/chronology, **AC** 9-35  
         serial issue collapsing, **AC** 9-36  
         serial issue displaying, **AC** 9-43  
         serial issue re-collapsing, **AC** 9-40  
         serial issue unreceiving, **AC** 9-45  
 Receive a file button, **AC** 15-4, **AC** 15-6  
 Receive button, **AC** 9-12, **CI** 11-15  
     Receive/Mark tab, **AC** 10-9  
 Receive check box, **SA** 8-39  
 Receive Default Item Type check box, **SA** 2-47  
 Receive Location check box, **SA** 2-47  
 Receive on Approve check box, **AC** 6-97, **AC** 12-33  
     Workflows dialog box  
         Approve Processing tab, **AC** 19-9, **AC** 19-10  
 Receive/Mark dialog box, **AC** 7-6, **AC** 7-16  
 Receive/Mark tab, **AC** 6-40, **AC** 7-11, **AC** 7-19, **AC** 10-8  
     Line Item dialog box, **AC** 6-77  
     receiving/marketing  
         line item (monograph), **AC** 7-9, **AC** 7-17  
 received complete  
     order status, **WV** 3-53  
 Received Issue(s) field, **AC** 9-17  
 received serial issue field code, **CI** B-10  
 ReceivedComplete variable, **WV** 3-53  
 ReceivedComplete+ variable, **WV** 3-53  
 receiver code, **AC** 4-41, **AC** 4-43, **AC** 4-45  
 Receiver Code field  
     incoming message, **AC** 15-18  
     outgoing message, **AC** 15-25  
     Send selected messages dialog box, **AC** 15-27  
 Receiving  
     database search status, **WV** 5-79  
 receiving  
     EDI messages, **AC** 15-4  
     EDIFACT files, **AC** 15-6  
     orders of distributable items, **CI** 11-20  
     serial issue, **AC** 9-12

receiving location  
     selecting, **AC 1-3, SA 8-13**  
 receiving/marking  
     monographic line item, **AC 7-1**  
         from purchase order, **AC 7-3**  
         from Receive/Mark tab, **AC 7-9, AC 7-17**  
 Recent Issues label  
     WebVoyage display, **AC 14-47**  
 recipient  
     list, **AC 8-24**  
     routing list  
         changing priority, **AC 8-32**  
         deleting, **AC 8-33**  
 re-collapsing  
     serial issue, **AC 9-40**  
     volume, **AC 14-50**  
 Record  
     authority, **CA 2-28–CA 2-34**  
     bibliographic, **CA 2-3–CA 2-24, CA 4-2**  
     closing, **CA 4-30**  
     colors of, **CA 10-16**  
     copying, **CA 4-13**  
     creating, **CA 3-1–CA 3-5, CA 3-8**  
     deleting, **CA 4-2–CA 4-3**  
     description of, **CA 2-1**  
     editing, **CA 4-1–CA 4-2**  
     holdings, **CA 2-36**  
     importing, **CA 3-11–CA 3-14**  
     invalid, **CA 3-24**  
     item, **CA 2-56**  
     linking, **CA 3-80**  
     opening, **CA 3-8–CA 3-10**  
     printing, **CA 4-13**  
     retrieving  
         authority, **CA 3-77**  
         holdings, **CA 3-75–CA 3-76**  
         item, **CA 3-77**  
     saving, **CA 4-5**  
     templates, **CA 8-1–CA 8-3, CA 10-13**  
     types, **CA 2-2**  
     unlinking, **CA 3-80**  
     validate heading, **CA 4-11**  
     validation, **CA 9-1–CA 9-2**  
 record  
     bibliographic, **TC B-14**  
     creating with a default template, **CA 5-25**  
     creating with template, **CA 5-25–CA 5-27**  
     holdings  
         viewing, **CI 5-65**  
     item, **CI 5-1**  
     adding, **CI 5-47**  
     deleting, **CI 5-56**  
     editing, **CI 5-55**  
     linking to existing holdings, **CI 5-52**  
     resequencing, **CI 5-57**  
     viewing, **CI 5-2**  
 patron  
     created by Patron Self-Registration, **WV 7-57**  
 searching for, **AC 2-1**  
 suppressing from OPAC when added in acquisitions, **SA 2-47**  
 record classification check box caption, **WV 3-37**  
 Record Details, **WV 5-99**  
 Record display, **WV 2-103**  
     button, **WV 2-103**  
         targets, **WV 2-104**  
     button list, **WV 2-108**  
     button, changing alternate text, **WV 2-104**  
     button, selecting to display, **WV 2-104**  
     buttons, changing appearance, **WV 2-104**  
     components of, **WV 2-96**  
     customizing, **WV 5-103**  
     editing, **WV 2-95**  
     links, changing targets, **WV 2-104**  
     search results, viewing as, **WV 5-78**  
 record display, **WV 5-99–WV 5-103**  
 Record does not match format for " change your import rule message, **TC 12-16**  
 Record History dialog box, **AC 10-27**  
 record ID number, **TC B-11**  
 Record not translated message, **TC B-13**  
 record not translated message, **TC B-13, TC B-14, TC B-17**  
 Record Options box, **WV 3-114, WV 5-118, WV 5-134, WV 5-138, WV 5-140**  
     of search results page, **WV 5-129**  
 Record Parse Failure message, **TC 12-17**  
 Record Retrieval Failure message, **TC 12-17**  
 Record screen, **WV 5-38**  
 record type  
     creating template, **CA 5-6**  
 Record View variables, **WV 3-78**  
 Record View\_1 variable, **WV 3-78**  
 Record View\_2 variable, **WV 3-78**  
 Record View\_3 variable, **WV 3-78**  
 Record View\_4 variable, **WV 3-78**  
 Record View\_5 variable, **WV 3-78**  
 Record\_Classification variable, **WV 3-37**  
 Recordcount\_vw, **TC 29-23**  
 records

displaying, **WV 5-99–WV 5-103**  
emailing, **WV 5-144**  
Holdings/Details tabs, **WV 5-99**  
Linked Resources tab, **WV 5-102**  
MARC View tab, **WV 5-102**  
marking, **WV 5-90**  
per page  
    MyOPAC, setting in, **WV 7-32**  
printing, **WV 5-142–WV 5-144**  
saving, **WV 5-140–WV 5-142**  
selecting, **WV 5-90**  
selecting for view from Title List page, **WV 5-90**  
suppression when using bulk import, **SA 2-49**  
Table of Contents tab, **WV 5-101**  
    viewing, **WV 5-99–WV 5-103**  
Records Per Page, **WV 5-7**  
Records variable, **WV 3-111**  
Records\_per\_page variable, **WV B-9**  
    example, **WV B-11**  
[Records\_Requested] stanza, **WV 3-25**  
RecordsDisplayed variable, **WV 7-30, WV 7-31**  
RecordsPerPage variable, **WV 7-36**  
Rectangle search  
    button, **WV 5-55**  
    customizing, **WV 5-56**  
    with Geospatial searching tools, **WV 5-54**  
Rectangle\_Search variable, **WV 3-28**  
redirected search, **WV 2-79**  
RedirectEnabled variable, **WV 2-169**  
    NoHits\_Redirect stanza, **WV 2-169**  
redirecting  
    search to another database, **WV 2-168**  
re-executing previous searches, **WV 5-71**  
[Ref\_Page] stanza, **WV 3-130**  
Reference # Qualifier field  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Line Item tab, **AC 17-8**  
Reference Information dialog box, **AC 2-26, CA 3-43, CI 3-31**  
References screen  
    button list, **WV 2-75**  
    components, **WV 2-73**  
    editing, **WV 2-72**  
References variable, **WV 3-78**  
Refresh button, **CI 10-21**  
refunding  
    bursar transfer program, **TC 8-10**  
Registered (patron record), **CI 4-15**  
registry, **RP 3-5**  
regular line item type, **AC 6-66**  
Regular variable, **WV 3-59**  
reject file  
    bulk import program, **TC 12-14**  
reject.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm file, **TC 12-14**  
Relais, **WV 5-49**  
Related Invoices tab, **AC 6-104**  
Related Record  
    source record, **CA 5-2**  
Related Records  
    Cataloging module  
        maintaining, **WV B-3, WV B-4**  
        saving, **CA 5-17**  
    cataloguing module  
        maintaining, **WV B-4**  
    display in WebVoyage, **WV B-2**  
        basic customization information, **WV B-12–WV B-15**  
        configuration, **WV B-15–WV B-19**  
        multiple owning libraries, **WV B-4**  
    maximum, **WV B-4–WV B-8**  
        example of WebVoyage display, **WV B-7**  
Related Records menu  
    Cataloging module, **CA 5-1, WV B-4**  
        example, **CA 5-3**  
relation attribute, **SA B-6**  
relevance  
    ranking bars, **WV 5-92**  
        alternate text of, **WV 3-61**  
        title list, displaying/hiding in, **WV 3-54**  
    ranking for combined builder searches, **WV 5-22**  
Relevance column, **WV 5-92**  
    Titles Index, **AC 2-16, CA 3-34, CI 3-21**  
Relevance variable, **WV 3-158, WV 3-171**  
Relevance\_Heading variable, **WV 3-60**  
Relevancy Title List, **WV 5-92**  
Relink button, **AC 15-16**  
Remote button, **AC 2-11, AC 2-14, AC 2-21, AC 2-33, AC 2-44, CA 3-29, CA 3-32, CA 3-38, CA 3-50, CA 3-61, CI 3-19**  
remote libraries  
    button, **WV 5-1**  
    page, **WV 2-13**  
        editing, **WV 2-14**  
Remote Retrieval form, **SA 6-35**  
Remote Search dialog box, **AC 2-46, CA 3-62**  
remote searching, **AC 2-11, CA 3-29**  
remote storage request, **CI 5-68**  
    placing remote storage request, **CI 5-73**  
Remote Storage Request item status, **CI 5-18**  
remote storage request status, **WV 3-25**

remote.htm file, **WV 2-13, WV 3-208**  
     editing, **WV 2-14**

RemoteStorageRequest variable, **WV 3-25, WV 3-169**

Remove button  
     Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, **AC 6-93**  
     Invoice Fees dialog box, **AC 12-30**

Remove Fund button, **AC 6-118**

Remove Issue button, **AC 8-20**

Remove Issue(s) button, **AC 9-8, AC 9-21**

Remove Ledger(s) button, **AC 16-18**

removing  
     e-items from reserve list, **CI 8-48**  
     fund  
         extended fund allocation, **AC 6-118**  
     issue, **AC 8-20**  
         from volume, **AC 14-34**  
     item statistical category, **AC 10-26, CI 5-15**  
     item status, **AC 10-24**  
     item status from item record, **CI 5-21**  
     items status when discharging, **CI 7-15**  
     On order status, **AC 11-27**  
     Oracle service name, **RP 1-17**  
     patron statistical category, **CI 4-129**  
     physical items from reserve list, **CI 8-32**  
     price adjustment, **AC 6-93, AC 12-30**  
     serial issue, **AC 9-20**

renew all button, **WV 7-64**

Renew button, **CI 4-65, CI 6-14**

Renew From Original Due Date radio button, **SA 5-79, SA 5-89**

Renew From Renewal Date radio button, **SA 5-79, SA 5-89**

Renew if Hold check box, **SA 5-55**

Renew if Overdue check box, **SA 5-54**

Renew if Recall check box, **SA 5-54**

Renew variable, **WV 3-127**

renewal  
     no renewals allowed, **SA 5-73, SA 5-88**

Renewal Date field, **AC 6-68, CI 5-10**

Renewal Due Date field, **CI 5-10**

Renewal due date in the past, **SA 8-83**

Renewal due date precedes current due date, **SA 8-83**

Renewal period field, **SA 5-72, SA 5-87**

RenewalStatus variable, **WV 3-127**

Renewed field, **CI 5-25**

Renewed item status, **CI 5-17**

renewed status, **WV 3-17**

Renewed variable, **WV 3-17, WV 3-164**

renewed, requests pending status, **WV 3-18**

RenewedDue variable, **WV 3-128**

RenewedItem variable, **WV 3-124**

RenewedReq variable, **WV 3-18**

renewing  
     items, **CI 6-11**  
     Charged Items Index dialog box, **CI 4-71**  
     items from the Charged Items Index dialog box, **CI 6-12**

Reorder Point field, **CI 11-14, CI 11-24, SA 5-68**

reordering  
     issue in a volume, **AC 14-38**

repair, **TC 5-14**

repairing  
     installation, **TC 5-14**

replace file  
     bulk import program, **TC 12-14**

replace.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm file, **TC 12-14**

Replacement cost field, **SA 5-67**

Reply Note, **CS 3-9**

report  
     fund snapshot, **AC 16-22**  
     open order, **AC 16-5, AC 16-7**

Report Archive  
     setting path, **RP 1-9**

report database file, **RP 5-2**

report file utility  
     WebAdmin, **TC 17-25**

report name  
     856 link failure report, **RP 2-16**  
     circ item related exceptions report, **RP 2-33**  
     circ patron related exceptions report, **RP 2-33**  
     circ transaction related exceptions report, **RP 2-33**  
     circ transaction statistics, **RP 2-33**  
     copy rollover status, **RP 2-7**  
     copy rollover status report, **RP 2-5**  
     distribution item order list report, **RP 2-33**  
     duplicate authority records, **RP 2-16**  
     fund rollover status, **RP 2-7**  
     fund rollover status report, **RP 2-5**  
     fund snapshot report after rollover, **RP 2-8**  
     fund snapshot report before rollover, **RP 2-8**  
     fund snapshot report-global, **RP 2-5**  
     global circulation transaction statistics, **RP 2-33**  
     global open orders report, **RP 2-5**  
     media equipment inventory, **RP 2-51**  
     media scheduling charge statistics, **RP 2-51**  
     media statistics, **RP 2-51**  
     missing in transit report, **RP 2-33**

open orders, **RP 2-7**  
open orders report, **RP 2-5**  
open orders report after rollover, **RP 2-8**  
open orders report before rollover, **RP 2-8**  
purchase order, **RP 2-4**  
reserved items active report, **RP 2-32**, **RP 3-13**  
reserved items expired report, **RP 2-33**, **RP 3-13**  
see also reference without an authority record,  
**RP 2-16**  
see references authorized in another record, **RP  
2-16**  
see references with linked bib records, **RP 2-16**  
unauthorized name headings report, **RP 2-16**  
unauthorized name/title headings report, **RP 2-16**  
unauthorized subject headings report, **RP 2-16**  
unauthorized title headings report, **RP 2-16**  
Report Name field, **SA 2-59**  
Reporter  
Access reports and notices, **RP 5-2**  
building reports and notices, **RP 4-3**  
correcting errors and error record processing, **RP  
4-19**  
editing reports and notices, **RP 5-9**  
error conditions, **RP 6-1**  
Failure Recovery Run, **RP 6-1**  
Unprocessed E-Mail Notices, **RP 6-3**  
Unprocessed Report and/or Notice, **RP 6-2**  
error record processing, **RP 4-17**  
logging in, **RP 4-1**  
module, **RP 1-1**, **RP 2-1**  
processing archive files, **RP 4-13**  
running reports and notices, **RP 4-11**  
session preferences, **RP 3-1**  
setting up, **RP 1-2**  
reporting fund, **AC 5-31**  
reports and queries in prepackaged Access reports,  
**RP 7-5**  
Reports Archive Path  
Reports preferences, **RP 3-13**  
reports Database dialog box, **RP 1-55**, **RP 1-56**  
Reports preferences, **RP 3-1**, **RP 3-11**  
P.O. Style, **RP 3-12**  
Reports Archive Path, **RP 3-13**  
Reserved Items Reports Option, **RP 3-13**  
setting up, **RP 3-14**  
[Reports stanza, **TC 5-18**  
reproduction, of documentation, **AC Ixi**, **CA xxxi**, **CI  
lix**, **CS xvii**, **RP xxvi**, **SA xliv**, **TC xxxvii**, **WV xlvi**  
ReqAvail variable, **WV 3-122**  
ReqPending variable, **WV 3-121**

request  
call slip, **CI 4-90**, **CI 4-100**, **CI 5-68**  
cancel, **CI 5-75**  
circulation, **CI 5-67**  
copy-level, **CI 5-71**  
hold, **CI 4-90**, **CI 5-67**  
holds/recalls, **WV 6-3**  
item, **WV 5-37**, **WV 5-46**  
patron-initiated, **WV 6-7**, **WV 7-43**  
pickup location, **CI 5-75**  
placing, **CI 5-69**  
printing, **CI 4-100**  
recall, **CI 5-67**  
receiving from outside WebVoyage, **WV 5-148**  
remote storage, **CI 5-68**  
resequence, **CI 5-75**  
short loan, **CI 5-68**  
short term  
error message, **WV 3-48**  
title-level, **CI 5-71**  
Universal Borrowing (UB), **SA 6-35**  
Request button, **WV 6-1**  
[Request Dialogs] stanza, **WV 3-134**  
request form  
blank, **SA 6-39**  
request groups, **SA 5-123**  
creating, **SA 5-128**  
deleting, **SA 5-131**  
editing, **SA 5-130**  
rules, **SA 5-123**  
Request Information  
section of Patron Information page, **WV 2-124**  
Request Information button, **CI 4-3**, **CI 6-5**  
request logout, **WV 6-38**  
Request Maintenance (for Short Loans) dialog box,  
**CI 10-16**  
Request Maintenance button, **CI 5-3**, **CI 5-76**, **CI 5-  
78**  
Request Maintenance dialog box, **CI 5-76**, **CI 5-78**  
Request menu  
patron  
enabling/disabling display of, **WV 3-45**  
[Request Messages] stanza, **WV 3-48**  
Request page, **WV 6-1**  
button list, **WV 2-113**  
components of, **WV 2-111**  
editing, **WV 2-110**  
request promotions (UB), **CS 4-23**  
request selection  
customizing, **WV 6-2**

Request Type radio button, **CI 5-70**  
 request.cfg file, **WV 3-232**  
 Request\_Form variable, **WV 3-78**  
 [Request\_Page] stanza, **WV 3-130**  
 Request\_Select\_Page stanza, **WV 6-2**  
 Request\_Select\_Page variable, **WV 3-143**  
 [Request\_ShortLoan\_Page] stanza, **WV 3-145**  
 Requested field, **CI 4-101**  
 Requester field  
     Delivery Options tab, **AC 6-72**  
     Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-32**  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Line Item tab, **AC 17-8**  
 requeststh.cfg files, **WV 3-232**  
 Requesting radio button, **CI 5-71**  
 Requestor List, **RP 7-15**  
 requests, **WV 7-43**  
     blocked, **CI 5-73**  
     logging out of, **WV 6-38**  
     maintaining, **CI 5-75**  
     patron-initiated  
         patron login, **WV 7-1**  
         patron logoff, **WV 7-3**  
 Requests variable, **WV 3-80, WV 3-121**  
 RequestURI.cfg file, **WV 5-46, WV 5-47**  
 RequestURIButton variable, **WV 5-47**  
 RequestURIButtonGraphic variable, **WV 5-47**  
 RequestURIServer variable  
     variable  
         RequestURIServer, **WV 5-47**  
 required  
     elements in configuration files, **WV 3-4**  
 Required element, **WV 7-53**  
 requirements  
     cataloging in acquisitions, **AC 13-2**  
     disk space  
         MyOPAC, **WV 7-27**  
 ReSearchSubmitButton  
     NoHits\_Redirect stanza, **WV 2-169**  
 ReSearchSubmitButton variable, **WV 2-169**  
 Resequence Items dialog box, **CI 5-57, CI 5-59**  
 Resequence Recall/Hold Request Queues check box,  
     **CI 5-75, SA 8-75**  
 resequencing  
     item record, **CI 5-57**  
     requests, **CI 5-75**  
 Resequencing items, **CA 3-78**  
 Reserve button, **CI 8-14**  
 Reserve Charges field, **CI 5-9**  
 Reserve Item Type field, **CI 8-8**  
     Create New Reserve List dialog box, **CI 8-10**  
     reserve items active by call number report, **RP A-44**  
     reserve items active by course name and call number  
         report, **RP A-46**  
     reserve items active by course name and title report,  
         **RP A-47**  
     reserve items active by title report, **RP A-45**  
     reserve items expired by call number report, **RP A-48**  
     reserve items expired by course name and call num-  
         ber report, **RP A-50**  
     reserve items expired by course name and title report,  
         **RP A-51**  
     reserve items expired by title report, **RP A-49**  
 reserve list  
     adding additional copies of items, **CI 8-29**  
     adding items, **CI 8-21**  
     adding items by barcode, **CI 8-22**  
 Reserve List Header section, **CI 8-3, CI 8-4**  
 Reserve List History dialog box, **CI 8-65**  
 Reserve List Search dialog box, **CI 8-9, CI 8-12, CI  
8-20**  
 reserve lists, **CI 8-20**  
 Reserve Location field, **CI 8-8**  
     Create New Reserve List dialog box, **CI 8-10**  
 reserve menu, **CI 14-10**  
 [Reserve Pick List] stanza, **CI A-29**  
 Reserve window  
     E-Items tab, **CI 8-3**  
     Linked Courses section, **CI 8-3**  
     Reserve List Header section, **CI 8-3**  
 Reserve work space, **CI 8-3, CI 8-36**  
     Items tab, **CI 8-5**  
     Linked Courses section, **CI 8-6**  
     Reserve List Header section, **CI 8-4**  
 reserved items active report, **RP 2-32, RP 2-38, RP  
3-13**  
 reserved items active report suffix segment  
     circulation report, **TC 26-5**  
 reserved items expired report, **RP 2-33, RP 2-38, RP  
3-13**  
 reserved items expired report suffix segment  
     circulation report, **TC 26-5**  
 Reserved Items Reports Option  
     by Location and Call Number, **RP 3-13**  
     by Location and Title, **RP 3-13**  
     by Location, Course Name and Call #, **RP 3-13**  
     by Location, Course Name and Title, **RP 3-13**  
     Reports preferences, **RP 3-13**  
 reserving  
     items, **CI 8-35**

Reset Date (counters), **CI 4-13**  
Reset Operator (counters), **CI 4-13**  
Reset Patron Counters check box, **SA 8-76**  
Reset Patron Record Counters check box, **CI 4-119**  
Reset variable, **WV 3-142**  
ResetButton variable, **WV 3-83, WV 3-90, WV 3-101, WV 3-102, WV 3-109, WV 3-130, WV 3-144, WV 3-154**  
ResetTime key, **CI C-21**  
resetting  
    patron counters, **CI 4-124**  
resolving errors  
    EDI, **AC 15-15**  
restoring  
    acquisitions data after running fpc, **AC 16-25, AC 16-34, AC 16-36**  
    from backup, **TC 3-22**  
    server file, **RP 6-3**  
Restrict Circulation check box, **SA 8-89**  
Restrict Record Maintenance check box, **SA 8-90**  
Restrict Record View check box, **SA 8-89**  
Restricted Patron Groups list box, **SA 8-89**  
[Results] stanza, **WV 3-59**  
Retain button, **WV 2-82**  
Retain Last Search  
    circulation session preferences, **CI 13-3**  
retain last search, **AC 2-13, CA 3-30, CI 3-17**  
Retain last search check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Searching tab, **AC 19-5**  
Retain Patron Id for Circ History check box, **CI 5-24, SA 9-71**  
Retain Patron Id for Distribution History check box, **SA 9-71**  
Retain Patron Id for Media Booking History check box, **SA 9-71**  
Retain search limits between searches check box, **AC 2-41, CA 3-58, CI 3-46**  
Retain Selected button, **WV 5-90**  
RetainButton variable, **WV 3-156**  
retaining  
    search limits between searches, **AC 2-38, CA 3-55, CI 3-43**  
Retrieve Holdings dialog box, **CI 3-49**  
Retrieving  
    authority, **CA 3-77**  
    holdings, **CA 3-75–CA 3-76**  
    item, **CA 3-77**  
retrieving call slip requests, **CS 3-2**  
return  
    generating, **AC 11-42**  
Return (mark reason), **AC 6-81**  
return mark reason, **AC 11-3, AC 11-4, AC 11-42**  
return notice, **RP 2-4, RP A-3**  
return notice suffix segment  
    acquisitions notice, **TC 22-6**  
reviewing  
    fund names, **AC 16-4**  
    fund snapshot report, **AC 16-22**  
    open order report, **AC 16-23**  
Right\_Longitude variable, **WV 3-31**  
rollover  
    line item eligibility, **AC 16-5**  
Rollover Date field, **AC 5-19**  
Rollover Information tab, **AC 5-19**  
rollover line item types, **AC 16-12**  
rollover rule, **AC 16-27**  
    assigning to ledger, **AC 16-13**  
    defining, **AC 16-7**  
    deleting, **AC 16-21**  
    editing, **AC 16-20**  
    eligibility, **AC 16-19**  
    initial allocation, **AC 16-11**  
Rollover Rule dialog box, **AC 16-9**  
Rollover Rule Name field, **AC 5-19**  
rollover status report-global, **RP 2-5, RP 2-7**  
Route Serial Issue dialog box, **AC 9-14, AC 19-14**  
routing list, **AC 8-21**  
    adding  
        location, **AC 8-24**  
        notes, **AC 8-27, AC 8-33**  
        patron, **AC 8-25**  
    changing priority of recipient, **AC 8-32**  
    creating, **AC 8-22**  
    deleting  
        from edit routing list dialog box, **AC 8-36**  
        from subscription maintenance work space, **AC 8-34**  
        recipient, **AC 8-33**  
        editing, **AC 8-28**  
        printing, **AC 8-33**  
Routing List Information tab, **AC 8-24, AC 8-28**  
Routing List Locations, **RP 7-15**  
Routing List Locations (sub), **RP 7-15**  
Routing List Members (sub), **RP 7-15**  
Routing List Name field, **AC 8-23**  
Routing List Patrons, **RP 7-15**  
Routing List Patrons (sub), **RP 7-16**  
Routing Lists, **RP 7-16**  
routing lists

- saving, **AC** 8-27  
Routing Lists tab, **AC** 8-22  
routing serial issues, **AC** 8-21  
routing slip  
  printing, **CI** 7-6  
Routing Slip Print check box, **SA** 5-50  
[Routing Slip] stanza, **CI** A-10  
rule  
  for derivation field, **CA** 5-12–**CA** 5-16  
Rule Code field, **TC** 17-11  
Rule Name/ID, **AC** 16-9  
Rule Name/ID field, **AC** 16-9  
Rules, **SA** 3-5  
rules  
  address types, **CI** 4-44  
  circulation calendar, **SA** 5-11  
  circulation policy matrix, **SA** 5-68  
  patron groups, **SA** 5-36  
  request groups, **SA** 5-123  
rules for ledgers and funds, **AC** 5-3  
Run dialog box, **TC** 5-3  
Run Search Every  
  option in SDI, **WV** 5-120  
running  
  bulk import program, **TC** 12-10  
  bursar transfer program, **TC** 8-7  
  cataloging batch job  
    process GHC field-step 3, **TC** 13-6  
    process GHC queue-step 1, **TC** 13-4  
    process GHC queue-step 2, **TC** 13-5  
  circulation batch job  
    accrued fines and demerits, **TC** 9-6  
    archive and expire call slip requests, **TC** 9-3  
    archive short loans, **TC** 9-4  
    export OPAC requests, **TC** 9-3  
    forgive demerits, **TC** 9-15  
    patron suspension, **TC** 9-7  
    place items on active course reserve list, **TC** 9-10  
    purge UB patron stub record, **TC** 9-4, **TC** 9-5  
    update shelving status, **TC** 9-2, **TC** 9-12, **TC** 9-14  
  fiscal period close, **AC** 16-32  
  fiscal period close with reports, **AC** 16-35  
  fiscal period close without reports, **AC** 16-35  
  OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program as cron, **TC** 15-18  
OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program interactively, **TC** 15-16  
OPAC Search Log Export program as cron, **TC** 15-9  
OPAC Search Log Export program interactively, **TC** 15-7  
patron extract program, **TC** 6-4  
patron update program, **TC** 7-6  
prebulk program, **TC** 11-21  
Selective Dissemination of Information as cron, **TC** 15-16  
Selective Dissemination of Information interactively, **TC** 15-15  
running acqjob 5, **TC** 16-3  
running acquisitions batch jobs, **RP** 2-8  
  webadmin, **RP** 2-13  
running cataloging batch jobs, **RP** 2-24  
  webadmin, **RP** 2-29  
running circulation batch jobs, **RP** 2-43  
  webadmin, **RP** 2-48  
running media scheduling batch jobs, **RP** 2-53, **RP** 2-54  
running reports and notices, **RP** 4-11  
RunSearchEvery variable, **TC** 15-11, **WV** 5-114  
Rush check box  
  Delivery Options tab, **AC** 6-71
- 
- S**
- sample notices, **RP** A-1  
  acquisitions notices, **RP** A-1  
  circulation notices, **RP** A-8  
  media scheduling notices, **RP** A-16  
sample reports, **RP** A-17  
  acquisitions reports, **RP** A-17  
  cataloging reports, **RP** A-28  
  circulation reports, **RP** A-37  
  media reports, **RP** A-53  
SAN (Standard Address Number) field, **SA** 9-20  
SAN field, **SA** 9-55  
save  
  format, **WV** 3-112  
Save and New Rule button, **AC** 16-13, **AC** 16-18  
Save Options dialog box  
  saved search queries, adding option to, **WV** 5-110  
  see Record Options dialog box  
Save setup selections as Initialization defaults, **RP** 3-2  
Save table, **WV** 2-92, **WV** 2-107

Save to Bookbag  
button, **WV 3-112**, **WV 5-131**, **WV 5-134**  
button heading in Record Options box, **WV 3-111**,  
**WV 5-130**  
save to file  
pick and scan, **CI 12-12**  
Save variable, **WV 3-111**  
Save Volume button, **AC 14-10**, **AC 14-26**, **AC 14-29**, **AC 14-33**  
save.cfg files, **WV 3-235**  
Saved Search (Queries), **WV 5-106**–**WV 5-111**, **WV 5-112**  
configuring, **WV 5-107**  
deleting, **WV 5-119**, **WV 5-120**  
enabling, **WV 5-108**, **WV 5-109**  
new searches, saving, **WV 5-118**  
Patron Information page, linking to, **WV 5-111**  
performing on command, **WV 5-118**, **WV 5-120**  
running automatically, **WV 5-120**  
screen, **WV 5-118**  
using, **WV 5-117**  
[Saved\_Records\_Page] stanza, **WV 5-121**, **WV 5-123**  
SaveDate variable, **WV 5-124**  
savef.cfg file, **WV 3-235**  
saveh.cfg file, **WV 3-235**  
SaveOption variable, **WV 5-108**, **WV 5-109**  
SavePreferences variable, **WV 7-30**  
SaveRecords variable, **WV 3-80**, **WV 5-123**  
SaveSearchQuery variable, **WV 3-112**, **WV 5-110**  
SaveToBookbag1 variable, **WV 3-111**, **WV 5-130**  
SaveToBookbag2 variable, **WV 3-112**, **WV 5-131**  
saveX.cfg file  
customizing, **WV 3-114**  
Saving  
records, **CA 4-5**  
to database, **CA 4-7**  
saving, **WV 5-140**–**WV 5-142**  
acquisitions data before running fpc, **AC 16-25**,  
**AC 16-34**, **AC 16-35**  
records, **WV 5-140**  
records to Bookbag, **WV 5-134**  
Related Records, **CA 5-17**  
saving a Record, **WV 5-140**  
SC (serial claim) check box, **AC 4-46**  
scale denominator field caption, **WV 3-34**  
scale range field caption, **WV 3-34**  
Scale\_Denominator\_Label variable, **WV 3-34**  
ScanDoc variable, **WV 3-12**  
ScandocAltText variable, **WV 3-154**  
Schedule Task window, **TC 3-22**  
Scheduled item status, **CI 5-17**  
scheduled status, **WV 3-24**  
Scheduled Task Wizard window, **TC 3-20**  
Scheduled variable, **WV 3-24**, **WV 3-168**  
scope note, **AC 2-27**, **CA 3-44**, **CI 3-32**  
Scope notes screen  
button list, **WV 2-75**  
components, **WV 2-73**  
editing, **WV 2-72**  
screen  
Change PIN  
customizing, **WV 7-13**  
configuring, **WV 2-1**  
Fine/Fee Reasons, **CI D-9**  
initial (WebVoyage) page, **WV 1-4**  
setting, **WV 2-3**  
using search page as, **WV 2-3**  
initial page  
default screen (webvoy.htm), **WV 2-10**  
Job Scheduler, **TC 17-12**, **TC 17-18**, **TC 17-19**,  
**TC 17-22**, **TC 17-24**  
Miscellaneous, **CI D-4**  
Record, **WV 5-38**  
Search Preferences, **WV 7-43**  
Select Database, **WV 3-178**  
title, **WV 3-39**  
script alias, **WV 1-4**  
SDI  
see Selective Dissemination of Information  
See Selective Dissemination of Information (SDI)  
[SDI\_Page] stanza, **TC 15-10**, **TC 15-11**, **WV 5-114**  
sdimail.ini file, **TC 15-10**, **WV 5-116**  
components of, **TC 15-13**  
sdihelp.htm file, **WV 5-117**  
SDIOption variable, **WV 5-113**, **WV 5-114**  
SDIOption= variable, **TC 15-10**, **TC 15-11**  
search, **SA 7-1**, **WV 5-7**–**WV 5-81**  
author, **WV 5-8**  
builder, **WV 3-61**  
call number, **SA 7-7**, **SA A-16**  
command, **WV 5-9**, **WV 5-69**  
composites, **SA 7-44**  
Course Reserve, **WV 5-23**  
performing, **WV 5-24**, **WV 5-28**  
definitions, **SA 7-61**  
field weighting, **SA 7-56**, **SA 7-58**  
for pending requests, **CS 3-4**  
heading, **SA 7-2**, **SA 7-4**  
history, **WV 5-70**

History page, **WV 5-70**  
 Keyword, **WV 5-8**  
 keyword, **SA 7-4–SA 7-6, SA 7-74, SA A-9–SA A-14, WV 5-9**  
 left-anchored, **SA 7-6–SA 7-7, WV 5-10**  
 map, **WV 5-54**  
     corridor/route, **WV 5-64**  
     point and radius, **WV 5-61**  
     polygon, **WV 5-59**  
     range, **WV 5-68**  
     rectangle, **WV 5-54**  
 options, **WV 3-54**  
 redirected, **WV 2-79**  
 redirecting, **WV 3-220**  
 results, **SA A-22**  
     label, **WV 3-59**  
 simple, **WV 5-8**  
     configuring, **WV 5-10**  
 simultaneous, **SA 7-84, WV 4-8–WV 4-10, WV 5-79**  
     display configuration, **WV 4-10**  
 Title, **WV 5-8**  
 Search button, **AC 1-8, WV 5-17**  
 Search By Bib, **CS 3-11, CS 3-12**  
 Search By field, **AC 2-3, AC 2-20, CA 3-37, CI 3-2, CI 3-25, CI 11-3**  
     Claims work space, **AC 2-62**  
     Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 2-56**  
     Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, **AC 2-65**  
     Problems work space, **AC 2-58**  
     Process EDI Messages dialog box, **AC 15-11, AC 15-23**  
 Search by Item Barcode dialog box, **CI 3-11, CI 5-27**  
 Search By option  
     Session Workflows dialog box  
         Searching tab, **AC 19-5**  
 Search dialog box, **AC 2-9, AC 2-10, AC 2-32, CA 3-28, CA 3-49, CI 3-12, CI 3-15, CI 3-37, CI 6-6, TC 4-3**  
     additional button, **TC 5-32**  
     Keyword tab, **AC 2-13, CA 3-30, CI 3-18**  
 search dialog box  
     URI link, **TC 5-32**  
 Search Dialog variable, **WV 3-54**  
 Search field, **CI 8-13, CI 10-21**  
     Find Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 2-3**  
 Search For field, **AC 2-21, AC 2-32, CA 3-38, CA 3-50, CI 3-26, CI 3-37, CI 11-3**  
 Claims work space, **AC 2-63**  
 Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 2-56**  
 Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, **AC 2-66**  
 Find Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 2-4**  
 Problems work space, **AC 2-59**  
 Process EDI Messages dialog box, **AC 15-12, AC 15-24**  
 Subscription Maintenance search work space, **AC 2-53**  
 Search for field, **AC 2-14, CA 3-31, CI 3-19**  
 Search help text, **WV 3-39**  
 Search History  
     page, **WV 5-17, WV 5-70**  
         button list, **WV 2-167**  
         Combined Builder Search button on, **WV 5-22**  
         components, **WV 2-165**  
         customizing, **WV 5-21, WV 5-71**  
         editing, **WV 2-164**  
     Search In field, **AC 2-33, CA 3-50, CI 3-38**  
 Search Incompatible error message, **WV 3-64**  
 search limit  
     date, **AC 2-37, CA 3-54, CI 3-42**  
     language, **AC 2-37, CA 3-54, CI 3-42**  
     Limit Type column, **AC 2-38, CA 3-55, CI 3-43**  
     list of limits, **AC 2-38, CA 3-55, CI 3-43**  
     location, **AC 2-37, CA 3-54, CI 3-42**  
     medium, **AC 2-37, CA 3-54, CI 3-42**  
     place, **AC 2-37, CA 3-54, CI 3-42**  
     setting, **AC 2-39, CA 3-56, CI 3-44**  
     status, **AC 2-37, CA 3-54, CI 3-42**  
     type, **AC 2-37, CA 3-54, CI 3-42**  
     Value, **AC 2-38, CA 3-55, CI 3-43**  
 Search limits, **WV 5-73–WV 5-78**  
     button list, **WV 2-54**  
     customizing, **WV 5-78**  
     enabling/disabling, **WV 3-55**  
     MARC fields of, **WV 3-40**  
     stanza, **WV 2-50**  
 search limits, **WV 5-118**  
 Search Limits dialog box, **AC 2-37, AC 2-39, CA 3-54, CA 3-56, CI 3-42, CI 3-44**  
 Search Locations, **WV 5-7**  
 Search page, **WV 5-7–WV 5-81**  
     map  
         customizing, **WV 5-57–WV 5-69**  
 Search Preferences screen, **WV 7-43**  
     databases section of, **WV 7-32**  
     Records Per Page section of, **WV 7-32**

search type section of, **WV 7-31**  
search promotion, **WV 2-168**  
search queries  
    'No saved search queries" message  
        customizing, **WV 5-109**  
        saving, **WV 5-106–WV 5-111**, **WV 5-118**  
Search Queries page, **WV 5-108**, **WV 5-109**  
    customizing, **WV 5-108**  
search results  
    Headings List, **WV 5-81–WV 5-83**  
    Index List, **WV 5-89–WV 5-93**  
    keyword, **WV 5-92**  
    marked line item, **AC 2-59**  
    marked serial issue, **AC 2-59**  
    order of, **WV 2-78**  
    page, **WV 3-61**  
    record display, **WV 5-99–WV 5-103**  
    sorting, **WV 5-90**  
    viewing, **WV 5-78–WV 5-81**  
search results list  
    purchase order, **AC 12-18**  
    serial issue, **AC 2-54**, **AC 9-5**  
Search Results page, **WV 5-134**  
Search Results tab, **SA 7-15**, **SA 7-49**, **SA 7-66**, **SA 7-78**  
Search screen  
    Simple search, **WV 2-18**  
Search Status dialog box, **AC 2-48**, **CA 3-64**  
search term entry box  
    characters, limiting number of, **WV 3-82**  
    characters, number of displayed, **WV 3-82**  
Search type  
    column, **WV 3-61**  
    descriptions  
        setting, **WV 3-63**  
    MyOPAC, setting in, **WV 7-31**  
    Simple  
        descriptions of, **WV 3-62**  
    style 1, **WV 2-23**  
    style 2, **WV 2-24**  
    style 3, **WV 2-24**  
search type drop-down field, **AC 2-21**, **CA 3-37**, **CI 3-26**  
Search type variable, **WV 3-62**  
[Search Types] stanza, **WV 3-63**  
Search variable, **WV 7-35**  
search.ini file, **WV 3-62**, **WV 3-232–WV 3-233**  
    and search type variable, **WV 3-62**  
    default  
    simultaneous search, for, **WV 3-64**  
            for simultaneous search, **WV 4-13**  
Search\_For variable, **WV 3-83**  
[Search\_History\_Page] stanza, **WV 3-147**, **WV 5-21**, **WV 5-22**  
Search\_In variable, **WV 3-83**  
Search\_Limits variable, **WV 3-106**  
Search\_Questions variable, **WV 5-109**  
[Search\_Questions\_Page] stanza, **WV 5-108**  
Search\_References variable, **WV 3-60**  
Search\_Request variable, **WV 3-59**  
Search\_Results variable, **WV 3-59**  
Search\_Status variable, **WV 3-150**  
[Search\_Text] stanza, **WV 3-61**  
SearchBoxText variable, **WV 3-91**, **WV 3-159**  
SearchedFor variable, **WV 3-149**  
searches to another database, **WV 2-168**  
searchfields2, **RP 7-16**  
SearchFor variable, **WV 5-109**  
\*\_SearchGroup variable, **WV 3-84**  
searching, **WV 5-1–WV 5-106**  
    accessing search history, **AC 2-37**, **CA 3-54**, **CI 3-42**  
    acquisitions, **AC 2-1**  
    automatic truncation, **AC 2-13**, **CA 3-30**, **CI 3-18**  
    bibliographic record, **AC 2-9**  
    by builder, **AC 2-32**, **AC 2-34**, **CA 3-49**, **CA 3-51**, **CI 3-37**, **CI 3-39**  
    by history, **AC 2-36**, **CA 3-53**, **CI 3-41**  
    claim, **AC 2-61**  
    claims  
        from Claims work space, **AC 2-60**  
    course reserve  
        results, **CI 8-15**  
    course reserve list, **CI 8-12**  
        by course name, **CI 8-12**, **CI 8-20**  
        by course number, **CI 8-12**, **CI 8-20**  
        by department code, **CI 8-12**, **CI 8-20**  
        by department name, **CI 8-12**, **CI 8-20**  
        by instructor, **CI 8-12**, **CI 8-20**  
        by list dates, **CI 8-12**, **CI 8-20**  
        by list name, **CI 8-12**, **CI 8-20**  
        by section number, **CI 8-12**, **CI 8-20**  
    course reserve list by item, **CI 8-17**  
    database search status, **WV 5-79**  
    Display Bibliographic Record Directly If Search  
        Results In Only One Title, **CA 3-30**  
    distributable items, **CI 11-4**  
    for a list  
        from reserve list, **CI 8-19**  
    for a patron record from the Charge work space,

**CI 3-8**  
for a patron record from the Patron work space,  
**CI 3-2**  
for an item by barcode, **CI 3-11**  
for an item by headings/non-keyword, **AC 2-20, AC 2-29, CA 3-36, CA 3-47, CI 3-25, CI 3-34**  
for an item by keyword, **AC 2-17, CA 3-34, CI 3-21**  
for item keyword search, **AC 2-17, CA 3-34, CI 3-21**  
from the item menu, **CI 3-46**  
headings searches by call number, **AC 2-23, CA 3-40, CI 3-28**  
incoming EDI messages, **AC 15-11**  
item not found, **CI 3-13**  
keyword, **AC 2-13, CA 3-30, CI 3-18**  
limits, **AC 2-36, AC 2-37, CA 3-53, CA 3-54, CI 3-41, CI 3-42, WV 5-73-WV 5-78**  
line item, **AC 2-55**  
from a PO, **AC 2-55**  
from an invoice, **AC 2-64, AC 12-25**  
list of short loan items, **CI 10-22**  
marked line item  
from Problems work space, **AC 2-57**  
marked line items, **AC 2-57**  
marked serial issues  
from Problems work space, **AC 2-57**  
multiple items found, **CI 3-14**  
multiple patrons found, **CI 3-7, CI 3-9**  
outgoing EDI messages, **AC 15-22**  
patron not found, **CI 3-6, CI 3-9**  
patron record, **CI 3-2**  
by barcode, **CI 3-2**  
by institution ID, **CI 3-2**  
by name, **CI 3-2**  
by social security number (SSN), **CI 3-2**  
quick, **AC 2-5**  
relevance, **AC 2-14, CA 3-31, CI 3-18**  
remote, **AC 2-11, CA 3-29**  
reserve list, **CI 8-12**  
from an open list, **CI 8-17**  
result options, **CI 3-6, CI 3-9, CI 3-13**  
retain last search, **AC 2-13, CA 3-30, CI 3-17**  
serial items, **AC 2-50**  
session workflows, **AC 19-4**  
single item found, **CI 3-13**  
single patron found, **CI 3-6, CI 3-9**  
standard, **AC 2-2**  
unable to limit, **AC 2-38, CA 3-55, CI 3-43**  
URI option, **AC 2-12, AC 2-14, AC 2-22, AC 2-33, CA 3-29, CA 3-32, CA 3-38, CA 3-50, CI 3-16, CI 3-19, CI 3-27, CI 3-38**  
without relevance, **AC 2-14, CA 3-31, CI 3-18**  
searching by  
barcode, **CI 3-5, CI 3-9**  
institution id number, **CI 3-5, CI 3-9**  
name, **CI 3-5, CI 3-9**  
social security number, **CI 3-5, CI 3-9**  
Searching tab  
default searches, **AC 19-5**  
SearchPreferences variable, **WV 7-30, WV 7-31**  
SearchSyntax key, **TC 5-32, TC 5-33**  
SearchType variable, **WV 3-148, WV 5-109**  
SearchTypeDropDownSize variable, **WV 3-92**  
SearchTypeStyle variable, **WV 3-92**  
[SearchURI stanza, **TC 5-18, TC 5-19, TC 5-32**  
Secondary Sort field  
Bib Linking, System Administration, **SA 7-16**  
Secondary variable, **WV 3-35**  
section  
Course, **CI 8-49, CI 8-52**  
Created, **CI 11-14**  
Date and Time, **CI 10-21**  
Department, **CI 8-49, CI 8-50**  
Instructor, **CI 8-49, CI 8-51**  
Last Updated, **CI 11-14**  
Order Status, **CI 11-15**  
Section, **CI 8-49, CI 8-53**  
Section field, **CI 8-7**  
Section No. field, **CI 8-54**  
Section Number radio button, **CI 8-13**  
Section section, **CI 8-49, CI 8-53**  
Section variable, **WV 3-100**  
Security - Operator Profiles work space, **SA 8-16**  
secure socket layer (SSL), **TC 5-27**  
Secure Socket Layer connections  
establishing, **WV 1-8**  
Security  
All Profiles (sub), **RP 7-16**  
All Profiles and Operators, **RP 7-16**  
logging in, **CA 1-4**  
security, **SA 1-5-SA 1-6, SA 8-1**  
accept payments, **CI 4-83, CI 7-12**  
accessing work spaces, **SA 8-3**  
acquisitions  
adjust reasons, **SA 2-3**  
claim types, **SA 2-9**  
fiscal periods, **SA 2-14**  
fund types, **SA 2-20**  
mark reasons, **SA 2-27**

policy definitions, **SA 2-42**  
purchase order types, **SA 2-36**  
vendor reports, **SA 2-57**  
  vendor types, **SA 2-63**  
add/update fines/fees, **CI 4-77**  
add/update hold recall requests, **CI 4-92**  
Add/Update Invoices check box  
  creating invoices, **AC 12-10**  
  editing invoices, **AC 12-10**  
Add/Update Item check box  
  creating item records, **AC 10-2**  
  editing item records, **AC 10-2**  
add/update item records, **CI 5-47**  
Add/Update Ledgers and Funds check box  
  adding or editing ledgers and funds, **AC 5-22**,  
    **AC 5-32**  
add/update patron records, **CI 4-16**, **CI 4-34**, **CI**  
  **4-126**  
add/update patron records- patron notes, **CI 4-**  
  **113**  
add/update proxy patron, **CI 4-131**  
Add/Update Purchase Orders check box  
  copying purchase orders, **AC 6-94**  
  creating purchase orders, **AC 6-11**  
  editing purchase orders, **AC 6-11**  
add/update recall/hold requests, **CI 5-68**, **CI 6-3**  
Add/Update Serial Patterns check box  
  copying a publication pattern, **AC 8-64**  
  creating a publication pattern, **AC 8-56**  
  editing a publication pattern, **AC 8-56**  
Add/Update Vendor check box  
  adding vendor record, **AC 4-2**  
  editing vendor record, **AC 4-2**  
Approve Invoices check box, **AC 12-31**  
Approve Purchase Orders check box, **AC 6-95**  
  editing line items on approved PO, **AC 6-109**  
attach holdings to any bibliographic record, **CI 5-**  
  **31**  
backdating due date, **CI 7-7**  
Bindery - Edit Issue Sequences for Volumes, **AC**  
  **14-22**  
Bindery - Edit Volume Level data, **AC 14-22**  
Bindery - View Volume and Issue, **AC 14-22**  
bindery maintenance, **AC 14-21**  
Bindery Print, **AC 14-22**  
canceling a purchase order, **AC 6-105**  
cataloging  
  work folders, **SA 8-65**  
change due date, **CI 6-19**  
Change Fund Allocations check box, **AC 5-40**  
charge/renew, **CI 4-63**  
circulation calendar, **SA 5-11**  
circulation cluster maintenance, **SA 5-6**  
circulation miscellaneous, **SA 5-33**  
circulation patron groups, **SA 5-36**  
circulation policy definition, **SA 5-45**  
circulation request groups, **SA 5-123**  
create items on-the-fly, **CI 5-31**  
Currency Maintenance check box  
  add a currency, **AC 3-2**  
Delete Invoices check box, **AC 12-37**  
Delete Item check box, **AC 10-28**  
delete item records, **CI 5-47**  
Delete Ledgers and Funds check box  
  deleting ledgers and funds, **AC 5-28**, **AC 5-55**  
delete patron records, **CI 4-54**  
Delete Purchase Orders check box, **AC 6-119**  
Delete Serial Patterns check box  
  deleting a publication pattern, **AC 8-65**  
Delete Vendors check box  
  deleting vendors, **AC 4-39**  
discharge, **CI 4-63**  
discharging, **CI 7-2**  
distribute items, **CI 11-2**  
EDI Incoming check box, **AC 4-40**, **AC 15-4**  
EDI Outgoing check box, **AC 4-40**, **AC 15-21**  
editing line items on approved PO, **AC 6-109**  
files system  
  hiding from patrons, using a script alias, **WV 1-**  
    **4**  
Fiscal Close Operations check box, **AC 16-7**  
locations and security, **SA 8-10**  
locations, profiles and policy groups, **SA 8-11**  
Modify EDI Outgoing Messages check box, **AC 4-**  
  **40**, **AC 15-25**  
Override Overcommit Warning check box, **AC 5-**  
  **60**  
Override Overexpend Warning check box, **AC 5-**  
  **60**  
overriding blocks, **CI 9-2**  
overriding warnings when working in PO or  
  invoice, **AC 5-40**, **AC 5-49**  
pick and scan, **CI 12-2**, **SA 8-81**  
Process Claims from Acquisitions check box, **AC**  
  **11-2**  
Process Claims from Serials Control check box,  
  **AC 11-2**  
process course reserve, **CI 8-2**  
Receive check box  
  unreceiving, **AC 7-12**

resequence hold recall request queues, **CI 4-92**  
 resequence recall/hold request queues, **CI 5-75**  
 reset patron counters, **CI 4-119**  
 Serials Check-In check box, **AC 8-2, AC 9-4**  
 Subscription Maintenance, **AC 8-2, AC 9-4**  
 system  
     base currency, **SA 9-14**  
     default address, **SA 9-18**  
     fines/fees, **SA 9-22**  
     item types, **SA 9-34**  
     locations, **SA 9-46**  
     miscellaneous, **SA 9-70**  
     print locations, **SA 9-78**  
     statistical categories, **SA 9-91**  
 update PINs, **CI 4-59**  
 View-Only Invoices check box, **AC 12-10**  
 View-Only Item check box, **AC 10-2**  
 View-Only Ledgers and Funds check box, **AC 5-22, AC 5-28, AC 5-32, AC 5-55**  
 View-Only Problems and Claims Lists check box, **AC 11-3**  
 View-Only Purchase Orders check box, **AC 6-11**  
 View-Only Serial Patterns check box, **AC 8-56**  
 View-Only Serials Check-In check box, **AC 8-2, AC 9-4**  
 View-Only Vendors check box, **AC 4-2**  
 virtual directory, setting script alias to act as, **WV 1-4**  
 Security - Acquisition/Serials Profiles work space, **SA 8-37, SA 8-49**  
 Security - Acquisitions/Serials Profiles dialog box, **AC 5-6**  
 Security - Cataloging Profiles work space, **SA 8-54**  
 Security - Circulation Profiles work space, **SA 8-71, SA 8-90**  
 Security - Master Profiles work space, **SA 8-24, SA 8-30**  
 Security - Operator Profiles work space, **SA 8-19**  
 Security check box, **SA 8-25**  
 Security listbar, **SA 8-3**  
 security profile  
     adding location, **SA 9-60**  
 security profiles  
     common elements, **SA 8-5**  
 [Security] stanza, **CI C-1, CI C-6, CI C-9**  
 see also, **AC 2-28, CA 3-46, CI 3-33**  
 See Also button, **WV 5-82, WV 5-86**  
 see also reference without an authority record report, **RP 2-16**  
 see also reference without corresponding authority

record report, **RP 2-16, RP 2-22**  
 see references authorized in another authority record report, **RP 2-16, RP 2-22, RP A-35**  
 see references authorized in another record report, **RP 2-16**  
 see references with linked bib records report, **RP 2-16, RP 2-21, RP A-36**  
 see references with linked bib records suffix segment cataloging report, **TC 24-7**  
 see references without corresponding authority record report, **RP A-34**  
 see refs authorized in other auth record suffix segment cataloging report, **TC 24-7**  
 see refs without corresponding auth record suffix segment cataloging report, **TC 24-8**  
 Select a Message Status dialog box, **AC 15-12, AC 15-24**  
 Select a Receiving Location dialog box, **AC 1-3**  
 Select All for button, **AC 15-26**  
 Select Bib Records for Import list box, **AC 6-23, AC 6-26**  
     fields and buttons, **AC 6-23**  
 Select Bibliographic Template dialog box, **CA 5-21, CA 5-22, CA 5-27**  
 Select Current Location dialog box, **CI 1-3**  
 Select Database screen, **WV 3-178**  
     adding databases to, **WV 3-178**  
 Select Directory dialog box, **CA 5-24**  
 Select Directory dialog box, **RP 3-6**  
 Select Directory for msaccess.exe dialog box, **RP 1-9**  
 Select Download Format dropdown box, **WV 5-138**  
 Select File field, **CI 12-6, CI 12-11**  
 Select Fund dialog box, **AC 12-28**  
 Select Last Issue field, **AC 8-42**  
 Select Locations for Account list box, **AC 4-14, AC 4-29**  
 Select New Intended Locations button, **AC 17-12**  
 Select The Sound File Assignment dialog box, **AC 18-15**  
 Select\_New\_Date variable, **WV 3-139**  
 Selected field  
     Bib Linking, System Administration, **SA 7-15**  
 Selected link color, **WV 3-39**  
 Selected Locations field, **SA 2-45**  
 Selected Locations list box, **AC 5-25**  
 Selected Locations section  
     Voyager Connection Options dialog box, **AC 2-**

**44, CA 3-61**  
 Selected Operators list box, **SA 8-8**  
 Selected tab, **SA 5-12, SA 5-24**  
 Selected variable, **WV 3-111**  
 Selected\_Bitmap variable, **WV 3-75**  
 SelectedRecsAllPages variable, **WV 3-111, WV 3-156**  
 SelectedReservationDate variable, **WV 3-146**  
 selecting  
     cataloging location, **SA 8-15**  
     circulation location, **SA 8-15**  
     copies to receive/mark, **AC 7-7, AC 7-8, AC 7-12**  
     EDI message, **AC 15-12, AC 15-26**  
     fund, **AC 6-112, AC 6-115**  
     line item  
         for invoice, **AC 12-20**  
     location, **CI 1-3**  
     patron when multiple patrons match search criteria, **CI 3-11**  
     print location, **RP 1-10**  
     processing location, **RP 1-10**  
     receiving location, **AC 1-3, SA 8-13**  
     serial issue to receive or mark, **AC 9-11**  
     standard number to print on purchase order, **AC 6-44**  
 selecting a record, **WV 5-90**  
 selecting databases to search, **WV 5-4**  
 selecting options  
     keyboard equivalents, **CI 14-2**  
 Selective Dissemination of Information, **TC 15-10**  
     configuring, **TC 15-11**  
     enabling, **TC 15-10**  
     running as cron, **TC 15-16**  
     running interactively, **TC 15-15**  
     search results page  
         customizing, **TC 15-13**  
 Selective Dissemination of Information (SDI), **WV 5-112-WV 5-117, WV 5-120**  
     configuring, **WV 5-113**  
     enabling, **WV 5-113**  
     help text, customizing, **WV 5-117**  
     New Hits option in, **WV 5-120**  
     Run Search Every option in, **WV 5-120**  
     URL page, sent to patrons, **WV 5-115**  
 self check  
     adding location to circ policy definition, **CI C-4**  
     charging, **CI C-21**  
     creating a location, **CI C-3**  
     creating an operator, **CI C-2**  
     exiting, **CI C-22**  
     Patron Information Screen, **CI C-21**  
     ResetTime key, **CI C-21**  
     sample circSC.ini file, **CI C-16**  
     setting up, **CI C-1**  
     system administration settings, **CI C-2**  
     SelfRenew variable, **WV 3-119**  
     Self-Shelved Items counter, **CI 4-13**  
     Self-shelved items limit, **SA 8-87**  
     Self-Shelves counter, **CI 4-123**  
     send  
         claim  
             EDI, **AC 11-32**  
             Postal Mail, **AC 11-32**  
     Send Date field  
         outgoing message, **AC 15-24**  
     Send Record To button, **AC 13-16, AC 13-17, CI 5-64, CI 5-65, TC 5-30**  
     Send Record To option, **TC 5-29**  
     Send selected messages dialog box, **AC 15-26**  
     sender code, **AC 4-41, AC 4-43, AC 4-45**  
     Sender Code field  
         incoming message, **AC 15-18**  
         outgoing message, **AC 15-25**  
         Send selected messages dialog box, **AC 15-27**  
     sending  
         EDI message, **AC 15-26**  
         MARC record to a web server, **AC 13-16**  
     sending MARC record to a web server, **CI 5-64**  
     sending notices  
         no valid e-mail, **SA 5-35**  
     Separator variable, **WV 3-13, WV 3-73**  
     Sequence New Items at Top  
         circulation session preferences, **CI 13-2**  
     Sequence New Items at Top check box  
         Session Workflows dialog box  
             Item Creation tab, **AC 19-11**  
             Workflows dialog box  
                 Item Creation tab, **AC 19-12**  
         serial claim notice, **RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP A-6**  
         serial claim notice suffix segment  
             acquisitions notice, **TC 22-7**  
     serial issue  
         adding, **AC 9-19**  
         changing chronology, **AC 9-20**  
         changing enumeration, **AC 9-20**  
         checking in, **AC 9-4**  
         collapsing  
             , **AC 9-36**  
         displaying, **AC 9-43**  
         editing, **AC 9-35**

history  
 viewing from Serials Check-In work space, **AC 9-25**

marking, **AC 9-17**  
 receiving, **AC 9-12**  
 re-collapsing, **AC 9-40**  
 removing, **AC 9-20**  
 search results list, **AC 2-54, AC 9-5**  
 selecting to receive or mark, **AC 9-11**  
 unmarking, **AC 11-31**  
 unreceiving, **AC 9-45**

Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (SICI), **AC 6-68**

serial items  
 searching, **AC 2-50**

serial subscription information  
 displaying, **AC 2-50**

Serial Title field, **AC 8-23**

Serials Check-In  
 workflow  
 copies received/counts, **AC 19-13**

serials check-in  
 item record  
 creating, **AC 10-16**  
 session workflows, **AC 19-13**

Serials Check-In - Recap work space, **AC 13-9**

Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, **AC 9-9**

Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark work space, **AC 13-8**

Serials Check-In - Search work space, **AC 13-8, AC 13-13**

Serials Check-In button, **AC 9-3**

Serials Check-in check box, **SA 8-41**

Serials Check-In tab  
 Workflows dialog box, **AC 19-13**

Serials Check-In work space, **AC 9-2, AC 19-15**  
 accessing, **AC 9-3**  
 information accessible from this work space, **AC 9-21**  
 viewing  
 MARC bibliographic record, **AC 9-22**  
 MARC holding record, **AC 9-23**  
 purchase order, **AC 9-24**  
 serial issue history, **AC 9-25**

Serials History button, **AC 9-29**

Serials History work space, **AC 9-25, AC 9-28, AC 13-10**

serials receive processing  
 Workflows dialog box  
 Serials Check-In tab, **AC 19-15**

Serials\_vw, **TC 29-23**  
 Series field, **AC 6-43, CI 5-5, CI 5-43**

server  
 AIX, **TC 3-2**  
 LinkFinder, **WV 5-38**  
 Sun, **TC 3-2**  
 Windows 2000, **TC 3-14**

Server variable, **WV 3-11, WV 7-48**

Services window, **TC 3-15**

session defaults, **AC 17-1**  
 fund, **AC 17-16**  
 invoice, **AC 17-12**  
 ledger, **AC 17-19**  
 line item, **AC 17-6**  
 line item copies/funds, **AC 17-8**  
 purchase order, **AC 17-4**  
 vendor, **AC 17-14**

Session Defaults and Preferences  
 Cataloging module, **CA 5-18–CA 5-25**  
 Folders/Files tab, **CA 5-18–CA 5-25**

Cataloging Options, **CA 10-1**

Colors/Fonts tab, **CA 10-16**

dialog box, **CA 5-18, CA 5-19, CA 5-23**

Folders/Files tab, **CA 10-12**

General tab, **CA 10-2**

Item Defaults tab, **CA 10-10**

Mapping tab, **CA 10-14**

Validation tab, **CA 10-4**

Work Flow tab, **CA 10-8**

Session Defaults dialog box, **AC 1-8, AC 17-2, SA 2-35**

session preferences, **AC 18-1**  
 Acquisitions Forms, **RP 3-1**  
 Address Format, **RP 3-15**  
 Address format, **RP 3-1**  
 Cataloging Forms, **RP 3-1**  
 Circulation Forms, **RP 3-1**  
 colors and fonts, **AC 18-3**  
 defining, **CI 13-4**  
 E-mail, **RP 3-1, RP 3-7**  
 Fine Fee Demerit, **CI 13-3**  
 Use Active Circulation as the default fines fees  
 filter check box, **CI 13-3**

Forms Control, **RP 3-1, RP 3-17**

Global, **RP 3-1, RP 3-2**

Item/E-Item Creation, **CI 13-2**  
 Check for Duplicate Item Barcodes, **CI 13-3**  
 Sequence New Items at Top, **CI 13-2**

list bar, **AC 18-9**

Media Booking Forms, **RP 3-1**

Notices, **RP 3-1**, **RP 3-9**  
Printing, **CI 13-4**  
    Print Discharge Slips, **CI 13-4**  
    Print Due Date Slips, **CI 13-4**  
    Print Fine Slips, **CI 13-4**  
    Print Hold Slips, **CI 13-4**  
    Print Routing Slips, **CI 13-4**  
Reports, **RP 3-1**, **RP 3-11**  
Searching, **CI 13-3**  
    Auto Truncation, **CI 13-3**  
    Retain Last Search, **CI 13-3**  
Sounds and Animation, **AC 18-14**  
Session Preferences dialog box, **CI 13-1**  
session workflows, **AC 19-1**  
    approve processing, **AC 19-8**  
    claim processing, **AC 19-17**  
    item creation, **AC 19-10**  
    line items, **AC 19-5**  
    Quick Line Item feature, **AC 6-32**  
    searching, **AC 19-4**  
    serials check-in, **AC 19-13**  
Serials Check-In tab  
    copies received/counts, **AC 19-13**  
Set Account Information window, **TC 3-21**  
Set Defaults button, **AC 1-8**  
Set Name stanza, **WV 3-178**, **WV 3-181**  
Set Patron Counters dialog box, **CI 4-8**, **CI 4-120**  
Set Preferences button, **AC 1-9**, **AC 18-2**  
Set short loan advance booking days displayed field,  
    **CI 10-7**  
Set Workflows button, **AC 1-9**, **AC 19-2**  
Set/Change Item Status check box, **CI 7-15**  
Set/Changes Item Status check box, **SA 8-76**  
Set\_Limits\_Button\_Alt\_Text variable, **WV 3-108**  
setting  
    default display screen, **WV 2-105**  
    default PIN, **WV 7-4**  
    delivery options, **AC 6-72**  
    demerit rate, **CI D-20**  
    identical fund allocations, **AC 6-56**  
    patron counters, **CI 4-119**, **CI 4-124**  
    search limits, **AC 2-39**, **CA 3-56**, **CI 3-44**  
setting up  
    circulation policy, **CI 10-6**  
    demerits parameters, **CI D-18**, **CI D-19**  
    preferences  
        Address Format, **RP 3-16**  
        Global, **RP 3-6**, **RP 3-8**, **RP 3-10**, **RP 3-18**  
        Reports, **RP 3-14**  
    prepackaged Access reports, **RP 1-17**  
Reporter module, **RP 1-2**  
self check, **CI C-1**  
WebAdmin, **TC 17-2**  
Settings tab, **SA 5-71**, **TC 3-21**  
Shelved\_At variable, **WV 3-171**  
Shelving Interval field, **SA 5-51**  
shelving location, **SA 9-42**  
Ship To Address check box, **SA 9-53**  
Ship To field  
    Copies and Funds dialog box, **AC 6-52**  
    Quick Line Item dialog box, **AC 6-31**  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Line Item Copies/Funds tab, **AC 17-10**  
        Purchase Order tab, **AC 17-4**  
    Ship VIA field, **SA 2-51**  
    Ship Via field, **AC 4-15**, **AC 4-34**  
        Session Defaults dialog box  
            Purchase Order tab, **AC 17-6**  
            Vendor tab, **AC 17-16**  
    Shopping Cart  
        See Bookbag  
shortcuts  
    keyboard, **CI 14-2**  
Short Loan  
    request  
        button list, **WV 2-141**  
        placing, **WV 6-12**  
    request screen  
        components, **WV 2-137**  
        editing, **WV 2-136**  
short loan, **CI 10-1**  
    archive short loans batch job, **CI 10-8**  
    canceling, **CI 4-110**, **CI 10-18**, **CI 10-23**  
    charge before early pickup time, **CI 10-25**  
    charging, **CI 4-112**, **CI 10-24**  
    circulation policy, **CI 10-5**  
    circulation policy matrix, **SA 5-84**  
    configuring, **CI 10-1**  
    desk calendar, **CI 10-5**  
    determining loan period when charging, **CI 10-25**  
    fixed due times, **SA 5-17**  
    implementing, **CI 10-3**  
    item type, **CI 10-4**  
    location, **CI 10-3**, **CI 10-4**  
    maintaining, **CI 10-16**  
    making an item short loanable, **CI 10-5**  
    no request made before charge, **CI 10-26**  
    normal charge, **CI 10-25**  
    patron request, **CI 4-90**, **CI 4-106**  
    placing a short loan request, **CI 10-9**

print location, **CI 10-4**  
 printing, **CI 4-111, CI 10-23**  
 request  
     error message, **WV 3-48**  
 request form, **CI 10-8**  
 search list, **CI 10-19**  
 searching for a list of short loan items, **CI 10-22**  
 setting up  
     system administration settings, **CI 10-7**  
 setting up short loan circulation policy, **CI 10-6**  
 submitting a request, **CI 10-9**  
 times buffer, **CI 10-26**  
 unclaimed interval, **CI 10-21**  
 unclaimed status, **CI 10-21**  
 view list of short loan items, **CI 10-22**  
 viewing, **CI 10-19**  
**Short Loan button, CI 10-22**  
**Short Loan Charges field, CI 5-9**  
**Short Loan check box, CI 10-2, SA 5-67**  
**Short Loan Date/Time dialog box, CI 10-12**  
**Short Loan Early Pickup Window field, SA 5-55**  
**[Short Loan Info] stanza, CI A-33**  
**Short Loan limit, SA 8-87**  
**Short Loan Matrix tab, CI 10-2, SA 5-85**  
 short loan request, **CI 5-68**  
 Short Loan Request information button, **CI 6-5**  
 Short Loan Request items status, **CI 5-18**  
 short loan request status, **WV 3-25**  
 Short Loan Search List dialog box, **CI 10-22**  
**[Short Loan Search] stanza, CI A-36**  
**Short Loan Settings tab, SA 5-87**  
**Short Loan Status field, CI 10-21**  
**Short Loan Time Buffer field, SA 5-35**  
**Short Loan Unclaimed Interval field, SA 5-55**  
**Short Loans, RP 7-16**  
 Short Loans Placed (historical) counter, **CI 4-124**  
**Short Loans tab, CI 4-107, CI 4-109**  
     accessing, **CI 4-109**  
**ShortLoanRequest variable, WV 3-25, WV 3-169**  
**Show Components radio button**  
     Workflows dialog box  
         Line Items tab, **AC 19-8**  
**Show Detail button, AC 15-14**  
**Show Item Record on Create check box**  
     Workflows dialog box  
         Item Creation tab, **AC 19-11, AC 19-12**  
**Show Line Item Relations check box**  
     Workflows dialog box  
         Line Items tab, **AC 19-7**  
**Show link**

database status page, on, **WV 5-79**  
**Show Marks/Claims radio button**  
**Workflows dialog box**  
     Line Items tab, **AC 19-7**  
**Show Me New Volumes button, AC 14-16, AC 14-25, AC 14-27**  
**Show Record button, AC 15-15**  
**Show Results button, AC 2-48, CA 3-65**  
**Show variable, WV 3-150**  
**ShowDatabaseName variable, WV 3-160, WV 3-170**  
**ShowSearchRequest variable, WV 3-160, WV 3-170**  
**ShowSearchResults variable, WV 3-161, WV 3-170**  
**Shut Down Windows window, TC 3-15**  
 shutting down  
     AIX server, **TC 3-2**  
     Sun server, **TC 3-2**  
     Windows 2000 server, **TC 3-15**  
**SICI field**  
     Type tab, **AC 6-68**  
**SICI radio button, AC 2-53**  
**SID (service identifier), WV 5-41, WV 5-42**  
     Voyager, **WV 5-42**  
**sif.burs.yymmdd.hhmm file, TC 8-8**  
**[Sim\_Search\_Page] stanza, WV 3-149**  
**Simple Search**  
     screen  
         configuration diagram, **WV 2-18**  
**Simple search**  
     configuring, **WV 5-10**  
     descriptions of, **WV 3-62**  
     screen  
         editing, **WV 2-18**  
         tab, **WV 5-70**  
     simple search, **WV 5-8**  
**Simple variable, WV 3-78**  
**[Simple\_Limits] stanza, WV 2-52, WV 3-194**  
**[Simple\_Search\_Codes] stanza, WV 3-234**  
**SimpleSearch variable, WV 7-35**  
**Simultaneous search, WV 3-64, WV 4-8-WV 4-10, WV 5-79**  
     customizing, **WV 5-80**  
     display configuration, **WV 4-10**  
     indexes, valid  
         searching across multiple Voyager databases, **WV 3-66**  
     reset time, **WV 4-10**  
     screen  
         components of, **WV 2-60**  
         editing, **WV 2-59**  
         timeout, **WV 4-10**

WebVoyage display configuration used for, **WV 4-13**  
 simultaneous search, **SA 7-84**  
     database weight for, **SA 7-26**  
 Simultaneous Search dialog box, **AC 2-46, CA 3-63**  
 Simultaneous\_Searching variable, **WV 3-149**  
 Single Client Login, **SA 1-6, TC 5-25**  
     configuration, **TC 5-26**  
     enabling, **TC 5-26**  
 single client login, **CI 1-5**  
 Single Part line item type  
     Type tab, **AC 6-65**  
 single part line item type, **AC 6-66, AC 6-67**  
 SingleDisplay variable, **WV 3-54**  
 SingleLogin key, **TC 5-26**  
 SL\_Nitems variable, **WV 3-48**  
 SLBlock\_Closed variable, **WV 3-49**  
 SLBlock\_Day variable, **WV 3-50**  
 SLBlock\_Invalid variable, **WV 3-49**  
 SLBlock\_Patron variable, **WV 3-50**  
 SLBlock\_Policy variable, **WV 3-49**  
 SLBlock\_Title variable, **WV 3-50**  
 SLBlock\_Total variable, **WV 3-50**  
 SLBlock\_Unavailable variable, **WV 3-49**  
 SMTP e-mail server, **RP 1-3, RP 1-4**  
 SNA, **AC 6-66**  
 Social Security Number (SSN) radio button, **SA 8-77**  
 Social Security Number, **WV 7-16**  
     patron, **WV 3-46**  
 social security number  
     masking, **CI 3-4**  
     searching by, **CI 3-5, CI 3-9**  
 social security number (SSN)  
     masking, **CI 4-4, CI 4-10, CI 4-18, CI 4-36**  
 social security number (SSN) field, **CI 3-4, CI 4-4, CI 4-18, CI 4-36**  
     Patron Id tab, **CI 4-10**  
 Software Asset Manager dialog box, **RP 1-25**  
 sort group, **SA 6-8**  
     hierarchy, **SA 6-18**  
 Sort Order tab, **SA 7-10, SA 7-47, SA 7-64, SA 7-76**  
 sort pending call slip requests, **CS 4-3**  
 sorting  
     History tab  
         authority, **CA 2-36**  
         bibliographic, **CA 2-27**  
         holdings, **CA 2-55**  
 sorting columns in the discharge window, **CI 7-4**  
 sorting search results, **WV 5-90**  
 Sounds  
     Session Preferences dialog box  
         Sounds and Animation tab, **AC 18-15**  
 Sounds and Animation  
     session preferences, **AC 18-14**  
 Sounds and Animation tab, **AC 18-14**  
 Source button, **CI 11-19**  
 source record  
     Related Record, **CA 5-2**  
 Special Character Entry, **CA 6-1**  
 Special Character Mode, **CA 6-3**  
 Special Character Mode mapping, **CA 6-3**  
 Special Characters.cfg, **CA 6-7**  
 Spine field, **CI 5-45, CI 5-51**  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-23**  
 spine label, **AC 1-15, AC 6-64**  
 Spine Label field, **CI 5-8**  
 spine label field code  
     bibliographic field code, **CI B-9**  
     generic field code, **CI B-8**  
     holdings field code, **CI B-9**  
     item field code, **CI B-9**  
     library address field code, **CI B-10**  
     received serial issue field code, **CI B-10**  
 Spine label format field, **AC 14-18**  
 Spine Label Name field, **SA 9-48**  
 Spine Label Print Template, **CA 4-17**  
 spine label print template, **CI B-2**  
 Spine labels, **CA 4-14**  
 spine labels, **CI B-1**  
 spinelabel.cfg, **CA 4-17**  
 spinelabel.cfg file, **AC 1-15, CI B-1**  
 Sponor Name field, **CI 4-132**  
 Sponsor patron  
     A sponsor patron is the patron for whom the proxy  
         patron can charge items., **CI 4-133**  
 SR (serial claim response) check box, **AC 4-46**  
 SSL connections  
     establishing, **WV 1-8**  
 SSL= variable, **WV 1-9**  
 Standard Address Number field, **AC 4-9, AC 4-25**  
 standard information file format  
     acquisitions notice, **RP 2-6**  
     acquisitions report, **RP 2-6**  
     cataloguing report, **RP 2-17**  
     circulation notice, **RP 2-34**  
     circulation report, **RP 2-34**  
     media scheduling notice, **RP 2-51**  
     media scheduling report, **RP 2-51**  
 standard interface file  
     acquisitions notice, **TC 22-1**

base segment, **TC 22-4**  
cancel serial claim notice suffix segment, **TC 22-8**  
cancellation notice suffix segment, **TC 22-6**  
order claim notice suffix segment, **TC 22-7**  
return notice suffix segment, **TC 22-6**  
serial claim notice suffix segment, **TC 22-7**  
suffix segment, **TC 22-5**  
voucher/check request suffix segment, **TC 22-8**  
acquisitions report, **TC 23-1**  
base segment, **TC 23-4**  
fund snapshot after rollover report suffix segment, **TC 23-12**  
fund snapshot before rollover report suffix segment, **TC 23-12**  
fund snapshot report suffix segment, **TC 23-10**  
global open orders report suffix segment, **TC 23-9**  
open orders after rollover report suffix segment, **TC 23-12**  
open orders before rollover report suffix segment, **TC 23-12**  
open orders report suffix segment, **TC 23-8**  
purchase order report suffix segment, **TC 23-5**  
suffix segment, **TC 23-4**  
cataloging report, **TC 24-1**  
856 link failure report suffix segment, **TC 24-8**  
base segment, **TC 24-4**  
duplicate authority records suffix segment, **TC 24-6**  
see references with linked bib records suffix segment, **TC 24-7**  
see refs authorized in other auth record suffix segment, **TC 24-7**  
see refs without corresponding auth record suffix segment, **TC 24-8**  
suffix segment, **TC 24-4**  
unauthorized name headings suffix segment, **TC 24-5**  
unauthorized name/title headings suffix segment, **TC 24-6**  
unauthorized subdivision headings suffix segment, **TC 24-6**  
unauthorized subject headings suffix segment, **TC 24-5**  
unauthorized title headings suffix segment, **TC 24-5**  
circulation notice, **TC 25-1**  
base segment, **TC 25-4**  
cancellation notice suffix segment, **TC 25-6**  
courtesy (due) notice suffix segment, **TC 25-9**  
fine/fee notice suffix segment, **TC 25-7**  
item available notice suffix segment, **TC 25-6**  
overdue notice suffix segment, **TC 25-6**  
recall notice suffix segment, **TC 25-7**  
recall-overdue notice suffix segment, **TC 25-7**  
statement of fines and fees suffix segment, **TC 25-8**  
suffix segment, **TC 25-5**  
circulation report, **TC 26-1**  
base segment, **TC 26-4**  
circulation item exceptions report suffix segment, **TC 26-7**  
circulation patron exceptions report suffix segment, **TC 26-7**  
circulation statistics report suffix segment, **TC 26-6**  
circulation transaction exceptions rept suffix segment, **TC 26-7**  
distribution item order list report suffix segment, **TC 26-8**  
global circulation statistics report suffix segment, **TC 26-7, TC 26-8**  
hold shelf expired report suffix segment, **TC 26-5**  
missing in transit report suffix segment, **TC 26-6**  
reserved items active report suffix segment, **TC 26-5**  
reserved items expired report suffix segment, **TC 26-5**  
suffix segment, **TC 26-4**  
media scheduling notice, **TC 27-1**  
base segment, **TC 27-3**  
overdue notice suffix segment, **TC 27-4**  
suffix segment, **TC 27-4**  
media scheduling report, **TC 28-1**  
base segment, **TC 28-3**  
booking charge statistics report suffix segment, **TC 28-6**  
booking exceptions report suffix segment, **TC 28-5**  
booking statistics report suffix segment, **TC 28-5**  
media equipment inventory report suffix segment, **TC 28-4**  
suffix segment, **TC 28-4**  
standard interface file (SIF)  
bursar transfer program, **TC 8-8**

charge transaction record, **TC** 19-1  
item delete, **TC** 20-1  
patron record, **TC** 6-5, **TC** 7-2, **TC** 18-1  
vendor record, **TC** 21-1  
standard numbers  
  Bib Record tab  
    Line Item dialog box, **AC** 6-44  
standard search, **AC** 2-2  
Standard Technical Report Number field, **AC** 6-44  
standing order line item type, **AC** 6-67, **AC** 8-7  
stanza, **WV** 2-7, **WV** 3-67, **WV** 5-125, **WV** 5-128, **WV** 7-38, **WV** 7-41  
  [Call Slip Print Template], **CS** 4-20  
  [Email Options], **CS** 4-19  
  [Email Template Filled], **CS** 4-20  
  [Email Template UB Filled], **CS** 4-20  
  [Email Template UB UnFilled], **CS** 4-20  
  [Email Template UnFilled], **CS** 4-20  
  [General], **CS** 4-15  
  [Preferences], **CS** 4-19  
  [Print Options ...], **CA** 4-17  
  [Print Options Bibliographic], **CA** 4-17  
  [Print Options], **CS** 4-19  
  [Print Template Piece ...], **CA** 4-18  
  [Print Template Piece Bibliographic], **CA** 4-17  
  [Print Template Spine ...], **CA** 4-18  
  [Print Template Spine Bibliographic], **CA** 4-17  
  [Routing Slip Print Template], **CS** 4-20  
  [Templates], **CA** 4-17  
[008], **TC** 11-17  
[Acquisitions], **TC** 5-18  
[BibRedirect], **WV** 5-148  
[Book], **AC** 6-20, **CI** 5-34, **CI** 5-41  
[Bookbag\_Messages], **WV** 5-132, **WV** 5-133  
[Boolean\_Search\_], **WV** 3-80  
[Browse\_Page], **WV** 3-85  
[Call Slip], **TC** 5-18  
[CallSlipStatusCodes], **WV** 3-133  
[CALLTYPES], **TC** 11-12  
[Cataloging], **TC** 5-18  
[Circ Locations], **TC** 8-5  
[Circulation], **CI** 1-7, **TC** 5-18  
[Circulation History], **CI** A-26  
Combined Search Page, **WV** 3-88–**WV** 3-92  
[Combined\_Search\_], **WV** 3-88  
[Combined\_Search\_Page], **WV** 5-10  
[Communications], **WV** 3-11–**WV** 3-12  
[Country], **AC** 6-20, **CI** 5-37  
[Course\_Reserve\_], **WV** 3-97  
[Course\_Reserve\_Alpha\_Page], **WV** 5-33  
[Course\_Reserve\_Course\_Page], **WV** 5-35  
[Course\_Reserve\_Department\_Page], **WV** 5-36  
[Course\_Reserve\_Instructor\_Page], **WV** 5-35  
[Course\_Reserve\_Location\_Page], **WV** 5-32  
[Course\_Reserve\_Search\_Page], **WV** 3-95  
[Database\_Page], **WV** 3-101  
Database\_Page, **WV** 5-6  
[Date], **WV** 3-13  
[Discharge Slip], **CI** A-5, **CI** A-7  
[DOI], **WV** 3-10  
[Download\_Formats], **WV** 3-113  
[Due Date Slip], **CI** A-2, **CI** C-14  
[Due Date Slip-patron group], **CI** A-5  
[E-mail], **RP** 1-3, **RP** 1-4, **TC** 5-18, **TC** 5-19  
[Email], **TC** 15-13  
[Filing], **AC** 6-21  
[Fine/Fee Payment Receipt], **CI** A-12  
[Fine/Fees Statement], **CI** A-14  
[Folders], **WV** 3-178, **WV** 3-180–**WV** 3-181  
[Format], **AC** 6-20, **CI** 5-37  
[General], **CI** C-6, **WV** 3-12  
[Generic Images], **WV** 3-10  
[GlobalLog], **TC** 5-18, **TC** 5-19, **TC** 5-25, **TC** 5-26  
[Headings\_Page], **WV** 3-102  
[HelpLocation], **WV** 3-10  
[Hold Slip], **CI** A-7  
[Html\_Body], **WV** 2-5  
[Item Distribution], **CI** A-40  
[Item Statuses], **WV** 3-14  
[Journal], **AC** 6-20  
[JumpBar], **WV** 3-73  
[Language], **CI** 5-37, **CI** C-10, **WV** 3-194  
limit definition, **WV** 2-52, **WV** 3-195  
[Limit\_Page], **WV** 3-104  
[Limits], **WV** 2-50, **WV** 3-193–**WV** 3-194  
LinkFinder database parsing profile, **WV** 5-41  
[Links], **WV** 3-12  
[List Location], **WV** 3-191  
List Location, **WV** 3-186, **WV** 3-190  
Location, **WV** 3-185  
[LOCATIONS], **TC** 11-13  
[Login Types], **WV** 3-47  
[Logon\_Page], **WV** 3-108, **WV** 7-11  
[Mail\_And\_Requests], **WV** 3-109, **WV** 5-129  
[Map\_Footprint], **WV** 3-32  
[Map\_FormatType], **WV** 3-33  
[Map\_Limits\_Page], **WV** 3-33  
[Map\_Search\_Page], **WV** 3-26, **WV** 5-56, **WV** 5-60  
[MAPPING], **TC** 11-15

[MARC POSTing], **TC 5-18, TC 5-19, TC 5-28, TC 5-29**  
 [MARC Record], **CI A-31**  
 [Media Scheduling], **TC 5-18**  
 [Medium], **WV 3-194**  
 [MFHDTAG], **TC 11-11**  
 [Misc\_Strings], **WV 3-44**  
 [MyOPAC Messages], **WV 7-37**  
 [NoHits\_], **WV 2-168**  
 opac.ini file  
   [Max\_Related\_Records\_Page], **WV B-8-WV B-12**  
   [View\_Record\_Page], **WV B-4-WV B-8**  
   NoHits\_Redirect, **WV 2-168**  
 [Options], **WV 3-45, WV 7-4**  
 [Order Statuses], **WV 3-51**  
 [Other], **AC 6-20**  
 [Overrides], **TC 11-8**  
 [Patron Call Slips], **CI A-23**  
 [Patron Charged Items], **CI A-18**  
 [Patron Groups], **TC 8-5**  
 [Patron Info Page], **CI D-23**  
 [Patron Requests], **CI A-20**  
 [Patron\_Info\_Page], **WV 3-117**  
 [Patron\_Info\_Page], **WV 3-125**  
 [Place], **WV 3-194**  
 [Print Options], **CI B-3**  
 [Print Template Label], **CI B-4**  
 [Print Template Piece], **CI B-4**  
 [Records\_Requested], **WV 3-25**  
 [Ref\_Page], **WV 3-130**  
 [Reports], **TC 5-18**  
 [Request Dialogs], **WV 3-134**  
 [Request Messages], **WV 3-48**  
 [Request\_Page], **WV 3-130**  
 Request\_Select\_Page, **WV 6-2**  
 [Request\_ShortLoan\_Page], **WV 3-145**  
 [Reserve Pick List], **CI A-29**  
 [Results], **WV 3-59**  
 [Routing Slip], **CI A-10**  
 [Saved\_Records\_Page], **WV 5-121, WV 5-123**  
 [SDI\_Page], **TC 15-10, TC 15-11, WV 5-114**  
 Search limits, **WV 2-50**  
 [Search Types], **WV 3-63**  
 [Search\_History\_Page], **WV 3-147, WV 5-21, WV 5-22**  
 [Search\_Questions\_Page], **WV 5-108**  
 [Search\_Text], **WV 3-61**  
 [SearchURI], **TC 5-18, TC 5-19, TC 5-32**  
 [Security], **CI C-1, CI C-6, CI C-9**

Set Name, **WV 3-178, WV 3-181**  
 [Short Loan Info], **CI A-33**  
 [Short Loan Search], **CI A-36**  
 [Sim\_Search\_Page], **WV 3-149**  
 [Simple\_Limits], **WV 2-52, WV 3-194**  
 [Simple\_Search\_Codes], **WV 3-234**  
 [Status], **WV 3-194**  
 [Strip], **TC 11-9**  
 [Sysadmin], **TC 5-18**  
 [Table\_Colors], **WV 3-80**  
 [Templates], **AC 6-21, CI 5-34, CI 5-38, CI B-3**  
 [TextTool], **WV 3-66**  
 [Thumbnails], **WV 3-7**  
 [Time], **WV 3-72**  
 [Title\_Bar], **WV 3-75**  
 [Title\_Page], **WV 3-152**  
 [Toolbar\_Bottom], **WV 2-7, WV 3-66, WV 3-67, WV 5-125, WV 5-128, WV 7-38, WV 7-41**  
 [Toolbar\_Top], **WV 2-7, WV 3-66, WV 3-67, WV 5-125, WV 7-38**  
 [Type], **WV 3-194**  
 [Usemarcon translations], **TC B-15**  
 [Valid Tabs], **WV 3-233-WV 3-234**  
 [View\_Record\_Page], **WV 3-169, WV 5-38**  
 View\_Record\_Page, **WV 2-170**  
 [View1\_Page], **WV 2-104**  
 [View2\_Page], **WV 2-105**  
 [View3\_Page], **WV 2-105**  
 [View4\_Page], **WV 2-105**  
 [View5\_Page], **WV 2-105**  
 [voyager], **TC 5-27**  
 [WebRecon], **WV 3-6, WV 3-79**  
 [Webvoyage\_Server], **TC 15-13**  
 stanza name  
 do not change admonishment, **WV 3-4**  
 overview of, **WV 3-4**  
 stanza  
   [Pin\_Messages], **WV 7-16**  
 Start Date field, **SA 2-16, SA 5-14**  
   Type tab, **AC 6-68**  
 Start Prediction button, **AC 8-12**  
 Start Prediction dialog box, **AC 8-12, AC 8-49**  
 Start Time field, **CI 4-108, CI 10-17, CI 10-21**  
 starting  
   Apache  
     AIX server, **TC 3-3**  
     Sun server, **TC 3-3**  
     Windows 2000 server, **TC 3-16**  
   Oracle services  
     AIX server, **TC 3-5**

Sun server, **TC 3-5**  
 Windows 2000 server, **TC 3-18**  
**Voyager**  
   AIX server, **TC 3-4**  
   Sun server, **TC 3-4**  
   Windows 2000 server, **TC 3-17**  
**WebAdmin**, **TC 17-6**  
   WebAdmin server daemon, **TC 17-2**  
**Starting Piece Identification field**, **AC 6-68**  
**StartTime variable**, **WV 3-146**  
**State/Province field**, **CI 4-22, CI 4-41, SA 9-20, SA 9-54**  
   Addresses/Phones tab, **AC 4-8, AC 4-17, AC 4-25**  
   Bank Information tab, **AC 4-35**  
**statement of fines and fees suffix segment circulation notice**, **TC 25-8**  
**statement of fines/fees**, **RP 2-32, RP A-14**  
**statistical categories**, **CI 4-125**  
   applying, **CI 4-128**  
   item, **CI 5-13**  
   removing, **CI 4-129, CI 5-15**  
**Statistical Categories Clear All check box**, **CI 12-6**  
**Statistical Categories field**, **CI 12-6**  
**Statistical categories for items**, **CA 2-64–CA 2-65**  
**statistical category**  
   item type, **SA 9-90, SA 9-93**  
   patron group, **SA 9-90, SA 9-91**  
**Statistical Category field**, **CI 4-127, CI 5-13, CI 5-19**  
**Statistical Category List field**, **CI 4-127**  
**statistical information**, **CI 4-125**  
**Statistics button**, **CI 4-4, CI 4-9, CI 4-126, CI 5-4**  
**StatString= variable**, **TC 15-5, TC 15-6**  
**status**  
   item, **CI 5-16**  
     customizing display, **WV 3-14**  
   lost, **CI 4-123**  
**Status button**, **AC 2-49, CA 3-66, CI 5-3**  
**Status Date field**, **AC 12-14, CI 5-77, CI 10-17**  
**Status field**, **CI 4-38, CI 4-65, CI 5-77, CI 6-6, CI 10-17**  
**Status Patron Groups**, **WV 7-60**  
**[Status] stanza**, **WV 3-194**  
**Status variable**, **WV 3-107, WV 3-127**  
**Status/Date field**, **CI 4-102**  
   Patron Id tab, **CI 4-10**  
**Status\_DBFail variable**, **WV 3-151**  
**Status\_DBLicense variable**, **WV 3-152**  
**Status\_DBReset variable**, **WV 3-152**  
**Status\_DBVersion variable**, **WV 3-152**  
   Status\_Receiving variable, **WV 3-151**  
   Status\_SearchDone variable, **WV 3-151**  
   Status\_SearchFail variable, **WV 3-151**  
   Status\_SearchIncompatible variable, **WV 3-151**  
   Status\_Searching variable, **WV 3-150**  
   Statuses for items, **CA 2-60–CA 2-62**  
   Stop button, **AC 2-15, AC 2-24, CA 3-33, CA 3-41, CI 3-20, CI 3-29**  
   Stop Fines/Fees, Notices for Claims Returned Items check box, **SA 5-35**  
   Stop link  
     database status page, on, **WV 5-79**  
   Stop Search button, **AC 2-48, CA 3-64**  
   Stop variable, **WV 3-150**  
   stopping  
     Apache  
       AIX server, **TC 3-3**  
       Sun server, **TC 3-3**  
       Windows 2000 server, **TC 3-16**  
     Oracle services  
       AIX server, **TC 3-5**  
       Sun server, **TC 3-5**  
       Windows 2000 server, **TC 3-18**  
     Voyager  
       AIX server, **TC 3-4**  
       Sun server, **TC 3-4**  
       Windows 2000 server, **TC 3-17**  
   storage (shelving) location, **SA 9-42**  
   storage barcode verify (pstrvfy) program, **TC 14-1**  
   Street Address check box, **SA 9-53**  
   [Strip] stanza, **TC 11-9**  
   StripBlankLines variable, **WV 3-84**  
   stripping fields with prebulk, **TC 11-4**  
   stripping  
     non standard 035 field, **TC 11-10**  
   structure attribute, **SA B-8**  
   Sub-Field, **SA 7-58**  
   subfield  
     element in derivation field, **CA 5-9**  
     multiple  
       in derivation field, **CA 5-12**  
     non-matching  
       in derivation field, **CA 5-12**  
   Subfield Override field, **SA 7-43**  
     Bib Linking, System Administration, **SA 7-13–SA 7-15**  
       decision table, **SA 7-8**  
   Subject link, hypertext, **WV 3-218**  
   SubjectSearchRedirect variable, **WV 3-175**  
   SubjectSearchText variable, **WV 3-175**

Submit Batch Import button, **TC 17-12**  
 Submit Bulk Export button, **TC 17-18**  
 Submit Bursar Transfer button, **TC 17-22**  
 Submit button, **WV 3-40**  
 Submit OPAC Job button, **TC 17-24**  
 Submit variable, **WV 3-142, WV 5-109**  
 SubmitButton variable, **WV 3-83, WV 3-89, WV 3-100, WV 3-101, WV 3-106, WV 3-109, WV 3-130, WV 3-144, WV 3-153**  
 submitting short loan request, **CI 10-9**  
 subscription component, **AC 8-6**  
     creating, **AC 8-6, AC 8-8**  
     deleting, **AC 8-43**  
     line item type  
         blanket order, **AC 8-7**  
         membership, **AC 8-7**  
         multi-part, **AC 8-7**  
         standing order, **AC 8-7**  
         subscription, **AC 8-7**  
     linking to publication pattern, **AC 8-10**  
     type  
         basic, **AC 8-6**  
         index, **AC 8-6**  
         supplementary, **AC 8-6**  
 Subscription Length field, **AC 6-68**  
 subscription line item type, **AC 6-67, AC 8-7**  
 Subscription Maintenance, **AC 8-1**  
 Subscription Maintenance button, **AC 8-3, AC 8-37, AC 8-43**  
 Subscription Maintenance work space, **AC 8-2, AC 9-27**  
 subscription pattern  
     creating example, **AC 8-45**  
 Subscription Pattern button, **AC 6-68, AC 6-70**  
 Subscription Payment History, **RP 7-16**  
 Subtotals (sub), **RP 7-16**  
 Subtotals\_sub (sub), **RP 7-16**  
 subtracting  
     money from a fund, **AC 5-51**  
     money from fund, **AC 5-40**  
 Successor Ledger Name field, **AC 5-19**  
 Sudoclass\_vw, **TC 29-24**  
 suffix segment  
     acquisitions notice, **TC 22-5**  
     acquisitions report, **TC 23-4**  
     cataloging report, **TC 24-4**  
     circulation notice, **TC 25-5**  
     circulation report, **TC 26-4**  
     media scheduling notice, **TC 27-4**  
     media scheduling report, **TC 28-4**  
     summary fund, **AC 5-30**  
     Summary tab  
         Balance, **AC 5-35**  
         Ledger dialog box (fund), **AC 5-35**  
     Sun server, **TC 3-2**  
         backing up, **TC 3-10**  
         backing up using snapshot method (fssnap), **TC 3-12**  
         rebooting, **TC 3-2**  
         shutting down, **TC 3-2**  
     starting  
         Apache, **TC 3-3**  
         Oracle services, **TC 3-5**  
         Voyager, **TC 3-4**  
     stopping  
         Apache, **TC 3-3**  
         Oracle services, **TC 3-5**  
         Voyager, **TC 3-4**  
     sunrise icon, **SA 5-25**  
 Supervisor button, **CI 9-11, CI 9-16, SA 8-84, SA 8-88**  
 Supervisor Override dialog box, **SA 8-84, SA 8-88**  
 supplementary subscription component type, **AC 8-6**  
 suppress from OPAC, **CI 8-30**  
 Suppress from OPAC check box, **SA 2-48**  
 Suppress in OPAC check box, **SA 9-50**  
 suppressing  
     display of bibliographic record, **AC 6-24**  
     suppressing records when added in acquisitions, **SA 2-47**  
     suppressing records when bulk importing, **SA 2-49**  
 Suspend Patron dialog box, **CI D-39**  
 Suspended Until  
     History tab, **CI 4-15**  
 suspending patron record manually, **CI D-38**  
 suspension, **CI D-3**  
     editing end dates, **CI D-40**  
 Suspension Days field, **CI D-5, CI D-7, CI D-20, SA 5-38**  
 Suspension End Date field, **CI D-40**  
 suspension message  
     Call Slip, **WV 3-206**  
 Syndetics Solutions, **WV A-6**  
 SysAdmin  
     See System Administration module  
 [Sysadmin stanza, **TC 5-18**  
 system  
     security  
         base currency, **SA 9-14**  
         default address, **SA 9-18**

---

fines/fees, **SA** 9-22  
item types, **SA** 9-34  
locations, **SA** 9-46  
miscellaneous, **SA** 9-70  
print locations, **SA** 9-78  
statistical categories, **SA** 9-91  
System - Base Currency work space, **SA** 9-15  
System - Default Address work space, **SA** 9-18  
System - Fines/Fees work space, **SA** 9-23  
System - Item Types work space, **SA** 9-34  
System - Locations work space, **SA** 9-46  
System - Miscellaneous work space, **SA** 9-70  
System - Print Locations work space, **SA** 9-78  
System - Statistical Categories work space, **SA** 9-91  
System Access Tables NOT Linked, **RP** 1-59, **RP** 7-17  
System Address dialog box, **SA** 9-51  
System Administration  
    adding a Hook To Holdings profile to, **SA** 7-38–  
        **SA** 7-41  
    Database Code field, **WV** 5-41  
    Database Definitions, **WV** 5-41  
    Field Definitions tab, **SA** 7-42  
    Field Override field, **SA** 7-43  
    Subfield Override field, **SA** 7-43  
system administration  
    logging in, **SA** 8-2  
    operator profile, **SA** 8-2  
System Administration module, **WV** B-1, **WV** B-3  
    defining databases in  
        Hook to Holdings, **WV** 4-10  
system cancel  
    marking criteria, **AC** 11-4  
system cancel mark reason, **AC** 6-80, **AC** 11-3, **AC** 11-4, **AC** 11-40  
system claim  
    marking criteria (monograph), **AC** 11-6  
    marking criteria (serial), **AC** 11-6  
system claim mark reason, **AC** 6-80, **AC** 11-3, **AC** 11-32  
system claim mark reason (monograph), **AC** 11-6  
system claim mark reason (serial), **AC** 11-6  
System Control (003) Identifier field, **TC** 17-15  
System Control (040\$D) Identifier field, **TC** 17-15  
System Identifier page, **RP** 1-21  
System Linked Tables, **RP** 7-17  
System No. field, **AC** 6-44, **CI** 5-5  
System Query List, **RP** 7-17  
System Report List, **RP** 7-17  
System Reports Available, **RP** 7-17  
system requirements  
    WebAdmin, **TC** 17-2  
System tab, **TC** 12-10, **TC** 17-11  
    authority record, **CA** 2-34  
    bibliographic record, **CA** 2-24  
    holdings record, **CA** 2-51  
System-Wide Configuration check box, **SA** 8-26

---

**T**

tab

Account Info, **AC** 4-29  
Accounts, **AC** 4-11, **AC** 4-31, **AC** 4-32  
Address Format, **RP** 3-15  
Address/Phone, **CI** 4-4, **CI** 4-10  
Addresses/Phones, **AC** 4-6  
Approve Processing  
    Workflows dialog box, **AC** 19-8  
Attached Publications, **AC** 8-61  
Backup, **TC** 3-20  
Bank Information, **AC** 4-15  
Barcode, **CI** 4-19, **CI** 4-20  
Bib, **CI** 5-32, **CI** 5-41  
Bib Brief, **CI** 5-4  
Bib Record, **AC** 6-42, **AC** 6-43  
bibliographic, **WV** 5-99  
Builder, **AC** 2-32, **CA** 3-49, **CI** 3-37, **WV** 5-13  
Calendar, **SA** 5-56  
Call Slips, **CI** 4-103, **CI** 4-104, **CI** 4-105, **CI** 4-106  
Check-In, **AC** 14-4  
Claim Processing  
    Workflows dialog box, **AC** 19-17  
Claimed Issues, **AC** 11-24, **AC** 11-38  
Claimed Line Items, **AC** 11-22  
Claims, **AC** 6-81, **AC** 11-14  
Claims History, **AC** 9-49, **AC** 11-16  
Colors and Fonts, **AC** 18-3  
Commitments/Expenditures, **AC** 5-15  
Component Details, **AC** 8-8, **AC** 8-44  
Conversion Rate, **AC** 3-5  
Copies/Funds, **AC** 6-49  
Copy Status, **AC** 6-63, **AC** 10-6  
Counters, **CI** 4-4, **CI** 4-12  
Course Reserve search, **WV** 5-24, **WV** 5-28  
Current Profiles, **SA** 8-18  
Delivery Options, **AC** 6-71  
    Vendor dialog box, **AC** 4-14

- Demerits History, **CI D-11**
- EDI, **AC 15-1**
- E-Items, **CI 8-3, CI 8-38**
- E-items, **CI 8-5**
- E-mail, **RP 1-11**
- Enumeration/Chronology, **AC 8-59**
- Exception Dates, **SA 5-12, SA 5-18, SA 5-26**
- Fine Fee, **SA 9-23**
- Fine/Fee Reason, **CI D-10**
- Fines/Fees History, **CI 4-73, TC 8-11**
- Footer
  - Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-7**
  - New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-15**
  - Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 6-7**
- Forms Control, **RP 3-17**
- Fund, **AC 17-16**
- Global, **RP 1-10**
- Group, **SA 5-125**
- Header
  - Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-5**
  - New Order dialog box, **AC 12-5**
  - Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 6-4**
- History, **AC 2-36, AC 2-37, CA 3-53, CA 3-54, CI 3-41, CI 3-42, CI 4-4, TC 12-10, TC 14-1, TC 14-3, TC 14-7**
  - patron record, **CI 4-14**
- Holdings, **CI 5-32, CI 5-43**
  - item record, **CI 5-4, CI 5-5**
- holdings, **WV 5-99**
- Holdings/Item, **CI 5-53**
- Holds and Recalls, **CI 4-92**
- Hours, **SA 5-12, SA 5-13, SA 5-24**
- Incoming, **AC 15-3**
- Intervals, **SA 5-80, SA 5-90**
- Invoice, **AC 17-12**
- Item, **CI 5-44, SA 9-93**
  - Add Item dialog box, **CI 5-53**
- Item Blocks, **SA 8-82**
- Item Creation
  - Workflows dialog box, **AC 19-10**
- Item Details, **CI 5-4, CI 5-7**
- Item History, **CI 5-4, CI 5-8**
- Item Options, **CI 12-4, CI 12-8**
- Item/Holdings, **CI 5-4, CI 5-6**
- Items, **CI 5-32, CI 8-3, CI 8-23, CI 12-4, SA 5-66**
- Keyword, **AC 2-13, CA 3-30, CI 3-18**
- Ledger, **AC 17-19**
- Ledgers and Funds, **AC 3-8, AC 3-11, AC 5-22, AC 16-8**
- Line Item, **AC 17-6**
- Line Items
  - Workflows dialog box, **AC 19-5**
- Linked Resources, **WV 5-99, WV 5-102**
- List bar, **AC 18-9**
- Location, **SA 5-126**
- Locations, **AC 5-13, SA 2-44, SA 5-46, SA 8-5**
  - acquisition/serials profile, **SA 8-37**
  - cataloging profile, **SA 8-54**
  - circulation profile, **SA 8-72**
  - master profile, **SA 8-9, SA 8-24**
- MARC format, **WV 5-102**
- Marked Issues, **AC 11-17, AC 11-18, AC 11-20, AC 11-33**
- Marked Line Items, **AC 11-17, AC 11-18, AC 11-19, AC 11-33**
- Matrix, **SA 5-69**
- Name, **CI 4-17, CI 4-34, CI 4-35**
- Non-Keyword, **AC 2-20, AC 2-29, CA 3-36, CA 3-47, CI 3-25, CI 3-34**
- Non-Predictive Component Pattern, **AC 8-16**
- Note
  - Add Vendor Account dialog box, **AC 4-14, AC 4-29**
- Notes, **AC 6-73**
  - Edit Routing List, **AC 8-24, AC 8-27**
  - Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-8**
  - Ledger dialog box, **AC 5-20, AC 5-44**
  - New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-15**
  - Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 6-8**
  - Vendor dialog box, **AC 4-18**
- Operator, **SA 8-5, SA 8-8, SA 8-16, SA 8-24, SA 8-37, SA 8-54, SA 8-72**
- Order, **AC 6-75**
- Order Maintenance, **AC 2-57, AC 2-61**
- Outgoing, **AC 15-21**
- Outstanding Demerits, **CI D-11, CI D-34**
- Outstanding Fines/Fees, **CI 4-73**
- Patron, **SA 5-57, SA 9-91**
- Patron Blocks, **SA 8-85**
- Patron Call Slips, **CI 4-100**
- Patron Groups, **SA 8-88**
- Patron ID, **CI 4-4**
- Patron Id, **CI 4-9, SA 8-78**
- patron record, **CI 4-9**
- Payment, **SA 9-25**
- Payment History, **AC 6-76, AC 9-53**
- Performance
  - Vendor dialog box, **AC 4-18**
- Phone, **CI 4-22, CI 4-41**
- Policies, **SA 5-52**

---

Policy, **SA 2-42**  
 Predictive Component Pattern, **AC 8-11**  
 Price, **AC 6-45**  
 Problem History, **AC 9-51, AC 11-15**  
 Problems, **AC 6-79, AC 11-13**  
 Profile Name, **SA 8-5, SA 8-24, SA 8-37, SA 8-54, SA 8-72**  
 Profile Value, **SA 8-8**  
 Profile Values, **SA 8-5, SA 8-24, SA 8-37, SA 8-55**  
 Profiles (value), **SA 8-72**  
 Properties, **AC 6-82**  
     Currency Maintenance dialog box, **AC 3-7**  
     Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-9**  
     Ledger dialog box, **AC 5-45**  
     Ledger dialog box (ledger), **AC 5-20**  
     New Invoice dialog box, **AC 12-16**  
     Publication Pattern work space, **AC 8-62**  
     Purchase Order dialog box, **AC 6-9**  
     Vendor dialog box, **AC 4-19**  
 Proxy Patron, **CI 4-13**  
 Proxy Patrons, **CI 4-4**  
 Purchase Order, **AC 17-4, SA 2-35**  
 Receipt History, **AC 9-34, AC 10-18**  
 Receive/Mark, **AC 6-40, AC 6-77, AC 7-11, AC 7-19, AC 10-8**  
 Related Invoices, **AC 6-104**  
 Rollover Information, **AC 5-19**  
 Routing List Information, **AC 8-24, AC 8-28**  
 Routing Lists, **AC 8-22**  
 Selected, **SA 5-12, SA 5-24**  
 Serials Check-In  
     Workflows dialog box, **AC 19-13**  
 Settings, **SA 5-71, TC 3-21**  
 Short Loan, **SA 5-85**  
 Short Loan Matrix, **CI 10-2**  
 Short Loan Settings, **SA 5-87**  
 Short Loans, **CI 4-107, CI 4-109**  
 Simple Search, **WV 5-70**  
 Sort Order, **SA 7-10**  
 Sounds and Animation, **AC 18-14**  
 System, **TC 12-10, TC 17-11**  
 table of contents, **WV 5-101**  
 Term Loans, **SA 5-12, SA 5-19, SA 5-27**  
 Type, **AC 6-65**  
 Vendor, **AC 17-14**  
 Vendor History, **AC 6-99, AC 6-100**  
 Vendor Policies, **SA 2-33, SA 2-49**  
 Tab\_Text variable, **WV 3-27, WV 3-81, WV 3-88, WV 3-99**  
 table  
     email, **WV 2-92, WV 2-107**  
     Save, **WV 2-107**  
     save, **WV 2-92**  
     WebVoyage  
         color, **WV 3-80**  
 Table of contents tab, **WV 5-101**  
 Table\_Background\_Color variable, **WV 3-27, WV 3-105**  
 [Table\_Colors] stanza, **WV 3-80**  
 TableBackgroundColor variable, **WV 3-145**  
 TableColor variable, **WV 3-147, WV 3-149**  
 TableFontColor variable, **WV 3-146**  
 TableForegroundColor variable, **WV 3-145**  
 Tablespace field, **RP 1-56**  
 TableText variable, **WV 3-147, WV 3-149**  
 Tabs Containing Data  
     Session Preferences dialog box  
         Colors and Fonts tab, **AC 18-7**  
 tag  
     element in derivation field, **CA 5-9**  
 Tag Tables folder, **CA 5-21, CA 5-24**  
 Tag tables, MARC, **CA A-1-CA A-23**  
 Take Items on Inactive Course Reserve lists Off  
     Reserve batch job, **CI 8-67**  
 takes items on inactive course reserve lists off  
     reserve, **TC 9-13**  
 Tax ID field, **AC 4-16, AC 4-35**  
 TCP/IP protocol page, **RP 1-21**  
 telephone number information, **SA 9-51**  
 Temp. Item Type field, **CI 5-8**  
 Temp. Loc. field  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
 Temp. Location field, **CI 5-8**  
 Temp. Type field  
     Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**  
 Temp\_File\_Name variable, **WV 3-9**  
 Temp\_Location variable, **WV 3-9**  
 Temp\_Shelved variable, **WV 3-172**  
 TempFileLocation variable, **WV 3-6**  
 TempFileName variable, **WV 3-7**  
 template, **CA 5-5-CA 5-8**  
     action codes, **CS 4-20**  
     changing font size, **CS 4-29**  
     creating, **CA 5-5-CA 5-6**  
     default  
         authority, **CA 5-5, CA 5-21, CA 5-24**  
         bibliographic, **CA 5-5, CA 5-21, CA 5-24**  
         defining, **CA 5-19-CA 5-23**  
         holdings, **CA 5-5, CA 5-21, CA 5-24**

using to create new record, **CA 5-25**  
 deleting, **CA 5-8**  
 editing, **CA 5-6–CA 5-7**  
 field codes, **CS 4-21**  
 inserting a blank line, **CS 4-29**  
 inserting a tab, **CS 4-29**  
 MARC variable data, **CS 4-23**  
 piece label, **CI B-2**  
 printing field information, **CS 4-27**  
 printing in the alternate font, **CS 4-28**  
**Related Records**  
   creating, **CA 5-8–CA 5-18**  
   derivation field, **CA 5-9–CA 5-17**  
   example, **CA 5-16–CA 5-17**  
   explanation, **CA 5-8–CA 5-9**  
   overview, **CA 5-8–CA 5-12**  
   saving, **CA 5-17**  
 spine label, **CI B-2**  
 using to create new record, **CA 5-25–CA 5-27**  
**Template field**, **CA 5-26**  
 Add Bib/Item dialog box, **CI 5-46**  
 Create E-item and Attach New Bib and Holdings Record, **CI 8-40**  
 Session Defaults and Preferences, Cataloging module, **CA 5-24**  
**Template folder**, **CA 5-21, CA 5-24**  
**Template, Spine Label Printing**, **CA 4-17**  
**templated input**, **SA 8-55**  
**Templates**  
   creating, **CA 8-2**  
   default, **CA 10-13**  
   deleting, **CA 8-3**  
   description of, **CA 8-1**  
   editing, **CA 8-2–CA 8-3**  
**Templates section**  
   Folders/Files tab  
     Cataloging module, **CA 5-21**  
   Folders/Files tab, Cataloging module  
     bib field, **CA 5-22**  
**[Templates] stanza**, **AC 6-21, CI 5-34, CI 5-38, CI B-3**  
 temporary address type, **CI 4-11, CI 4-44**  
 temporary location, **SA 9-44**  
 temporary location display, **WV 3-231**  
 Temporary Location field, **CI 5-45, CI 5-51, CI 5-76, CI 10-17, CI 12-5**  
 Temporary Type field, **CI 12-5**  
 term loan period, **SA 5-72**  
 Term Loans tab, **SA 5-12, SA 5-19, SA 5-27**  
 TERM renewal precedes permitted renewal period, **SA 8-83**  
**terms**  
   circulation, **CI 2-4**  
**Tertiary Sort field**  
 Bib Linking, System Administration, **SA 7-16**  
**Tertiary variable**, **WV 3-36**  
**test message**  
   e-mail, **RP 1-14**  
   failed, **RP 1-15**  
   successful, **RP 1-15**  
**Test Service page**, **RP 1-22**  
**text**  
   map search tab, of, **WV 3-27**  
**Text color**, **WV 3-39**  
 text color, **WV 2-77, WV 5-6**  
**text file**  
   errlog.txt, **TC B-5**  
**Text variable**, **WV 2-6, WV 2-16, WV 5-123, WV 7-14, WV 7-35**  
**TextFont variable**, **WV 3-71**  
**TextFontSize variable**, **WV 3-71**  
**TextSeparator variable**, **WV 3-71**  
**[TextTool] stanza**, **WV 3-66**  
 The day of the month Expected (1..31) field, **AC 8-13**  
 This Address is section, **AC 4-7, AC 4-24**  
**Thumbgen variable**, **WV 3-9**  
**thumbnail**  
   alternate text, **WV 2-82**  
   generation of, **WV 3-8**  
**ThumbnailAltText variable**, **WV 3-154**  
**thumbnails**, **CA 2-21**  
**[Thumbnails] stanza**, **WV 3-7**  
**Time**  
   formatting, **WV 2-105**  
**Time field**  
   Backdate Discharge Time To..., **CI 7-8**  
   Modify Due Date, **CI 6-21**  
**[Time] stanza**, **WV 3-72**  
**time-out**  
   charge, **CI 6-7, CI 6-11, CI 6-18**  
 timeout, **WV 4-10**  
   message, **WV 3-79**  
 Timeout value, **WV 5-78**  
 Timeout variable, **WV 3-7, WV 3-9**  
**times buffer**  
   short loan, **CI 10-26**  
**title**  
   line item, **AC 6-27**  
**Title bar**  
   MyOPAC, setting title of in, **WV 5-133, WV 7-33**

title changes (bibliographic control), **AC** 8-55  
Title field, **AC** 6-43, **AC** 9-17, **CI** 4-65, **CI** 4-74, **CI** 4-93, **CI** 4-94, **CI** 4-101, **CI** 4-108, **CI** 5-2, **CI** 5-25, **CI** 5-28, **CI** 5-42, **CI** 5-46, **CI** 5-49, **CI** 5-50, **CI** 5-51, **CI** 5-58, **CI** 5-70, **CI** 5-76, **CI** 6-6, **CI** 8-6, **CI** 8-52, **CI** 10-21, **CI** 11-4, **CI** D-13  
Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC** 14-6  
Item Record dialog box, **AC** 10-21  
Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, **AC** 9-10  
Serials History - Details work space, **AC** 9-33  
Subscription Maintenance work space, **AC** 8-5  
Title has multiple holdings message (bottom half of record)  
    Title page, **WV** 2-83  
Title link, hypertext, **WV** 3-218  
Title list, **WV** 5-89  
    button list, **WV** 2-94  
    customizing, **WV** 5-93  
    screen  
        components of, **WV** 2-77  
        search results, viewing as, **WV** 5-78  
Title List - Medium Computer File, **RP** 7-17  
Title List - Medium Globe, **RP** 7-17  
Title List - Medium Map, **RP** 7-17  
Title List - Medium Microform, **RP** 7-17  
Title List - Medium Motion Picture, **RP** 7-17  
Title List - Medium Non-Projected Medium, **RP** 7-17  
Title List - Medium Projected Medium, **RP** 7-18  
Title List - Medium Remote Sensing Image, **RP** 7-18  
Title List - Medium Sound Recording, **RP** 7-18  
Title List - Medium Text, **RP** 7-18  
Title List - Medium Unspecified, **RP** 7-18  
Title List - Medium Video recording, **RP** 7-18  
Title List - Type Computer File, **RP** 7-18  
Title List - Type Kit, **RP** 7-18  
Title List - Type Language Material, **RP** 7-18  
Title List - Type Manuscript Language Material, **RP** 7-18  
Title List - Type Manuscript Map, **RP** 7-18  
Title List - Type Manuscript Music, **RP** 7-19  
Title List - Type Mixed Material, **RP** 7-19  
Title List - Type Musical Sound Recording, **RP** 7-19  
Title List - Type Non-musical Sound Recording, **RP** 7-19  
Title List - Type Printed Map, **RP** 7-19  
Title List - Type Printed Music, **RP** 7-19  
Title List - Type Projected Medium, **RP** 7-19  
Title List - Type Three-Dimensional Artifact, **RP** 7-19  
Title List - Type Two-Dimensional Nonprojectable Graphic, **RP** 7-19

Title List-Bib Level= s, **RP** 7-17  
Title Long column, **WV** 5-90  
Title Page  
    appearance of, **WV** 3-152  
Title page  
    Call Number (bottom half of record), **WV** 2-83  
    column 1 (#), **WV** 2-82  
    column 2, **WV** 2-83  
    column 3, **WV** 2-83  
    column 4, **WV** 2-83  
    Item Status (bottom half of record), **WV** 2-83  
    last column (thumbnail images), **WV** 2-83  
    Library Location (bottom half of record), **WV** 2-83  
    No Holdings Available message (bottom half of record), **WV** 2-83  
    Title has multiple holdings message (bottom half of record), **WV** 2-83  
Title search, **WV** 5-8  
Title variable, **WV** 3-157  
Title/Dept. field, **AC** 4-7, **AC** 4-24  
[Title\_Bar] stanza, **WV** 3-75  
    Bookbag, setting name of in, **WV** 5-133  
    MyOPAC, setting name of in, **WV** 7-33  
[Title\_Page] stanza, **WV** 3-152  
Title\_Short\_Loan variable, **WV** 3-141  
TitleDisplay variable, **WV** 3-60  
title-level request, **CI** 5-71  
Titles  
    with only one related record  
        details, displaying and hiding, **WV** 3-54  
Titles availability, **WV** 3-162  
Titles button, **WV** 5-89  
Titles Index, **AC** 2-24, **CA** 3-40, **CI** 3-28, **CI** 3-48  
    MARC button, **AC** 2-16  
    Relevance column, **AC** 2-16, **CA** 3-34, **CI** 3-21  
Titles Index list box, **AC** 2-14, **CA** 3-32, **CI** 3-19, **TC** 4-3  
Titles index page  
    saved search queries, adding option to, **WV** 5-110  
Titles list screen  
    editing, **WV** 2-76  
Titles variable, **WV** 3-79, **WV** 3-103  
TitlesBorderVal variable, **WV** 2-77  
TitleSearchRedirect variable, **WV** 3-174  
TitleSearchText variable, **WV** 3-175  
to Copy Level radio button  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, **AC** 19-7  
        Serials Check-In tab, **AC** 19-15

To field, **CI** 10-21  
To File radio button, **AC** 15-27  
to Location Level radio button  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Line Items tab, **AC** 19-7  
        Serials Check-In tab, **AC** 19-15  
Today radio button, **TC** 17-15  
toolbar, **AC** 1-7, **WV** 2-76, **WV** 5-7  
[Toolbar\_Bottom] stanza, **WV** 2-7, **WV** 3-67, **WV** 5-125, **WV** 5-128, **WV** 7-38, **WV** 7-41, **WV** 3-66  
[Toolbar\_Top] stanza, **WV** 2-7, **WV** 3-67, **WV** 5-125, **WV** 3-66, **WV** 7-38  
Toolbars, **WV** 2-96, **WV** 2-111, **WV** 2-114, **WV** 2-118  
tools menu, **AC** 1-14  
Tooltips  
    Session Preferences dialog box  
        Sounds and Animation tab, **AC** 18-16  
Top variable, **WV** 3-73  
Top\_BackGround\_Color variable, **WV** 3-27  
Top\_Background\_Color variable, **WV** 3-105  
Top\_Font\_Color variable, **WV** 3-28  
Total Adjustments field  
    Line Item dialog box, **AC** 6-46  
total amount  
    line item, **AC** 6-27  
Total Amount field  
    New Invoice dialog box, **AC** 12-13, **AC** 12-15  
Total Distributed field, **CI** 11-13  
Total Distributed field, **CI** 11-27  
Total Due field, **CI** 4-74, **CI** D-13  
Total field, **CI** 4-65  
    Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, **AC** 6-87  
    Invoice Fees dialog box, **AC** 12-27  
Total fines displayed field, **CI** 4-74, **CI** D-13  
Total Records field, **AC** 6-24  
Total Students field, **CI** 8-54  
TotalAmountDue variable, **WV** 3-128  
tracking usage of item types, **SA** 9-93  
Trailing#Text variable, **WV** 3-88, **WV** 3-104, **WV** 3-156, **WV** B-10  
transaction exceptions, **RP** 2-33, **RP** 2-40  
transaction history, **AC** 5-39  
transaction related exceptions report, **RP** A-52  
transaction statistics report, **RP** 2-33, **RP** 2-39  
Transactions tab  
    Ledger dialog box (fund), **AC** 5-39  
Transfer fines/fees greater than or equal to field, **TC** 17-22  
Transfer radio button, **AC** 5-52  
transferring  
allocated funds, **AC** 5-52  
itemized patron fines/fees, **TC** 8-4  
money between funds, **AC** 5-40  
    total patron balances, **TC** 8-4  
Transit/Routing field, **AC** 4-16, **AC** 4-35  
Transmit Order via EDI check box, **AC** 6-97  
Transmit via EDI check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Approve Processing tab, **AC** 19-9  
Troubleshooting  
    WebVoyage configuration, **WV** 3-236  
Truncation  
    search terms, **WV** 5-9  
truncation  
    searching, **AC** 2-13, **CA** 3-30, **CI** 3-18  
truncation attribute, **SA** B-11  
twelve-hour time expression, **WV** 3-73  
twenty-four-hour time expression, **WV** 3-73  
type  
    line item, **AC** 6-27, **AC** 6-39, **AC** 6-65  
        multiple part, **AC** 6-67  
        regular, **AC** 6-66  
Type column  
    Voyager Connection Options dialog box, **AC** 2-44, **CA** 3-61  
Type field, **CI** 4-40, **CI** 4-93, **CI** 4-94, **CI** 5-77  
[Type] stanza, **WV** 3-194  
Type tab  
    Line Item dialog box, **AC** 6-65  
        Single Part line item type, **AC** 6-65  
Type variable, **WV** 3-106

---

## U

UB Average Receiving Time by Day (warehouse),  
**RP** 7-19  
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Date Range,  
**RP** 7-20  
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Day (warehouse), **RP** 7-20  
UB charged items limit, **SA** 8-87  
UB Charges by Day (warehouse), **RP** 7-20  
UB claims returned items limit, **SA** 8-87  
UB Historical Charges by Patron Home Database,  
**RP** 7-20  
UB Historical Charges by Stub Patron Group, **RP** 7-20

UB Historical Requests by Patron Home Database, **RP 7-20**  
UB Historical Requests by Stub Patron Group, **RP 7-20**  
UB Holding Library Items in Transit (all), **RP 7-20**  
UB Holding Library Items in Transit (over x days), **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Holding Library, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Home Patron Group, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons - UB Fines and Fees (grouped by db), **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons - with Active UB Charges, **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons - with Outstanding Requests (x days), **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons - with UB Fees and Demerits, **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons - with UB Fees and Demerits (grouped by db), **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons - with UB Fines and Fees, **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits, **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits - Sub, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Db) - Sub, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons with Fees, **RP 7-22**  
UB Home Patrons with Fees - Sub, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons with Fees (Grouped by Db) - Sub, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits (Grouped by Db), **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Holding Library, **RP 7-21**  
UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Home Patron Group, **RP 7-21**  
UB Inbound Shipping Statistics, **RP 7-22**  
UB lost items limit, **SA 8-87**  
UB maximum demerits limit, **SA 8-87**  
UB maximum fines limit, **SA 8-87**  
UB maximum overdue limit, **SA 8-87**  
UB Outbound Shipping Statistics, **RP 7-22**  
UB overdue recall items limit, **SA 8-87**  
UB policy definitions, **SA 5-132**  
UB promote requests, **CS 4-23**  
UB self-shelved items limit, **SA 8-87**  
UB Stub Patrons, **RP 7-22**  
UB Stub Patrons with Active Charges, **RP 7-23**  
UB Stub Patrons with Demerits, **RP 7-23**  
UB Stub Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Patron), **RP 7-23**  
UB Stub Patrons with Fines and Fees, **RP 7-23**  
ufsdump output, **TC 3-12**  
unable to read file format status, **CI 12-7**  
unable to update duplicate barcode not found status, **CI 12-7**  
unable to update duplicate barcodes status, **CI 12-7**  
unauthorized name headings report, **RP 2-16, RP 2-18, RP A-29**  
unauthorized name headings suffix segment cataloging report, **TC 24-5**  
unauthorized name/title headings report, **RP 2-16, RP 2-20, RP A-31**  
unauthorized name/title headings suffix segment cataloging report, **TC 24-6**  
unauthorized subdivision headings suffix segment cataloging report, **TC 24-6**  
unauthorized subject headings report, **RP 2-16, RP 2-18, RP A-28**  
unauthorized subject headings suffix segment cataloging report, **TC 24-5**  
unauthorized title headings report, **RP 2-16, RP 2-19, RP A-30**  
unauthorized title headings suffix segment cataloging report, **TC 24-5**  
Unbind button, **AC 14-12, AC 14-36**  
Unclaimed Short Loans counter, **CI 4-12**  
unclaimed status  
    short loan, **CI 10-21**  
undefined char error message, **TC 4-8**  
Under Commit Report % field, **AC 5-16, AC 5-38**  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
    Override Rules tab, **AC 5-49**  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Fund tab, **AC 17-18**  
        Ledger tab, **AC 17-20**  
Under Expend Report % field, **AC 5-18, AC 5-39**  
    Commitments/Expenditures tab, **AC 5-26**  
    Override Rules tab, **AC 5-50**  
    Session Defaults dialog box  
        Fund tab, **AC 17-18**  
        Ledger tab, **AC 17-21**  
Undercommit check box, **SA 2-23**  
Undercommit percentage field, **SA 2-23**  
Underexpend check box, **SA 2-23**  
Underexpend percentage field, **SA 2-23**  
Unicode, **TC 4-1, WV 3-113**  
    BulkImport, **CA C-8**

Cataloging functionality, **TC 4-3**  
cataloging templates, **CA C-9**  
character, **TC 4-2**  
character encoding, **TC 4-2**  
character set, **TC 4-2**  
codepoint, **TC 4-2**  
conversion process  
  log files, **TC 4-5**  
custom reports, **TC 4-4**  
database conversion, **CA C-4**  
diacritics, **CA 6-1**, **CA C-3**  
error message  
  066 Error, **TC 4-7**  
  undefined char, **TC 4-8**  
features in Voyager, **TC 4-3**  
font options, **CA C-1**  
Leader position 9, **CA C-2**  
log files  
  error message, **TC 4-6**  
  warning message, **TC 4-6**  
MARC21 compliance considerations, **CA C-3**  
message logs (database conversion), **CA C-5**  
nc in the Title Bar, **CA C-4**  
non-converted records, **CA C-4**  
non-roman text, **TC 4-3**  
overview, **CA C-1**  
Special Character Entry, **CA 6-1**  
subfield character, **CA C-9**  
System Administration functionality, **TC 4-3**  
upgrading, **TC 4-4**  
  conversion process, **TC 4-4**  
UTF-16, **TC 4-2**  
UTF-8, **TC 4-2**  
UTF-8 encoded columns, **TC 4-9**  
warning message  
  Leader 9 is an a, **TC 4-6**  
  loose char, **TC 4-8**  
  no char to combine to, **TC 4-8**  
WebVoyage functionality, **TC 4-3**  
Unicode character set, **TC 17-17**  
Unicode characters  
  displaying, **WV 1-11**  
Unicode warning message  
  Leader 9 is not a space, **TC 4-6**  
uninstalling clients, **TC 5-16**  
Universal Borrowing (UB)  
  request form, **SA 6-35**  
Universal Product Code (UPC), **AC 6-68**  
Unlink button, **AC 6-61**  
unlinked items

EDI, **AC 15-15**  
unlinking records, **CA 3-82**  
Unmark button  
  Marked Issues tab, **AC 11-26**  
  Marked Line Item tab, **AC 11-26**  
  Problems tab, **AC 6-80**  
  unmarking, **AC 11-31**  
  line item copy, **AC 11-31**  
  marked line item copy, **AC 6-80**  
  serial issue, **AC 11-31**  
Unparseable record written to error file message, **TC 12-17**  
unprocess call slip request, **CS 3-22**  
Unprocessed E-Mail Notices, **RP 6-3**  
Unprocessed Report and/or Notice, **RP 6-2**  
Unreceive button, **AC 6-64**, **AC 7-12**  
unreceiving  
  monograph copy, **AC 6-64**, **AC 7-12**  
  serial issue, **AC 9-45**  
unreserving  
  items, **CI 8-37**  
Unrestricted Patron Groups list box, **SA 8-89**  
UPC - Universal Product Code, **AC 6-68**  
UPC field, **AC 6-68**  
UPC radio button, **AC 2-53**  
Update, **CA 4-6**  
update and email send interval, **CS 4-3**  
Update Claim button, **AC 11-36**  
  Claimed Issues tab, **AC 11-27**  
  Claimed Line Item, **AC 11-27**  
Update Claim dialog box, **AC 11-36**  
Update Holding Location with Pick and Scan check  
  box, **CI 12-2**, **SA 8-75**  
Update PINs check box, **CI 4-59**, **SA 8-74**  
update record alert, **CA 4-6**  
update remote circulation cluster cache  
  circjob 33, **TC 9-8**  
update shelving status, **TC 9-2**  
  running circulation batch job, **TC 9-2**, **TC 9-12**,  
  **TC 9-14**  
Updated by/at (patron record), **CI 4-15**  
Updated by/at field, **CI 8-65**  
Updated/by/at field, **CI 5-9**, **CI 10-18**  
updating  
  claim, **AC 11-35**  
  inventory information  
    item distribution, **CI 11-23**  
    proxy patrons, **CI 4-136**  
uploading  
  offline capture file, **CI 6-30**

Upper\_Latitude variable, **WV** 3-30  
Upper\_Right variable, **WV** 3-30  
UpSavedSearch.gif file, **WV** 5-110  
URI key, **TC** 5-32, **TC** 5-33  
URI search option, **AC** 2-12, **AC** 2-14, **AC** 2-22, **AC** 2-33, **CA** 3-29, **CA** 3-32, **CA** 3-38, **CA** 3-50, **CI** 3-16, **CI** 3-19, **CI** 3-27, **CI** 3-38  
URL Host Links, **RP** 7-23  
URN, **CA** 2-22, **CA** 10-7, **WV** 5-99  
Urn (Uniform Resource Name)  
resources, **WV** 3-10  
Usage check box, **AC** 15-10  
Usage section  
    New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, **AC** 4-50  
Use Active Circulation as the default fines fees filter  
    check box, **CI** 13-3  
use alert sound, **CS** 4-3  
use attribute, **SA** B-3  
Use Demerits check box, **CI** D-5, **SA** 5-34  
Use Demerits field, **CI** D-4  
Use Persistent Check-In Notes check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Serials Check-In tab, **AC** 19-14  
Use the list price from the order line check box  
    Workflows dialog box  
        Item Creation tab, **AC** 19-11  
Use Vendor Account Number check box, **AC** 4-44, **AC** 4-49  
**USE\_LFV3** variable, **WV** 5-42  
**USE001FOR014** variable, **TC** 11-9  
**USE003FORLOC** variable, **TC** 11-9  
UseHorizontalRule variable, **WV** 3-48  
UseMARCON  
    API, **TC** 10-2, **TC** 12-1, **TC** B-1  
    bulk import, **TC** B-12  
    conversion directories, **TC** B-2–**TC** B-3  
    error reporting, **TC** B-13  
        END non OK message, **TC** B-9  
        fatal error, **TC** B-9  
        MARC Export, **TC** B-14  
        Non-fatal errors, **TC** B-8  
        Z39.50, **TC** B-17  
    file structure, **TC** B-2–**TC** B-5  
    initialization file, **TC** B-3  
    log file, **TC** B-6  
    record ID number, **TC** B-11  
    required files, **TC** B-4  
        Input format checking (.chk) file, **TC** B-4  
        MARC Input (.mrc) file, **TC** B-4  
        MARC Output (.mrc) file, **TC** B-4  
Output format checking (.chk) file, **TC** B-4  
Rule (.rul) file, **TC** B-4  
Translation (.trs) file, **TC** B-4  
Technical manual, **TC** B-2  
translations, **TC** B-12  
troubleshooting error conditions, **TC** B-10  
User manual, **TC** B-2  
UseMARCON API, **TC** B-2  
[Usemarcon translations] stanza, **TC** B-15  
usemarcon.bip.date.time file, **TC** B-6  
usemarcon.mxp.date.time file, **TC** B-6  
usemarcon.z39.date.time file, **TC** B-6  
UsePI variable, **WV** 5-48  
UsePIN variable, **WV** 7-4  
UsePS variable, **WV** 5-48  
User ID types  
    barcode, **WV** 7-16  
    Institution ID, **WV** 7-16  
    Social Security Number, **WV** 7-16  
User Name field, **TC** 17-6  
user\_tab\_columns, **RP** 7-23  
user-defined alternate search button, **AC** 2-12, **CA** 3-29, **CI** 3-16  
user-defined mark reason, **AC** 11-3  
user-defined purchase order type, **AC** 17-5  
using  
    pick and scan, **CI** 12-8  
    prebulk to check records, **TC** 11-3  
    prebulk to create interleaved file, **TC** 11-4  
    prebulk to strip fields, **TC** 11-4  
    WebAdmin, **TC** 17-7  
Using Bookbag, **WV** 5-133  
using prepackaged Access reports, **RP** 7-24  
using the expression builder, **RP** 7-26  
**UTF-16**, **TC** 4-2  
**UTF-8**, **TC** 4-2, **WV** 1-11, **WV** 3-113  
**UTF-8** encoded columns, **TC** 4-9  
**UTM\_Meters** variable, **WV** 3-31, **WV** 5-57

## V

Valid Records field, **AC** 6-23  
[Valid Tabs] stanza, **WV** 3-233–**WV** 3-234  
Validating records, **CA** 9-1–**CA** 9-2  
validation of bib heading, **CA** 4-11  
variable  
    -, **WV** 3-129

#, **WV 3-86**, **WV 3-103**, **WV 3-156**  
 1, **WV 3-25**  
 2, **WV 3-25**  
 24HR, **WV 3-73**  
 3, **WV 3-25**  
 4, **WV 3-25**  
 Activate, **WV 3-9**  
 ActiveFontColor, **WV 3-27**, **WV 3-82**, **WV 3-89**,  
**WV 3-98**, **WV 3-153**  
 ActiveTabColor, **WV 3-26**, **WV 3-81**, **WV 3-89**,  
**WV 3-98**, **WV 3-153**  
 AddBarcode, **CS 4-18**  
 AddBibForm, **WV 3-79**  
 ALINK, **WV 2-6**, **WV 2-17**, **WV 7-14**, **WV 7-35**  
 All, **WV 3-111**  
 AllowLineBreaks, **WV 3-48**  
 ALT\_Note, **WV 3-87**, **WV 3-103**  
 ALT\_See\_Also, **WV 3-87**, **WV 3-103**  
 AltRelevanceValue, **WV 3-61**  
 AM, **WV 3-72**  
 Any, **WV 3-99**  
 AnyCopy, **WV 3-143**  
 AnyCopyAt, **WV 3-143**  
 Approved, **WV 3-53**  
 Approved+, **WV 3-53**  
 AtBindery, **WV 3-23**, **WV 3-168**  
 AtBinderyReq, **WV 3-23**  
 Author, **WV 3-157**  
 AuthorityRecEmailSubject, **WV 3-112**  
 AuthorSearchRedirect, **WV 3-174**  
 AuthorSearchText, **WV 3-174**  
 Available, **WV 3-144**  
 Background, **WV 2-6**, **WV 2-16**, **WV 5-123**, **WV 7-14**, **WV 7-34**  
 Background\_Color, **WV 3-75**  
 BackToRecord, **WV 3-131**, **WV 3-146**  
 Balance, **WV 3-126**  
 BGCOLOR, **WV 2-6**, **WV 2-16**, **WV 5-124**, **WV 7-14**, **WV 7-35**  
 BibHold, **WV 3-59**  
 BibInfo, **WV 3-138**  
 Bi-Weekly, **TC 15-13**, **WV 5-115**  
 Bookbag, **WV 5-133**  
 BooleanRelevance, **WV 3-54**  
 Bottom, **WV 3-73**  
 Browse\_Simul, **WV 3-148**  
 Btnxx\*, **WV 3-71**  
 BtnxxFunction, **WV 2-9**, **WV 3-69**, **WV 3-71**, **WV 5-127**, **WV 5-129**, **WV 7-40**, **WV 7-42**  
 BtnxxGraphicDisabled, **WV 3-71**, **WV 5-127**, **WV 5-129**, **WV 7-40**, **WV 7-42**  
 BtnxxGraphicDown, **WV 2-9**, **WV 3-69**, **WV 3-71**, **WV 5-127**, **WV 5-129**, **WV 7-40**, **WV 7-42**  
 BtnxxGraphicUp, **WV 2-9**, **WV 3-69**, **WV 3-71**, **WV 5-127**, **WV 5-129**, **WV 7-40**, **WV 7-42**  
 BtnxxGraphicDisabled, **WV 2-9**, **WV 3-69**, **WV 5-127**, **WV 5-129**, **WV 7-40**, **WV 7-42**  
 BtnxxLink, **WV 3-71**  
 BtnxxText, **WV 2-9**, **WV 3-69**, **WV 3-71**, **WV 5-127**, **WV 5-129**, **WV 7-40**, **WV 7-42**  
 BtnxxToggleGraphicUp, **WV 3-71**  
 BtnxxToggleText, **WV 3-71**  
 Builder, **WV 3-61**, **WV 3-76**  
 CallNumber, **WV 3-171**  
 CallNumberSearchRedirect, **WV 3-176**  
 CallNumberText, **WV 3-176**  
 CallSlipPick, **WV 3-142**  
 CallSlipRequest, **WV 3-24**, **WV 3-169**  
 CallSlipSpecify, **WV 3-142**  
 CallSlipStatusCodes, **WV 3-131**  
 Cancel, **WV 3-128**  
 CancelButton, **WV 3-129**  
 CancelRequests, **WV 3-119**  
 CatalogingReview, **WV 3-168**  
 Century, **WV 3-13**  
 Charged, **WV 3-17**, **WV 3-120**, **WV 3-164**  
 ChargedItem, **WV 3-123**  
 ChargedReq, **WV 3-17**  
 Check\_Item\_Avail, **WV 3-141**  
 CirculationReview, **WV 3-168**  
 Claimed, **WV 3-53**  
 Claimed+, **WV 3-53**  
 ClaimsReturned, **WV 3-167**  
 Classification\_Label, **WV 3-37**  
 Clear\_Limits\_Button\_Alt\_Text, **WV 3-108**  
 ClearButton, **WV 3-83**, **WV 3-90**, **WV 3-101**, **WV 3-153**  
 Col1, **WV 3-37**, **WV 3-86**  
 Col2, **WV 3-38**, **WV 3-86**  
 Col3, **WV 3-38**, **WV 3-87**  
 CombinedRelevance, **WV 5-22**  
 CombinedSearches, **WV 5-20**  
 Comment, **WV 3-139**  
 ComplexSearch, **WV 7-35**  
 Config, **WV 3-186**  
 Controlled\_Element\_Label, **WV 3-36**  
 Coordinate, **WV 3-31**, **WV 5-61**  
 Copies\_Claimed, **WV 3-173**  
 Copies\_Ordered, **WV 3-173**  
 Copies\_Received, **WV 3-172**  
 Copy\_Claimed, **WV 3-173**

Endeavor Information Systems, Inc.

See notice on first page

Copy\_Info, **WV 3-141**  
Copy\_Number, **WV 3-45**  
Copy\_Ordered, **WV 3-173**  
Copy\_Received, **WV 3-172**  
Corridor\_Search, **WV 3-29**  
Count, **WV 3-71**  
Course, **WV 3-76, WV 3-100, WV 7-36**  
CourseDepartment, **WV 7-36**  
CourseInstructor, **WV 7-36**  
CourseReserve, **WV 3-61, WV 7-36**  
CourseReserveBrowse, **WV 5-31**  
CourseSection, **WV 7-36**  
CurrentPIN, **WV 7-15**  
Daily, **TC 15-12, WV 5-115**  
Damaged, **WV 3-167**  
Database, **WV 3-76, WV 3-139**  
Database\_Name, **WV 3-44, WV 3-150**  
DatabasePreferences, **WV 7-30, WV 7-32**  
DatabasesSearched, **WV 7-36**  
DatabaseToSearch, **WV 2-169**  
Date, **WV 3-36, WV 3-106, WV 3-126, WV 3-146**  
Date\_Title, **WV 3-35**  
Date\_Type, **WV 3-36**  
Days, **WV 3-141**  
Default, **WV 3-26, WV 3-76**  
DefaultCluster, **WV 3-109**  
DefaultImageDir, **WV 3-6**  
DefaultLang, **WV 1-22, WV 3-6**  
DefaultPIN, **WV 7-4**  
Delete?, **WV 5-124**  
DeleteSavedRecords, **WV 5-124**  
Department, **WV 3-100**  
Description, **WV 3-25**  
DirectoryIndex, **WV 2-3**  
Discharged, **WV 3-21, WV 3-166**  
DischargedReq, **WV 3-21**  
DisplayHoldingsInfo, **WV 3-161**  
DisplayPostLimitButtonBottom, **WV 3-159**  
DisplayPostLimitButtonTop, **WV 3-159**  
DisplayPostSortMenuBottom, **WV 3-160**  
DisplayPostSortMenuTop, **WV 3-160**  
DisplayQuickLimitsDropDown, **WV 3-91, WV 3-161**  
DisplaySearchFormBottom, **WV 3-161**  
DisplaySearchFormTop, **WV 3-161**  
Document\_Classification, **WV 3-37**  
Edit, **WV 3-148**  
Email, **WV 3-112**  
EmailAddress, **WV 3-111**  
EmailPrompt, **WV 3-47**  
EmailSubject1, **WV 3-112**  
EmailSubject2, **WV 3-112, WV 5-131**  
Empty, **WV 3-60**  
EndTime, **WV 3-146**  
ErrorFile, **WV 3-79**  
ExitPage, **WV 3-79**  
Expires, **WV 3-129**  
Fee, **WV 3-126**  
FeePostingType, **WV 3-126**  
Field1, **WV 3-136**  
Field2, **WV 3-137**  
Field3, **WV 3-137**  
Field4, **WV 3-137**  
Field5, **WV 3-137**  
Field6, **WV 3-137**  
Field7, **WV 3-138**  
FilePort, **WV 3-11**  
FileServer, **WV 3-11**  
FileTimeout, **WV 3-11**  
FindResultsText, **WV 3-91, WV 3-159**  
Fines, **WV 3-120**  
Font\_Color, **WV 3-28, WV 3-75, WV 3-105**  
FontColor, **WV 3-33**  
Footprint, **WV 3-32**  
Format, **WV 3-111**  
FormatType, **WV 3-33**  
Generic\_Title, **WV 3-136**  
genre, **WV 5-49**  
GetNewHits, **TC 15-12, WV 5-114**  
Heading, **WV 3-103**  
Heading\_Type, **WV 3-103**  
Headings, **WV 3-76**  
History, **WV 3-76**  
Hits, **WV 3-148**  
HoldingsInfoBackgroundColor, **WV 3-162**  
HoldingsInfoForegroundColor, **WV 3-162**  
HoldingsInfoItalics, **WV 3-162**  
HoldRequest, **WV 3-19, WV 3-165**  
Holds\_Recals, **WV 3-77**  
HomeLibrary, **WV 3-109**  
Horizontal\_Line\_Search, **WV 3-31**  
HotLink\_#, **WV 3-87, WV 3-104, WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_0, **WV 3-87, WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_1, **WV 3-88, WV 3-104, WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_2, **WV 3-88, WV 3-104, WV 3-155**  
Hotlink\_3, **WV 3-88, WV 3-104, WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_CallNumber, **WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_Location, **WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_MultipleHoldings, **WV 3-155**  
HotLink\_N, **WV 3-87, WV 3-104**

HotLink\_NoHoldings, **WV 3-155**  
 HotLink\_Status, **WV 3-155**  
 HotLink\_Thumbnail, **WV 3-155**  
 InactiveFontColor, **WV 3-27**, **WV 3-82**, **WV 3-89**,  
**WV 3-99**  
 InactiveTabColor, **WV 3-26**, **WV 3-81**, **WV 3-89**,  
**WV 3-98**, **WV 3-153**  
 Indefinite, **WV 3-14**  
 IndexType, **WV 7-35**  
 InProcess, **WV 3-24**, **WV 3-168**  
 InProcessReq, **WV 3-24**  
 InputBoxMaxLength, **WV 3-82**, **WV 3-90**  
 InputBoxSize, **WV 3-82**, **WV 3-90**  
 Instructions, **WV 3-140**  
 Instructor, **WV 3-99**  
 InTransit, **WV 3-19**, **WV 3-165**  
 InTransitDischarged, **WV 3-20**, **WV 3-165**  
 InTransitDischargedReq, **WV 3-20**  
 InTransitOnHold, **WV 3-20**, **WV 3-166**  
 InTransitOnHoldReq, **WV 3-21**  
 InTransitReq, **WV 3-20**  
 Item, **WV 3-127**  
 ItemInfo, **WV 3-122**  
 Jumps\_After\_Current\_Record, **WV 3-74**  
 Jumps\_Before\_Current\_Record, **WV 3-74**  
 Keyword, **WV 3-77**  
 Label\_CallNumber, **WV 3-158**  
 Label\_Location, **WV 3-158**  
 Label\_Status, **WV 3-158**  
 Language, **WV 3-106**  
 LastName, **WV 3-108**  
 Latitude, **WV 3-28**, **WV 5-57**  
 Leading#Text, **WV 3-88**, **WV 3-104**, **WV 3-156**  
 Left\_Longitude, **WV 3-30**  
 Limits, **WV 3-55**, **WV 3-77**  
 LINK, **WV 2-6**, **WV 2-17**, **WV 7-14**, **WV 7-35**  
 LinkFinder, **WV 5-41**, **WV 5-42**  
     example, **WV 5-42**  
 LinkFinderButton, **WV 5-39**  
 LinkFinderButtonGraphic=, **WV 5-38**  
 LinkFinderServer, **WV 5-38**  
 LocalDatabase, **WV 3-171**  
 LOCALDB, **WV 3-70**  
 Location, **WV 3-107**, **WV 3-170**  
 LocationCode, **CS 4-15**  
 LOGBIBUSAGE=, **TC 15-6**  
 LoginRequiredText, **WV 3-176**  
 LOGSEARCH=, **TC 15-5**  
 Longitude, **WV 3-28**, **WV 5-57**  
 LostLibraryApplied, **WV 3-22**, **WV 3-166**  
 LostLibraryAppliedReq, **WV 3-22**  
 LostSystemApplied, **WV 3-23**, **WV 3-167**  
 LostSystemAppliedReq, **WV 3-23**  
 Lower\_Latitude, **WV 3-30**  
 Mail, **WV 3-77**  
 mail, **WV 3-111**  
 MainData, **WV 3-80**  
 Map\_Dates\_Label, **WV 3-35**  
 Map\_Limits, **WV 3-34**  
 MapSearching, **WV 7-36**  
 [Max\_Related\_Records\_Page] stanza  
     HostRecLinkTextBottom, **WV B-11**  
     HostRecLinkTextTop, **WV B-11**  
     Hotlink\_N, **WV B-9**  
     Leading#Text, **WV B-10**  
     MaxRelatedRecordsBorder, **WV B-10**  
     MaxRelatedRecordsMainTableData, **WV B-10**  
     Records\_per\_page, **WV B-9**  
     Trailing#Text, **WV B-10**  
 Medium, **WV 3-107**  
 Missing, **WV 3-21**, **WV 3-166**  
 MissingReq, **WV 3-22**  
 ModHoldingsForm, **WV 3-79**  
 Monthly, **TC 15-13**, **WV 5-115**  
 MultipleHoldingsMessage, **WV 3-163**  
 MultipleItemsMessage, **WV 3-163**  
 MyOPAC, **WV 7-33**  
 NewHits, **TC 15-12**, **WV 5-115**  
 NewItem, **CS 4-17**  
 NewPIN, **WV 7-15**  
 \*\_NextSetOper, **WV 3-84**  
 nnnn, **TC B-11**  
 No\_Bib\_Data, **WV 3-101**  
 No\_Format\_Defined, **WV 3-32**  
 NoCallNumber, **WV 3-170**  
 NoCharges, **WV 3-121**  
 NoEntry, **WV 3-45**  
 NoFines, **WV 3-121**  
 NoHits\_Redirect stanza  
     DatabaseToSearch, **WV 2-169**  
     RedirectEnabled, **WV 2-169**  
     ReSearchSubmitButton, **WV 2-169**  
 NoHoldingsMessage, **WV 3-162**  
 NoItemsMessage, **WV 3-163**  
 NoLocation, **WV 3-169**  
 None, **TC 15-12**, **WV 5-115**  
 NoReqAvail, **WV 3-122**  
 NoReqPending, **WV 3-122**  
 NoSearches, **WV 5-109**  
 NotCharged, **WV 3-16**, **WV 3-163**

NotChargedReq, **WV** 3-17  
Note, **WV** 3-143  
NotNeededAfter, **WV** 3-140  
NotRenewed, **WV** 3-127  
Number\_of\_Coordinates, **WV** 3-32  
NumSets, **WV** 3-84  
OnHold, **WV** 3-19, **WV** 3-165  
OnHoldReq, **WV** 3-19  
OpacIniRoot, **WV** 3-5  
Order, **WV** 3-13  
Overdue, **WV** 3-18, **WV** 3-164  
OverdueReq, **WV** 3-18  
Patron Requests, **WV** 3-45  
Patron\_Info, **WV** 3-77  
Patron\_Logon, **WV** 3-77  
PatronInfo, **WV** 3-139  
Pending, **WV** 3-53  
Pending+, **WV** 3-53  
Personal, **WV** 3-120  
Pick\_Up\_At, **WV** 3-128  
PickUp, **WV** 3-140  
PickupLocation, **WV** 3-129  
PIN, **WV** 7-11  
Place, **WV** 3-107  
PM, **WV** 3-72  
Point\_and\_Radius\_Search, **WV** 3-29  
Polygon\_Search, **WV** 3-29  
Port, **WV** 3-11, **WV** 7-48  
Position, **WV** 3-129  
Posting, **WV** 3-126  
PostLimitButton, **WV** 2-77  
PostSortMenuLabel, **WV** 3-157  
Pre\_Order\_Process, **WV** 3-172  
PreferencesScreen, **WV** 7-35  
Primary, **WV** 3-35  
Projection\_Label, **WV** 3-35  
PubDate, **WV** 3-157  
PubDateDesc, **WV** 3-157  
Purchase\_Request, **WV** 3-78  
Quaternary, **WV** 3-36  
QuickLimitDropDownSize, **WV** 3-91  
QuickLimitsText, **WV** 3-91, **WV** 3-159  
Radius\_Text, **WV** 3-29  
Range, **WV** 3-36  
Range\_Scale, **WV** 3-34  
Range\_Search, **WV** 3-29, **WV** 3-30  
RecalledItem, **WV** 3-125  
RecallRequest, **WV** 3-18, **WV** 3-164  
ReceivedComplete, **WV** 3-53  
ReceivedComplete+, **WV** 3-53  
Record View, **WV** 3-78  
Record View\_1, **WV** 3-78  
Record View\_2, **WV** 3-78  
Record View\_3, **WV** 3-78  
Record View\_4, **WV** 3-78  
Record View\_5, **WV** 3-78  
Record\_Classification, **WV** 3-37  
Records, **WV** 3-111  
RecordsDisplayed, **WV** 7-30, **WV** 7-31  
Rectangle\_Search, **WV** 3-28  
RedirectEnabled, **WV** 2-169  
References, **WV** 3-78  
Regular, **WV** 3-59  
Relevance, **WV** 3-158, **WV** 3-171  
Relevance\_Heading, **WV** 3-60  
RemoteStorageRequest, **WV** 3-25, **WV** 3-169  
Renew, **WV** 3-127  
RenewalStatus, **WV** 3-127  
Renewed, **WV** 3-17, **WV** 3-164  
RenewedDue, **WV** 3-128  
RenewedItem, **WV** 3-124  
RenewedReq, **WV** 3-18  
ReqAvail, **WV** 3-122  
ReqPending, **WV** 3-121  
Request\_Form, **WV** 3-78  
Request\_Select\_Page, **WV** 3-143  
Requests, **WV** 3-80, **WV** 3-121  
RequestURIButton, **WV** 5-47  
RequestURIButtonGraphic, **WV** 5-47  
ReSearchSubmitButton, **WV** 2-169  
Reset, **WV** 3-142  
ResetButton, **WV** 3-83, **WV** 3-90, **WV** 3-101, **WV** 3-102, **WV** 3-109, **WV** 3-130, **WV** 3-144, **WV** 3-154  
RetainButton, **WV** 3-156  
RichEditWindow, **WV** 7-36  
Right\_Longitude, **WV** 3-31  
RunSearchEvery, **TC** 15-11, **WV** 5-114  
Save, **WV** 3-111  
SaveDate, **WV** 5-124  
SaveOption, **WV** 5-108, **WV** 5-109  
SavePreferences, **WV** 7-30  
SaveRecords, **WV** 3-80, **WV** 5-123  
SaveSearchQuery, **WV** 3-112, **WV** 5-110  
SaveToBookbag1, **WV** 3-111, **WV** 5-130  
SaveToBookbag2, **WV** 3-112, **WV** 5-131  
Scale\_Denominator\_Label, **WV** 3-34  
ScanDoc, **WV** 3-12  
ScandocAltText, **WV** 3-154  
Scheduled, **WV** 3-24, **WV** 3-168

SDIOption, **WV 5-113, WV 5-114**  
 SDIOption=, **TC 15-10, TC 15-11**  
 Search, **WV 7-35**  
 Search Dialog, **WV 3-54**  
 search type, **WV 3-62**  
 Search\_For, **WV 3-83**  
 Search\_In, **WV 3-83**  
 Search\_Limits, **WV 3-106**  
 Search\_Queries, **WV 5-109**  
 Search\_References, **WV 3-60**  
 Search\_Request, **WV 3-59**  
 Search\_Results, **WV 3-59**  
 Search\_Status, **WV 3-150**  
 SearchBoxText, **WV 3-91, WV 3-159**  
 SearchedFor, **WV 3-149**  
 SearchFor, **WV 5-109**  
 \*\_SearchGroup, **WV 3-84**  
 SearchPreferences, **WV 7-30, WV 7-31**  
 SearchType, **WV 3-148, WV 5-109**  
 SearchTypeDropDownSize, **WV 3-92**  
 SearchTypeStyle, **WV 3-92**  
 Secondary, **WV 3-35**  
 Section, **WV 3-100**  
 Select\_New\_Date, **WV 3-139**  
 Selected, **WV 3-111**  
 Selected\_Background\_Color, **WV 3-75**  
 SelectedRecsAllPages, **WV 3-111, WV 3-156**  
 SelectedReservationDate, **WV 3-146**  
 SelfRenew, **WV 3-119**  
 Separator, **WV 3-13, WV 3-73**  
 Server, **WV 7-48**  
 server, **WV 3-11**  
 Set\_Limits\_Button\_Alt\_Text, **WV 3-108**  
 Shelved\_At, **WV 3-171**  
 ShortLoanRequest, **WV 3-25, WV 3-169**  
 Show, **WV 3-150**  
 ShowDatabaseName, **WV 3-160, WV 3-170**  
 ShowSearchRequest, **WV 3-160, WV 3-170**  
 ShowSearchResults, **WV 3-161, WV 3-170**  
 Simple, **WV 3-78**  
 SimpleSearch, **WV 7-35**  
 Simultaneous\_Searching, **WV 3-149**  
 SingleDisplay, **WV 3-54**  
 SL\_Noltems, **WV 3-48**  
 SLBlock\_Closed, **WV 3-49**  
 SLBlock\_Day, **WV 3-50**  
 SLBlock\_Invalid, **WV 3-49**  
 SLBlock\_Patron, **WV 3-50**  
 SLBlock\_Policy, **WV 3-49**  
 SLBlock\_Title, **WV 3-50**  
 SLBlock\_Total, **WV 3-50**  
 SLBlock\_Unavailable, **WV 3-49**  
 SSL=, **WV 1-9**  
 StartTime, **WV 3-146**  
 StatString=, **TC 15-5, TC 15-6**  
 Status, **WV 3-107, WV 3-127**  
 Status\_DBFail, **WV 3-151**  
 Status\_DBLicense, **WV 3-152**  
 Status\_DBReset, **WV 3-152**  
 Status\_DBVersion, **WV 3-152**  
 Status\_Receiving, **WV 3-151**  
 Status\_SearchDone, **WV 3-151**  
 Status\_SearchFail, **WV 3-151**  
 Status\_SearchIncompatible, **WV 3-151**  
 Status\_Searching, **WV 3-150**  
 Stop, **WV 3-150**  
 StripBlankLines, **WV 3-84**  
 SubjectSearchRedirect, **WV 3-175**  
 SubjectSearchText, **WV 3-175**  
 Submit, **WV 3-142, WV 5-109**  
 SubmitButton, **WV 3-83, WV 3-89, WV 3-100, WV 3-101, WV 3-106, WV 3-109, WV 3-130, WV 3-144, WV 3-153**  
 Tab\_Text, **WV 3-27, WV 3-81, WV 3-88, WV 3-99**  
 Table\_Background\_Color, **WV 3-27, WV 3-105**  
 TableBackgroundColor, **WV 3-145**  
 TableColor, **WV 3-147, WV 3-149**  
 TableFontColor, **WV 3-146**  
 TableForegroundColor, **WV 3-145**  
 TableText, **WV 3-147, WV 3-149**  
 Temp\_File\_Name, **WV 3-9**  
 Temp\_Location, **WV 3-9**  
 Temp\_Shelfed, **WV 3-172**  
 TempFileLocation, **WV 3-6**  
 TempFileName, **WV 3-7**  
 Tertiary, **WV 3-36**  
 Text, **WV 2-6, WV 2-16, WV 5-123, WV 7-14, WV 7-35**  
 TextFont, **WV 3-71**  
 TextFontSize, **WV 3-71**  
 TextSeparator, **WV 3-71**  
 Thumbgen, **WV 3-9**  
 ThumbnailAltText, **WV 3-154**  
 Timeout, **WV 3-7, WV 3-9**  
 Title, **WV 3-157**  
 Title\_Short\_Loan, **WV 3-141**  
 TitleDisplay, **WV 3-60**  
 Titles, **WV 3-79, WV 3-103**  
 TitlesBorderVal, **WV 2-77**

TitleSearchRedirect, **WV** 3-174  
 TitleSearchText, **WV** 3-175  
 Top, **WV** 3-73  
 Top\_BackGround\_Color, **WV** 3-27  
 Top\_Background\_Color, **WV** 3-105  
 Top\_Font\_Color, **WV** 3-28  
 TotalAmountDue, **WV** 3-128  
 Trailing#Text, **WV** 3-88, **WV** 3-104, **WV** 3-156  
 Type, **WV** 3-106  
 Upper\_Latitude, **WV** 3-30  
 Upper\_Right, **WV** 3-30  
 USE\_LFV3, **WV** 5-42  
 UseHorizontalRule, **WV** 3-48  
 UsePI, **WV** 5-48  
 UsePIN, **WV** 7-4  
 UsePS, **WV** 5-48  
 UTM\_Meters, **WV** 3-31, **WV** 5-57  
 Vertical\_Line\_Search, **WV** 3-31  
 [View\_Record\_Page] stanza  
     MaxRelatedRecords, **WV** B-5  
     MaxRelatedRecordsBorder, **WV** B-6  
     MaxRelatedRecordsMainTableData, **WV** B-6  
     MaxRelatedRecordsMessage, **WV** B-6, **WV** B-8  
 VLINK, **WV** 2-6, **WV** 2-17, **WV** 7-14, **WV** 7-35  
 WebErrCompatibility, **WV** 3-6  
 WebErrNewOpac, **WV** 3-6  
 Weekly, **TC** 15-12, **WV** 5-115  
 Width, **WV** 3-32  
 Withdrawn, **WV** 3-167  
 \*\_WithinField, **WV** 3-84  
 Variable fields  
     505 field, **CA** 2-24  
     authority, **CA** 2-33–**CA** 2-34  
     bibliographic, **CA** 2-14–**CA** 2-24  
     font bold for, **CA** 10-19  
     font sizes of, **CA** 10-19  
     holdings, **CA** 2-44  
 variable name  
     do not change admonishment, **WV** 3-5  
     overview of, **WV** 3-5  
 Vcit, **WV** 4-13  
 vcit directory, **WV** 3-114  
 VDX request, **SA** 6-37  
 vendor  
     adding  
         account, **AC** 4-28  
         address, **AC** 4-23  
         phone number, **AC** 4-25  
     creating a vendor record, **AC** 4-20  
     deleting  
         account, **AC** 4-32  
         phone number, **AC** 4-27  
         record, **AC** 4-38  
     editing  
         account, **AC** 4-31  
         phone number, **AC** 4-27  
         record, **AC** 4-37  
         session defaults, **AC** 17-14  
     Vendor Account field, **AC** 6-76  
     vendor code, **AC** 6-6, **AC** 12-6, **AC** 12-12  
     Vendor Code field, **AC** 4-22  
         Generate Claim dialog box, **AC** 11-34  
         New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, **AC** 4-45, **AC** 4-49, **AC** 15-9  
         Order tab, **AC** 6-76  
         Send selected messages dialog box, **AC** 15-27  
         Session Defaults dialog box  
             Invoice tab, **AC** 17-13  
             Purchase Order tab, **AC** 17-4  
             Vendor dialog box, **AC** 4-4  
         Vendor Copy Order-Receipt Dates, **RP** 7-23  
         vendor data  
             loading, **TC** 2-4  
         Vendor dialog box, **AC** 4-21  
             Addresses/Phones tab, **AC** 4-6  
             header information, **AC** 4-3  
         vendor e-mail address, **AC** 4-7, **AC** 4-9  
         vendor envelope address, **AC** 4-41, **AC** 15-18  
         vendor envelope address code, **AC** 4-50  
         Vendor field, **SA** 2-5  
             Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC** 14-6  
             Subscription Maintenance work space, **AC** 8-5  
         Vendor History tab, **AC** 6-99, **AC** 6-100  
         vendor inside address code, **AC** 4-50  
         Vendor Name column  
             Problems tab, **AC** 6-80  
         Vendor Name field, **AC** 4-22  
             Generate Claim dialog box, **AC** 11-34  
             incoming message, **AC** 15-17  
             outgoing message, **AC** 15-24  
             Send selected messages dialog box, **AC** 15-27  
             Vendor dialog box, **AC** 4-4  
         Vendor Performance - Days to Receipt, **RP** 7-23  
         Vendor Policies tab, **SA** 2-33, **SA** 2-49  
         vendor reference number  
             line item, **AC** 6-39, **AC** 6-65  
         Vendor Reference Number field, **AC** 6-66, **AC** 6-69  
         vendor report, **SA** 2-57  
             creating, **SA** 2-59

deleting, **SA 2-61**  
 editing, **SA 2-60**  
 Vendor Report field, **AC 11-37**  
 Vendor Search dialog box, **CI 11-17**  
 Vendor section  
     New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, **AC 4-49**  
 Vendor tab, **AC 17-14**  
 Vendor Title # field, **AC 6-66, AC 6-69**  
     Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-6**  
 Vendor title # field  
     Subscription Maintenance work space, **AC 8-5**  
 vendor title number  
     line item, **AC 6-39, AC 6-65**  
 vendor type, **AC 4-5, SA 2-63**  
     creating, **SA 2-65**  
     deleting, **SA 2-67**  
     editing, **SA 2-66**  
 Vendor Type Code field, **SA 2-65**  
 Vendor Type field, **AC 4-22, SA 2-50**  
     Session Defaults dialog box  
         Vendor tab, **AC 17-15**  
 Vendor Type Name field, **SA 2-65**  
 Vendor Type Performance - Days to Receipt, **RP 7-23**  
 Vendorinvoice\_vw, **TC 29-25**  
 Vendororder\_vw, **TC 29-26**  
 Verify 856 links, **CA 2-22, CA 10-7**  
 verifying barcodes of item records or MFHDs, **TC 14-4**  
 version mismatch, **TC 5-24**  
 Vertical\_Line\_Search variable, **WV 3-31**  
 view  
     holdings locations, **CA 3-79**  
     line items, **CA 3-68**  
 view Call Slip reassignment history, **CS 3-20**  
 View Circulation History dialog box, **CI 5-25**  
 View Fund button, **AC 6-62**  
 View Ledgers button, **AC 16-14**  
 view menu, **AC 1-12**  
 View Order button  
     Serials Check-In work space, **AC 9-24**  
     Subscription Maintenance search work space,  
         **AC 2-54**  
 View Record page  
     HTML, **WV A-9**  
 [View\_Record\_Page] stanza, **WV 2-170, WV 3-169,**  
**WV 5-38, WV B-4-WV B-8, WV B-19**  
     variable  
         MaxRelatedRecords, **WV B-5**  
         MaxRelatedRecordsBorder, **WV B-6**  
             MaxRelatedRecordsMainTableData, **WV B-6**  
             MaxRelatedRecordsMessage, **WV B-6, WV B-8**  
             view1.gif file, **WV 2-104**  
             [View1\_Page] stanza, **WV 2-104**  
             view1a.gif file, **WV 2-104**  
             view2.gif file, **WV 2-105**  
             [View2\_Page] stanza, **WV 2-105**  
             view2a.gif file, **WV 2-105**  
             view3.gif file, **WV 2-105**  
             [View3\_Page] stanza, **WV 2-105**  
             view3a.gif file, **WV 2-105**  
             view4.gif file, **WV 2-105**  
             [View4\_Page] stanza, **WV 2-105**  
             view4a.gif file, **WV 2-105**  
             view5.gif file, **WV 2-105**  
             [View5\_Page] stanza, **WV 2-105**  
             view5a.gif file, **WV 2-105**  
             viewing  
                 bibliographic information, **WV 5-92**  
                 bursar transfer program information, **TC 8-10**  
                 charged item information, **CI 6-23**  
                 charged items, **WV 7-23**  
                 course reserve history, **CI 8-64**  
                 distributable items, **CI 11-4**  
                 fines and fees, **WV 7-71**  
                 item information  
                     Charged Items Index dialog box, **CI 4-65**  
                 item record, **CI 5-2**  
                 item's circulation history, **CI 5-27**  
                 item's outstanding fines, **CI 5-28, CI 5-29**  
                 items distributed, **CI 11-27**  
                 items distributed to specific patron, **CI 11-28**  
                 library information, **WV 2-171-WV 2-173**  
                 line item  
                     fund, **AC 6-62**  
                 list of short loan items, **CI 10-22**  
                 login information, **AC 1-4, CI 1-5**  
                 MARC bibliographic record, **CI 5-61**  
                 MARC bibliographic record from Serials Check-In  
                     work space, **AC 9-22**  
                 MARC holdings record, **CI 5-65**  
                 MARC holdings record from Serials Check-In work  
                     space, **AC 9-23**  
                 MARC information of records, **WV 5-102**  
                 MARC record, **AC 2-16, AC 2-31, AC 13-1, CI 3-36**  
                 patron request information, **CI 6-25**  
                 personal information, **WV 7-22**  
                 purchase order

---

from Serials Check-In - work space, **AC** 9-24  
records, **WV** 5-99–**WV** 5-103  
serial history  
    from Serials Check-In work space, **AC** 9-25  
short loan, **CI** 10-19  
View-Only Invoices check box, **SA** 8-45  
View-Only Item check box, **SA** 8-40  
View-Only Ledgers and Funds check box, **SA** 8-45  
View-Only Patron Records check box, **SA** 8-76  
View-Only Problems and Claims Lists check box, **SA** 8-43  
View-Only Purchase Orders check box, **SA** 8-40  
View-Only Serial Patterns check box, **SA** 8-44  
View-Only Serials Check-In check box, **SA** 8-42  
View-Only Vendors check box, **SA** 8-41  
virtual directory, **WV** 1-4  
Visible element, **WV** 7-53  
Visited link color, **WV** 3-39  
visited Link color, **WV** 5-6  
VLINK variable, **WV** 2-6, **WV** 2-17, **WV** 7-14, **WV** 7-35  
volume  
    adding an issue, **AC** 14-34  
    adjusting, **AC** 14-27  
    collapsing issues, **AC** 14-47  
    creating, **AC** 14-23  
    deleting, **AC** 14-40  
    editing, **AC** 14-30  
    management, **AC** 14-21  
    re-collapsing, **AC** 14-50  
    removing an issue, **AC** 14-34  
    reordering issues, **AC** 14-38  
Volume Notes field, **AC** 14-12, **AC** 14-33  
Volumes to create field, **AC** 14-15, **AC** 14-24, **AC** 14-26, **AC** 14-27  
Voucher ID field, **AC** 12-12  
voucher/check request notice, **RP** 2-4, **RP** A-7  
voucher/check request suffix segment  
    acquisitions notice, **TC** 22-8  
Voyager  
    Cataloging, see Cataloging module  
    System Administration, see System Administration module  
    WebVoyage, see WebVoyage  
Voyager Circulation Module, **WV** 7-57  
Voyager Connection Options dialog box, **AC** 2-42, **AC** 2-43, **AC** 2-44, **CA** 3-59, **CA** 3-60, **CA** 3-61  
    Available Locations section, **AC** 2-44, **CA** 3-61  
    Connection column, **AC** 2-44, **CA** 3-61  
    Database Name column, **AC** 2-44, **CA** 3-61  
Information about... section, **AC** 2-44, **CA** 3-61  
Selected Locations section, **AC** 2-44, **CA** 3-61  
Type column, **AC** 2-44, **CA** 3-61  
Voyager Data Dictionary, **RP** 7-24  
Voyager databases (local=0), **RP** 7-23  
Voyager Programs Setup dialog box, **TC** 5-15  
Voyager Record Counts, **RP** 7-24  
Voyager Server Utilities (main) page, **TC** 17-7  
Voyager Setup dialog box, **TC** 5-10  
[voyager] stanza, **TC** 5-27  
Voyager System Administration  
    Patron Self-Registration configuration in, **WV** 7-58  
Voyager with Unicode  
    features, **TC** 4-3  
voyager.ini file, **AC** 2-12, **AC** 13-16, **CA** 3-30, **CI** 1-7, **CI** 3-17, **CI** 5-64, **RP** 1-3, **RP** 1-4, **RP** 1-5, **RP** 1-11, **TC** 5-10, **TC** 5-18, **TC** 5-20, **TC** 5-26, **TC** 15-5, **WV** 3-11  
    client-side, **WV** 5-78  
    configuring, **RP** 1-3  
    module stanzas, **TC** 5-19  
voyager.ini file (server-side), **TC** 5-27  
VoyagerInstall.exe file, **RP** 1-3, **TC** 5-2, **TC** 5-5, **TC** 5-10, **TC** 5-14, **TC** 5-18  
VoyagerMedia.exe file, **TC** 5-10  
VoyagerSystem.exe file, **TC** 5-4  
voytomcat.ini file, **WV** 7-47, **WV** 7-48

---

## W

WARNING message, **TC** B-9  
warning message  
    field level, **TC** 4-6  
    log file, **TC** 4-6  
    record level, **TC** 4-6  
warning messages, **CI** 4-32  
Web server  
    defining port, **WV** 1-3  
    directory index  
        defining, **WV** 1-4  
    document root  
        defining, **WV** 1-3  
    preparing  
        preparing web server, **WV** 1-3  
    script alias  
        defining, **WV** 1-3

WebAdmin, **TC 17-1**  
 acquisitions utilities, **TC 17-8**  
 adding a login/password, **TC 17-4**  
 bulk import program, **TC 17-8**  
 bursar transfer program, **TC 17-20**  
 cataloguing utilities, **TC 17-8**  
 circulation reports and notices, **TC 17-20**  
 creating a new login/password, **TC 17-3**  
 deleting a login/password, **TC 17-4**  
 GHC program, **TC 17-18**  
 log file utility, **TC 17-25**  
 marcexport program, **TC 17-12**  
 modifying a login/password, **TC 17-4**  
 OPAC reports, **TC 17-23**  
 report file utility, **TC 17-25**  
 setting up, **TC 17-2**  
 starting, **TC 17-6**  
   sever daemon, **TC 17-2**  
 system requirements, **TC 17-2**  
 using, **TC 17-7**

webadmin  
 acquisitions batch job  
   creating input files, **RP 2-12**  
 Acquisitions Reports and Processes utility, **RP 2-13**  
 cataloging batch job  
   creating input files, **RP 2-28**  
 Cataloging Reports utility, **RP 2-29**  
 circulation batch job  
   creating input files, **RP 2-47**  
 Circulation Reports and Notices utility, **RP 2-48**  
 running acquisitions reports and notices, **RP 2-13**  
 running cataloging reports, **RP 2-29**  
   running circulation reports, **RP 2-48**

webadmin main page, **RP 2-12**, **RP 2-13**, **RP 2-28**,  
**RP 2-47**

webcataloging, **WV 3-79**

webconerr.htm file, **WV 3-208**

WebErrCompatibility variable, **WV 3-6**  
 WebErrNewOpac variable, **WV 3-6**  
 [WebRecon] stanza, **WV 3-6**, **WV 3-79**

webvoy.htm file, **WV 2-10**, **WV 3-208**, **WV 5-3**  
 editing, **WV 2-11**

WebVoyage, **TC 15-10**, **WV B-3**  
 basic customization information  
   record display, **WV B-12**–**WV B-15**  
   circulation desk, **CI 10-20**  
   configuring for Bibliographic Record Linking, **WV B-4**–**WV B-19**  
   customizing, **WV 3-3**

record display, **WV 5-103**  
 database page  
   overview, **WV 5-3**–**WV 5-7**  
 directory structure, **WV 3-2**  
 display directory  
   local, **WV 3-114**  
   vcit, **WV 3-114**  
   zcit, **WV 3-114**  
 displaying Related Records, **WV B-2**  
 displaying suppressed record, **WV B-4**  
 initial page, **WV 5-1**  
 issues display, **AC 14-47**, **AC 14-48**  
 Record screen, **WV 5-38**  
 Search page  
   overview, **WV 5-7**–**WV 5-81**

WebVoyage, **SA 6-39**  
 database name, **SA 9-17**  
 installing, **WV 1-3**  
 location limit group, **SA 9-68**  
 multiple language versions of, **WV 1-20**  
 screens, **WV 2-1**  
   configuring, **WV 2-1**  
 webvoyage directory, **WV 3-1**, **WV 5-38**  
 WebVoyage display, **WV 4-11**  
 webvoyage.ini file  
   customizing, **WV 3-5**–**WV 3-11**  
   editing, **WV 1-7**  
   preparing, **WV 1-7**  
 [Webvoyage\_Server] stanza, **TC 15-13**  
 weekly (verified) backup, **TC 3-6**  
 Weekly variable, **TC 15-12**, **WV 5-115**  
 weighing  
   search field, **SA 7-56**, **SA 7-58**

weight  
 database  
   simultaneous search, for, **SA 7-26**

Width variable, **WV 3-32**

window  
 Daily Backup, **TC 3-21**  
 KornShell, **TC 3-15**  
 Schedule Task, **TC 3-22**  
 Scheduled Task Wizard, **TC 3-20**  
 Services, **TC 3-15**  
 Set Account Information window, **TC 3-21**  
 Shut Down Windows, **TC 3-15**

Window menu, **CA 10-24**

Windows 2000 server, **TC 3-14**  
 backing up, **TC 3-19**  
 rebooting, **TC 3-15**  
 shutting down, **TC 3-15**

---

starting  
  Apache, **TC 3-16**  
  Oracle services, **TC 3-18**  
  Voyager, **TC 3-17**

stopping  
  Apache, **TC 3-16**  
  Oracle services, **TC 3-18**  
  Voyager, **TC 3-17**

Withdrawn item status, **CI 5-18**

Withdrawn variable, **WV 3-167**

\*\_WithinField variable, **WV 3-84**

Work files, **CA 4-5**

work space  
  Acquisitions, **AC 1-5**  
  Acquisitions - Adjust Reason, **SA 2-6**  
  Acquisitions - Adjust Reasons, **SA 2-3**  
  Acquisitions - Claim Types, **SA 2-9, SA 2-11**  
  Acquisitions - Fiscal Periods, **SA 2-14, SA 2-17**  
  Acquisitions - Fund Types, **SA 2-24**  
  Acquisitions - Mark Reasons, **SA 2-27, SA 2-30**  
  Acquisitions - PO Types, **SA 2-33, SA 2-36, SA 2-38**  
  Acquisitions - Policy Definitions, **SA 2-33, SA 2-41, SA 2-52**  
  Acquisitions - Vendor Reports, **SA 2-58, SA 2-60**  
  Acquisitions - Vendor Types, **SA 2-63, SA 2-66**  
  Charge, **CI 1-7, CI 3-8, CI 4-66, CI 4-82, CI 4-141, CI 6-1, CI 6-3, CI 6-8, CI 6-29**  
  Circulation, **CI 2-5**  
  Circulation - Calendars, **SA 5-11, SA 5-22**  
  Circulation - Cluster Maintenance, **SA 5-6, SA 5-10**  
  Circulation - Miscellaneous, **SA 5-33**  
  Circulation - Patron Groups, **SA 5-36, SA 5-39**  
  Circulation - Policy Definitions, **SA 5-45, SA 5-93**  
  Circulation - Request Groups, **SA 5-123**  
  Claims, **AC 2-61, AC 11-1, AC 11-12**  
  Currency Maintenance, **AC 3-1, AC 3-2, AC 3-9, AC 3-12, AC 12-13**  
  Discharge, **CI 7-2**  
  Invoices, **AC 12-2**  
  Item Distribution, **CI 11-2**  
  Pick and Scan, **CI 12-3, CI 12-8**  
  Problems, **AC 2-57, AC 2-58, AC 11-1, AC 11-11, AC 11-17**  
  Publication Pattern, **AC 8-58, AC 8-66**  
  Recap, **AC 9-16, AC 19-14**  
  Reserve, **CI 8-3, CI 8-36**  
  Security - Operator Profiles, **SA 8-16**  
  Security - Acquisition/Serials Profiles, **SA 8-37, SA 8-49**  
    Security - Cataloging Profiles, **SA 8-54**  
    Security - Circulation Profiles, **SA 8-71, SA 8-90**  
    Security - Master Profiles, **SA 8-24, SA 8-30**  
    Security - Operator Profiles, **SA 8-19**  
    Serials Check-In, **AC 9-2, AC 19-15**  
    Serials Check-In - Recap, **AC 13-9**  
    Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, **AC 9-9, AC 13-8**  
    Serials Check-In - Search, **AC 13-8, AC 13-13**  
    Serials History, **AC 9-25, AC 9-28, AC 13-10**  
    Subscription Maintenance, **AC 8-2, AC 9-27**  
    System - Base Currency, **SA 9-15**  
    System - Default Address, **SA 9-18**  
    System - Fines/Fees, **SA 9-23**  
    System - Item Types, **SA 9-34**  
    System - Locations, **SA 9-46**  
    System - Miscellaneous, **SA 9-70**  
    System - Print Locations, **SA 9-78**  
    System - Statistical Categories, **SA 9-91**

workflow  
  Serials Check-In  
    copies received/counts, **AC 19-13**  
    session, **AC 19-1**

Workflows dialog box, **AC 1-9, AC 19-2**

---

**X**

XM check box, **AC 4-47, AC 4-50**

XML entity reference, **TC 10-8**

XML file  
  patron.css, **WV 7-49**  
  patron.xml, **WV 7-49, WV 7-50, WV 7-54**  
  patron.xsl, **WV 7-49**

---

**Y**

Year field, **CI 4-101, CI 5-7, CI 5-44, CI 5-50**

Bindery Maintenance work space, **AC 14-11, AC 14-31, AC 14-33**

Item Record dialog box, **AC 10-22**

## Z

Z39.50, **SA 7-17**, **SA 7-26**, **SA 7-28**, **TC B-15**, **WV 3-177**, **WV 4-2**, **WV 4-4**, **WV 4-5**, **WV 4-10**, **WV 4-13**, **WV 4-14**  
attribute codes, **SA B-1**  
for connecting to Z39.50 databases, **SA B-2**  
supported by Voyager Z39.50 server, **SA B-12**  
attributes, **SA 7-28**  
call number indexes not available with, **WV 3-65**  
headings indexes not available with, **WV 3-65**  
Z39.50 clients, **TC B-15**  
Z39.50 Server, **TC B-15**  
initialization file, **TC B-15**  
log file, **TC B-17**  
z3950svr.ini file, **TC B-15**  
z3950svr.log file, **TC B-17**  
Zcit, **WV 4-13**  
zcit directory, **WV 3-114**  
zero  
initial allocation option, **AC 16-11**  
Zip field, **AC 4-8**, **AC 4-17**  
    Addresses/Phones tab, **AC 4-25**  
    Bank Information tab, **AC 4-35**  
Zip/Postal Code field, **SA 9-20**, **SA 9-55**  
Zip/Postal field, **CI 4-22**, **CI 4-41**

---

[REDACTED]

**Endeavor Information Systems, Inc.**  
See notice on first page